CONFERENCE

Price and Specification Guide

Effective June 1, 2015

krug

CONFERENCE | TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFOMRATION

2 General Information

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

4 Nuvo
78 V2
117 Ando
128 Revo
165 Virtu
303 Millenium
323 Stratford

GENERAL INFORMATION

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Prices include shipping to territorial warehouse. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est
1.888.578.KRUG
1.519.748.5177 fax

ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
Each order will be acknowledged via email or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

CANCELLATION
A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

DIMENSIONS
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STORAGE CHARGES
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

CONTACT INFORMATION
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG
Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 or email: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca
Email: solutions@krug.ca

INSTALLATION SUPPORT
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

PRICING
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

WARRANTY
Krug warrants all Conference products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components and materials not manufactured by Krug: these are subject to the specific warranties of their manufacturers (if any). Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner or repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

EXPORT PACKAGING
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. Export packaging is provided at an upcharge of 5% of the net selling price per item. Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada

(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation. Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

FREIGHT TERMS AND CONDITIONS
1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse, where available) or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. When a Krug territorial warehouse (where available) is selected as the default delivery location, Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

4. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

5. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled.

6. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance.
If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

DAMAGED SHIPMENTS
All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened.
Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

TESTING
All Krug Conference products meet or exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2008 or X5.9-2004.

FIELD PRODUCT REPORT AUTHORIZATION
Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

RETURNS
No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted.

Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

CARE AND MAINTENANCE
Wood Finishes
Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Protect the top by placing felt pads on the bottom of any accessories and mechanical equipment. Rubber and oil will permanently mark surfaces. Use a desk pad to prevent possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent.

Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolor the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

Plastic Laminates
Clean plastic laminates with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any abrasive cleaning product.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities. These include:

1) Dimensional customization of standard size products

2) Custom wood finishes

3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Customer Service for more information.

KRUG EXPRESS

PROGRAM DETAILS
KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances. Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

KRUG PANEL FABRIC PROGRAM
Tackboards can be upholstered in COM material supplied by the customer, and in a selection of stocked tackboard fabrics supplied by Momentum. The Momentum Panel fabrics are available on Krug Express. They are 100% polyester. For additional information and color selections, please refer to our Panel Fabrics card and Krug's website.
www.krug.ca PRODUCTS / FABRICS / PANEL
The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes.
If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.

NUVO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONFERENCE

5 LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
6 Wood & Laminate Finishes
7 Product Overview
8 Guidelines & Pricing Methods
9 How To Specify Nuvo
9 Cable Management
10 Base & Monument Clearance Dimensions
11 Sample Configurations
12 Rectangular Conference Tops
13 Arc End Conference Tops
14 Racetrack Conference Tops
15 Boat Shaped & Visio Conference Tops
16 Oval, Arced Square & Round Conference Tops
17 Console Planning For Wood Tops
18 Console Size & Location For Wood Tops
28 Consoles for Wood Tops &
29 Console Power/Data Modules
30 Back-Painted Glass Rectangular Conference Tops
31 Back-Painted Glass Arc End Conference Tops
32 Back-Painted Glass Boat Shaped & Visio Conference Tops
33 Back-Painted Glass Oval, Arced Square & Round Conference Tops
34 Console Planning for Back-Painted Glass Tops
35 Console Size & Location For Back-Painted Glass Tops
42 Consoles for Back-Painted Glass Tops & Console Power/Data Modules
43 Standard Console Power/Data Media Modules
47 Console Power Modules for Custom Configurations
48 Console Data/Media Options
52 Bases
54 Base Requirements Chart

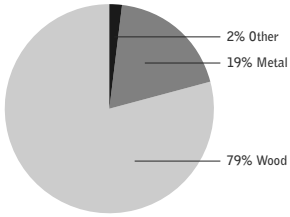
MEDIA AND STORAGE

62 LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
63 Product Overview
65 Product Features
65 Altinex Box
66 Credenzas
70 Buffets
76 Hospitality Carts
77 Lecterns & Media

LEED CI - Credit Summary

NUVO CONFERENCE

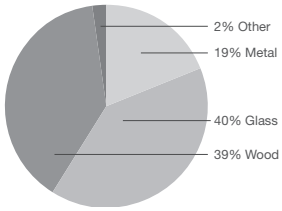
MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Nuvo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Nuvo products can be supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Nuvo and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

NUVO | WOOD SPECIES, FINISH AND LAMINATES

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS
Standard wood finishes available:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
CHERRY	American Cherry Appalachian Cherry Light Cherry Sable Cherry
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

PALETTE FINISHES - BASES ONLY
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

Non-Standard Wood Species will also be available upon request, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

VENEERS
Nuvo veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Nuvo Conference Tables features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

In-Stock Laminate
Krug’s in-stock laminates are available on Nuvo Table tops and bases in 4 solid laminate selections, Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface.

Solid Laminate

Name & Number	**Supplier**
Almond T445	Pionite
Black T203	Arborite
Shadows T201	Arborite
White D354-60	Wilsonart

Non-Stocked Laminates
Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stocked laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Polymer edge will be selected when a match is available, or alternatively a self edge applied. For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement.

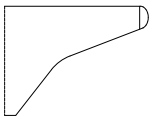
The following plastic laminates are acceptable for application on Krug products as they feature a matte finish:

Nevamar	All plastic laminates with “T” in the suffix (i.e., MR2002T)
Wilsonart	All plastic laminates with “60” in the suffix (i.e., 4779-60)
Arborite	All plastic laminates with “CA” in the suffix (i.e., 1531-CA)
Pionite	All plastic laminates with “Suede” in the name (i.e., WW561 Suede)
Formica	All plastic laminates with “58” in the suffix (i.e., 756-58)

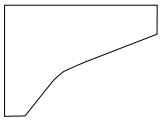
Arborite Laminates 1.800.996.0366 Wilsonart Laminates 1.800.433.3222 Pionite Laminates 1.800.746.6483
Formica Laminates 1.800.367.6422 Nevamar Laminates 1.800.638.4380

Additional plastic laminate codes may be acceptable for use on Krug furniture, however, they could be subject to an additional upcharge or extended lead time due to material complexity. High sheen plastic laminates are not acceptable for application on Krug furniture due to their inherent nature of scratching and marring during the production process.

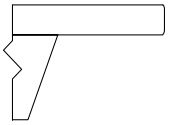
Nuvo Conference products offers 8 table top shapes in 6 veneer species and 4 solid laminate selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2” thick veneered fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a 1/8” wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2” thick with fiberboard MDF core and backer material, with a PVC edge. Conference tops are available with these profiles.



Edge profile for wood tops Knife Edge



Edge profile for laminate tops



Edge profile for glass tops

BASES
All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to support beams and/or tops.
All wood bases, with the exception of panel bases, offer large interior cavities for cable routing and allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Bases are equipped with removable panels which make access to the interior quick and easy.

Refer to the base requirements chart on pages 54 - 61 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tables.
Formed Metal Bases are available in Gloss Metallic finish.
Base plates are available in a choice of Wood, Palette or Gloss Aluminum finish.

CONSOLES
Consoles are available in 14”, 27”, 36”, 42” and 50” lengths, and can be located within a top section or across a seam. Consoles located within a table section will be factory installed. Consoles located across the seam are ordered by a separate model number and will be shipped as a separate item for field installation.

The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. The console access cover can be operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and opens to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in Gloss Aluminum with Polished Chrome end bezels.

CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA MODULES
Console power/data/media modules are available in 18 preconfigured options or can be customized by adding plate-mounted or snap-in data ports to any of the 4 standard power modules. The number of console modules per console is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14” lengths, 2 units in 27” and 36” lengths, and 3 units in 42” and 50” lengths. Console power modules are available in three cord lengths (6’, 16’ and 25’). A utility outlet is available in some console module models for connecting power within a table. Up to 10 duplex receptacles can be connected to one electrical circuit. Faceplates, duplex receptacles and data components are white.

SUPPORT BEAMS
Aluminum support beams provide strength and support to the conference tops. Support beams are field installed onto the bases allowing for top-on-last installation for all base styles except the formed metal base. Powder coated steel trough pans located between the support beams accommodate under-surface cable management and runs cables to interior base cavities to access floor monuments.

SEATING CAPACITY
To establish seating capacity, an outside chair dimension of 24” has been used for this price guide, plus an allowance of 5” between chairs, for a total of 29”. This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use the same formula, when seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Nuvo Conference Tables.

VENEER
Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Cherry, Walnut, Anigre and Sycamore.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32˚, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20˚, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note “lower sheen finish” in order to receive this optional selection.

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32˚. Krug’s catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry’s most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

GLIDES
Wood bases feature adjustable glides 1 ½” long and allow for a range of adjustment of ¾”. Metal bases have ½” glides.

NUVO | GUIDELINES AND PRICING METHODS

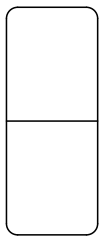
LAMINATE WORKSURFACES
Laminate is available on all Nuvo Conference Tops; refer to Krug's standard laminate program on page 6. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include:

Manufacturer's Name | Laminate Name | Laminate Number

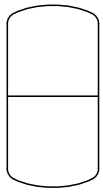
Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for durability or consistent color. The number of sections on 48" wide Laminate tops, on some table sizes, are different than the same size wood top. This is due to the size of laminates available. See table sections column on pages 12-16.

CUSTOM SIZING
Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Nuvo Conference Tables. Tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upharge. For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Customer Service.

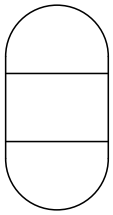
STANDARD TABLE SHAPES



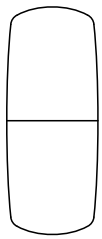
Rectangular
Model Number: 5161
Glass Top 5161GP



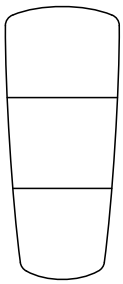
Arc End
Model Number: 5166
Glass Top 5166GP



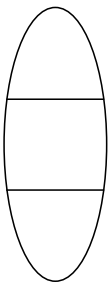
Racetrack
Model Number: 5102
Glass Top 5102GP



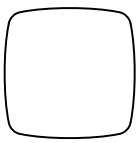
Boat Shaped-Arc Ends
Model Number: 5164
Glass Top 5164GP



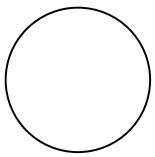
Visio-Arc Ends
Model Number: 5168
Glass Top 5168GP



Oval
Model Number: 5159
Glass Top 5159GP



Arced Square
Model Number: 5166
Glass Top 5166GP



Round
Model Number: 5105
Glass Top 5105GP

SQUARE CORNER TOPS
Nuvo conference tables may be specified with Square Corners in all shapes with rounded corners. To order these additional configurations, please replace the standard model number with the number listed: Rectangular = 5101, Arc End = 5106, Boat Shape-Straight End = 5104, Boat Shape-Arc End = 5154, Visio-Straight End = 5108, Visio-Arc End = 5158, Arc Square = 5156. Pricing for tops with square corners is the same as standard tops.

CONNEXUS™
Nuvo conference tables may be specified with Connexus™ modules in the standard console locations within a top section, please use standard Connexus™ pricing when specifying table power/data requirements. These prices are added to the price of the top and bases. Connexus™ modules are available in an Aluminum or Glass faceplate, in 2 sizes, Standard and Large.

GLASS SURFACES
Nuvo conference tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service for additional color selections available at no upcharge. Color options also on website.

SOLID SURFACES
Solid Surface tops are available on conference tops. The solid surface standard top option is white, with additional colors available upon request. Solid surfaces are composed of minerals, acrylic resins that are non-porous and stain, scratch and dent resistant. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible. Please contact customer service with specifications for a quote.

MICROPHONE CUT OUTS
Microphone cut outs are available for $263 list per table for up to 7 microphone cut outs.

TESTING
All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2008 Desk/Table Test Standard or X5.9 - 2012 Storage Units.

1) Specify table top shape, size, model number and top material. For wood and laminate tops see pages 12 - 16, for Back-Painted Glass see pages 30 - 33.

2) Select base shape, size and model number using Base Requirements chart on pages 54 - 61

3) Specify console location (end sections, middle sections or across the seam) and size option. For wood top see pages 18 - 27, for Back-Painted Glass see pages 35 - 41.

4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable. For wood top see page 28, for Back-Painted Glass see page 42.
Please note: Across seam consoles are field installed and have a separate model number.

5) Specify Console Power module options. Preconfigured Console Modules, see pages 43 - 46 Custom Console Modules, see page 47

6) Add plate-mounted data or snap-in data options to custom module, see port options on pages 48 - 51

Purchase orders must include:
- Wood Species and Finish
- Base Plates - Gloss Aluminum, Palette or Wood

NUVO | CABLE MANAGEMENT

CONSOLES & CABLE MANAGEMENT

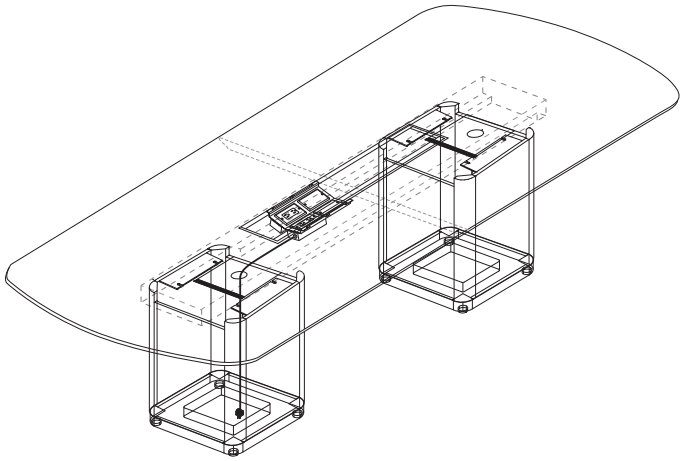
All Nuvo Conference tables feature cable management capabilities for routing cables between the floor monuments and the consoles that provide voice/power/data/media connections.

Support beams connect the bases and provide additional support for the conference top. Support beams enable top-on-last assembly of the tables - this shortens the installation time, requires fewer installers, and helps to prevent damage to table tops. Data cables can be connected to the power/data modules and dropped into the base and connected to the source prior to the installation of the top. After the top is installed, the power modules are bolted into the threaded inserts in the top. Cable troughs located between the support beams offer generous space for cable management and are supplied with grommets to allow for cables to pass through to the base interior cavities.

Bases feature sizable cutouts at the bottom, providing access to floor monuments. With the exception of Panel and Formed Metal Bases, bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. Access doors are provided on the inward-facing vertical side of the bases, providing quick access to cabling in the interior. Formed Metal bases are available with an external cable management system and cables are run to the floor using a Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager.

The Console modules are housed within the support beam and provide power and communications connectivity. Console modules utilize UL standard receptacle outlets. Console modules are available in 18 pre-configured configurations, or can be custom-configured in unique configurations - or alternatively can be specified with blank ports, so customers can purchase and insert their own outlets. Console modules also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options. Console modules are available with three electrical cord lengths (6', 16', and 25'). Console modules with a utility outlet will allow units to be linked together to a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit. The number of console modules is dependent on the console size; 1 unit in 14" lengths, 2 units in 27" and 36" lengths, and 3 units in 42" and 50" lengths.

Consoles are available in 14", 27", 36", 42" and 50" lengths, and can be located within a top section, or can span top section seams. The console access cover allows wiring to pass through to the console module from all sides. Console access covers are operated from either side of the table for easy access to the console module and open to a 95° angle from the top of the table. Console access covers are available in a Gloss Aluminum finish with polished chrome end bezel. There are some limitations in glass, please see page 34.

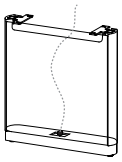


SUPPORT BEAMS & CABLE TROUGH

CONSOLE MODULE

NUVO | BASE & MONUMENT CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS

Panel Base

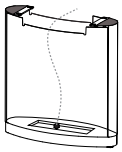


Base Size	Base Floor Monument Cut Out Dimension

Note: Panel bases will not completely conceal floor monuments.
Panel bases have 2 cable access panels

21” x 3”	4” X 1.5”
25” x 3”	4” X 1.5”
31” x 3”	4” X 1.5”

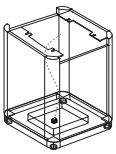
Oval Base



Oval bases have 2 cable access panels16” x 16”

21” x 8”	12” X 5”
25” x 10”	12” X 6.5”
31” x 12”	12” X 9.5”

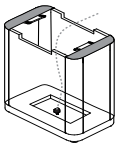
Square Base



Square bases have 1 cable access panel

20” x 20”	9.5” X 9.5”
24” x 24”	14.5” X 14.5”
30” x 30”	20.5” X 20.5”

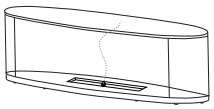
Rectangular Base



Rectangular bases have 1 cable access panel

21” x 12”	15” X 6”
25” x 12”	19” X 6”
31” x 12”	25” X 6”

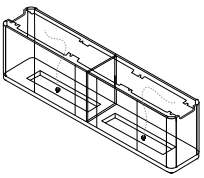
Oval Island Base



Oval Island bases have 2 cable access panels

18” x 47”	10” X 20”	
18” x 71”	(2) 6 X 11	(1) 6 X 15
24” x 71”	13 X 33	
24” x 95”	(2) 13 X 12	(1) 13 X 26
24” x 107”	(2) 13 X 17	(1) 13 X 33

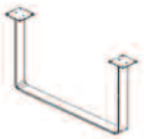
Rectangular Island Base



Rectangular Island bases have 1, 2 or 3 cable access panels depending on base size

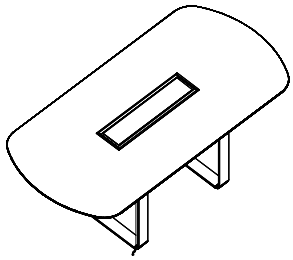
18” x 27”	9” X 9”
18” x 39”	9” X 22”
18” x 63”	9” X 29”
18” x 99”	(2) 9” X 33”
18” x 123	(2) 9” X 43”
18” x 171	(4) 8” X 34”
24” x 63”	11” X 29”
24” x 99”	(2) 11” X 33”
24” x 123”	(2) 11” X 43”
24” x 171”	(4) 11” X 34”
24” x 219”	(3) 11” X 40”

Formed Metal Base



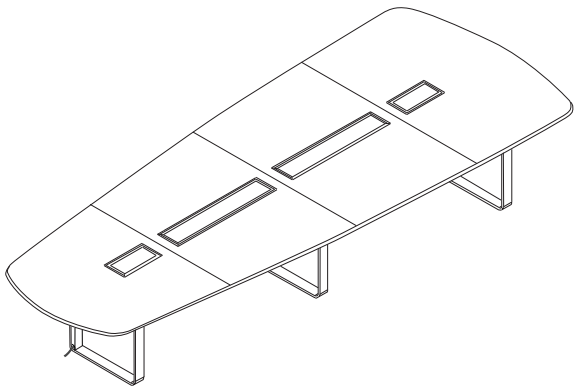
NOTE: Formed Metal bases do not feature an interior cavity. Formed Metal bases have external cable management systems allowing cables to run to the floor monument. See page 52 for model numbers and cable management options. Overall table height is 29.5”

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE ONE



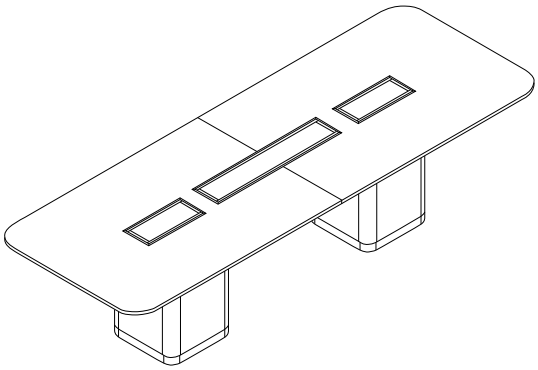
Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Anigre Sycamore Walnut
(1) Arc End Top 72x36	51667236	2158	2374
(1) Formed Metal Base w/ Metal Cable Manager	514124328	945	945
(1) Formed Metal Base	514124328	819	819
(1) Console Access Port within top section	AM27	205	205
(1) Console Power Module for Custom Configurations	51PMA06	336	336
Console Data/Media Options			
Position 3 -(1) - DVI-D Dual (Digital)	P03	95	95
Position 4 -(1) - Adaptor Plate	M04	26	26
-(2) - RJ45-CAT6 White	S01W	32	32
		32	32
-(1) - RJ11-Telephone White	S02W	21	21
-(1) - HDMI	S04	121	121
TOTAL LIST		**$4,790**	**$5,006**

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE TWO



Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Anigre Sycamore Walnut
(1) Visio Top 168x66/42	51681686642	9702	10672
(1) Formed Metal Base w/ Metal Cable Manager	514124328CM1	945	945
(1) Formed Metal Base	514136328	914	914
(1) Formed Metal Base	514148328	1008	1008
(4) Console Access Ports within top section	AI14	184	184
	BM36	231	231
	CM36	231	231
	DI14	184	184
(3) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles & Utility Outlet	51PDCD01-06	389	389
		389	389
		389	389
(1) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles	51PDAD01-06	352	352
TOTAL LIST		**$14,918**	**$15,888**

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS - EXAMPLE THREE



Description	Model Number	Laminate, Oak Maple, Cherry	Anigre Sycamore Walnut
(1) Rectangular Top 120x48	516112048	4148	4562
(2) 20” Square Bases	5143202025	861	947
		861	947
(2) Console Access Port within top section	AM14	184	184
	BM14	184	184
(1) Console Access Port across a seam	51CONSOLE-X27 (ABX27)	205	205
(2) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles & Utility Outlet	51PDCD01-06	389	389
		389	389
(1) Basic Data with 2 Duplex Receptacles	51PDAD01-06	352	352
TOTAL LIST		**$7,573**	**$8,159**

NUVO | RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular- Rounded Corners	51616036	1943	2137	60	36	1	4	95	5
	51616042	2048	2252	60	42	1	4	110	6
	51616048	2153	2368	60	48	1	4	125	6
	51617236	2079	2287	72	36	1	6	113	6
	51617242	2184	2402	72	42	1	6	131	7
	51617248	2289	2518	72	48	1	6	148	8
	51617836	2258	2483	78	36	1	6	122	6
	51617842	2384	2622	78	42	1	6	142	7
	51617848	2510	2760	78	48	1	6	161	8
	51618436	2415	2657	84	36	1	6	131	7
	51618442	2573	2830	84	42	1	6	152	8
	51618448	2730	3003	84	48	1	6	172	9
	51619636	2520	2772	96	36	1	8	150	8
	51619642	2940	3234	96	42	2	8	175	9
	51619648	3360	3696	96	48	2	8	198	10
	516110842	3045	3350	108	42	2 (3)	8	195	10
	516110848	3518	3869	108	48	2 (3)	8	222	11
	516110854	4043	4447	108	54	3	8	250	13
	516112042	3675	4043	120	42	2 (3)	8	216	11
	516112048*	4148	4562	120	48	2 (3)	10	247	12
	516112054	4620	5082	120	54	3	10	278	14
	516112060	5145	5660	120	60	3	10	307	15
	516114448	4725	5198	144	48	2 (3)	10	297	15
	516114454	5303	5833	144	54	3	12	333	17
	516114460	5933	6526	144	60	3	12	369	18
	516115654	5775	6353	156	54	3	12	362	18
	516115660	6510	7161	156	60	3	12	401	20
	516116848	6248	6872	168	48	3 (4)	12	347	17
	516116854	7035	7739	168	54	4	12	390	19
	516116860	7928	8720	168	60	4	12	431	21
	516119248	7298	8027	192	48	3 (4)	14	397	20
	516119254	8190	9009	192	54	4	14	445	22
	516119260	9188	10106	192	60	4	14	492	24
	516121654	9030	9933	216	54	5	16	501	24
	516121660	10133	11146	216	60	5	16	554	27
	516124060	11445	12590	240	60	5	18	617	30
	516126460	12968	14264	264	60	6	20	680	33
	516128860	14648	16112	288	60	6	22	740	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:
Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101**. e.g. **5161**14448 becomes **5101**14448 Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 54 - 61 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Table - Rounded Corners	51666036	2021	2224	60	36	1	4	89	5
	51666042	2153	2368	60	42	1	4	103	5
	51666048	2284	2513	60	48	1	4	117	6
	51667236	2158	2374	72	36	1	6	107	5
	51667242	2289	2518	72	42	1	6	123	6
	51667248	2420	2663	72	48	1	6	140	7
	51667836	2336	2570	78	36	1	6	116	6
	51667842	2489	2737	78	42	1	6	134	7
	51667848	2641	2905	78	48	1	6	153	8
	51668436	2494	2744	84	36	1	6	125	7
	51668442	2678	2945	84	42	1	6	144	
	51668448	2861	3148	84	48	1	6	164	9
	51669636	2599	2859	96	36	1	8	144	7
	51669642	3045	3350	96	42	2	8	167	9
	51669648*	3491	3841	96	48	2	8	190	10
	516610842	3150	3465	108	42	2 (3)	8	188	10
	516610848	3649	4014	108	48	2 (3)	8	214	11
	516610854	4200	4620	108	54	3	8	240	12
	516612042	3780	4158	120	42	2 (3)	10 (8)	211	11
	516612048	4279	4707	120	48	2 (3)	10	239	12
	516612054	4778	5255	120	54	3	10	268	14
	516612060	5329	5862	120	60	3	10	297	15
	516614448	4856	5342	144	48	2 (3)	10	289	15
	516614454	5460	6006	144	54	3	12	324	16
	516614460	6116	6728	144	60	3	12	359	18
	516615654	5933	6526	156	54	3	12 (10)	353	18
	516615660	6694	7364	156	60	3	12	390	20
	516616848	6379	7017	168	48	3 (4)	12	338	17
	516616854	7193	7912	168	54	4	12	380	19
	516616860	8111	8923	168	60	4	12	421	21
	516619248	7429	8172	192	48	3 (4)	14	388	20
	516619254	8348	9182	192	54	4	14	435	22
	516619260	9371	10309	192	60	4	14	482	24
	516621654	9188	10106	216	54	5	16	491	25
	516621660	10316	11348	216	60	5	16	544	27
	516624060	11629	12792	240	60	5	20 (18)	606	30
	516626460	13151	14467	264	60	6	20	668	33
	516628860	14831	16315	288	60	6	22	729	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:
Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106**. e.g. **5166**12042 becomes **5106**12042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

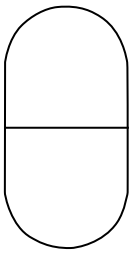
BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 54 - 61 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | RACETRACK CONFERENCE TOPS



Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Racetrack	51026036	2048	2252	60	36	1	4	83	5
	51026042	2153	2368	60	42	1	4	94	5
	51026048	2268	2495	60	48	1	4	104	6
	51027236	2184	2402	72	36	1	6	101	6
	51027242	2300	2529	72	42	1	6	115	6
	51027248	2405	2645	72	48	1	6	127	7
	51027836	2373	2610	78	36	1	6	110	6
	51027842	2510	2760	78	42	1	6	126	7
	51027848	2636	2899	78	48	1	6	140	8
	51028436	2541	2795	84	36	1	6	119	7
	51028442	2709	2980	84	42	1	6	136	7
	51028448	2867	3153	84	48	1	6	152	9
	51029636	2646	2911	96	36	1	8	138	7
	51029642	3087	3396	96	42	2	8	159	9
	51029648	3528	3881	96	48	2	8	178	10
	510210842	3203	3523	108	42	2 (3)	8	180	10
	510210848*	3696	4066	108	48	2 (3)	8	202	11
	510210854	4253	4678	108	54	3	10 (8)	226	12
	510212042	3864	4250	120	42	2 (3)	8	202	11
	510212048	4358	4793	120	48	2 (3)	10	227	12
	510212054	4851	5336	120	54	3	10	251	14
	510212060	5408	5948	120	60	3	10 (8)	275	15
	510214448	4967	5463	144	48	2 (3)	12 (10)	277	15
	510214454	5576	6133	144	54	3	12 (10)	307	16
	510214460	6237	6861	144	60	3	12 (10)	337	16
	510215654	6069	6671	156	54	3	14 (12)	336	18
	510215660	6836	7519	156	60	3	14 (12)	369	20
	510216848	6563	7219	168	48	3 (4)	12	326	17
	510216854	7392	8131	168	54	4	14 (12)	364	19
	510216860	8327	9159	168	60	4	14 (12)	399	21
	510219248	7665	8432	192	48	3 (4)	14	376	20
	510219254	8600	9459	192	54	4	16 (14)	418	22
	510219260	9650	10614	192	60	4	16 (14)	460	24
	510221654	9482	10430	216	54	5	18 (16)	475	25
	510221660	10648	11712	216	60	5	18 (16)	522	27
	510224060	12023	13225	240	60	5	18 (16)	584	30
	510226460	13619	14980	264	60	6	20 (18)	647	33
	510228860	15383	16921	288	60	6	22 (20)	707	36

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

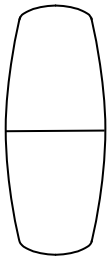
BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 54 - 61 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Boat-Shaped - Arc End Rounded Corners	5164964842	3633	3996	96	48/42	2	8	181	10
	5164965442*	4261	4687	96	54/42	2	8	204	11
	51641204842	4484	4932	120	48/42	2 (3)	8	229	12
	51641205442	4998	5498	120	54/42	3	10 (8)	257	14
	51641444842	5103	5613	144	48/42	2 (3)	10	276	15
	51641445442	5733	6306	144	54/42	3	12	311	15
	51641685442	7602	8362	168	54/42	4	12	366	19
	51641925442	8852	9737	192	54/42	4	14	419	22
	51642166048	10952	12047	216	60/48	5	16	526	27
	51642406048	12369	13606	240	60/48	5	18 (16)	585	30
	51642646048	14007	15408	264	60/48	6	20	646	33
	51642886048	15824	17406	288	60/48	6	22	704	36



NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

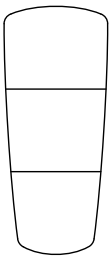
BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154**. e.g. **5164**1204842 becomes **5154**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104**. e.g. **5164**1204842 becomes **5104**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

Visio - Arc End Rounded Corners	51681206042	6668	7334	120	60/42	3	8	268	15
	51681446042*	9125	10037	144	60/42	3	10	323	18
	51681686642	9702	10672	168	66/42	4	13	407	23
	51681926942	10458	11504	192	69/42	4	15	482	27
	51682167342	11393	12532	216	73/42	5	17	567	32
	51682407642	12212	13433	240	76/42	5	19	651	38



NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158**. e.g. **5168**1446042 becomes **5158**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108**. e.g. **5168**1446042 becomes **5108**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 54 - 61 for base requirements

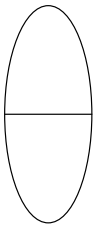
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for Console Module Options

SQUARE CORNER OPTION
See page 9 for ordering information.

NUVO | OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

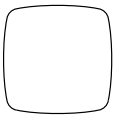
Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Top	51598448	3140	3453	84	48	1	6	136	9
	51599648	4011	4412	96	48	2	8	157	10
	51599654	4347	4782	96	54	2	8	176	11
	515912048*	4778	5255	120	48	2 (3)	8	196	12
	515912060	5177	5694	120	60	3	10	243	15
	515914454	5954	6549	144	54	3	10	264	16
	515914460	6248	6872	144	60	3	12	292	18
	515916860	7119	7831	168	60	4	12	341	21



NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

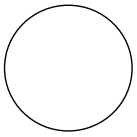
LAMINATE TABLE SECTIONS:
The number in brackets under table sections, refers to the number of sections when ordering laminate tops, if different than the number of sections for the same size wood top.

Arced Square Top	51663636	1418	1559	36	36	1	4	59	3
	51664242	1565	1721	42	42	1	4	79	4
	51664848	1764	1940	48	48	1	4	101	5
	51665454	1995	2195	54	54	1	4	127	7
	51666060	2583	2841	60	60	1	4	155	8



ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS:
Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156**. e.g. **5166**4242 becomes **5156**4242. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

Round Top	510536	1386	1525	36 Dia.		1	3	47	3
	510542	1533	1686	42 Dia.		1	3	63	4
	510548	1722	1894	48 Dia.		1	4	80	5
	510554	2226	2449	54 Dia.		1	5	100	7
	510560	2594	2853	60 Dia.		1	5	123	8



ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number and wood species
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
D - Depth
H - Height

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 56 - 61 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D, E, F

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, I, L, R

M- Middle of top on one piece table

M- Middle of top section on multi section table

I - Inset 3” from seam on end sections

L- Left side of a one piece top

R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:

Table Size: 96” x 36”

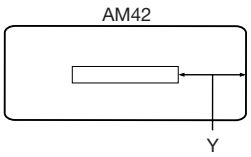


Table Size: 168” x 48”

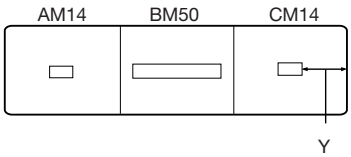


Table Size: 96 “x 36”

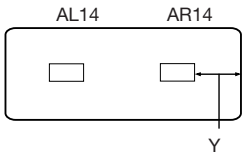


Table Size: 144” x 48”

Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console
18” or greater, cannot be less than 18”

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

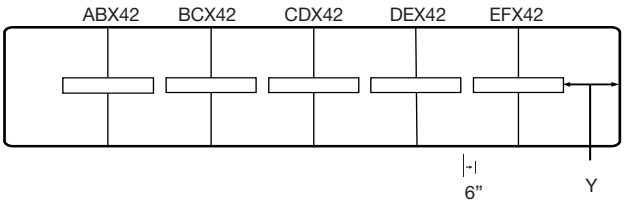
1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD, DE, EF

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36, 42, 50

Examples:

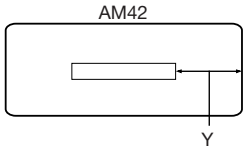
Table Size: 288” x 60”

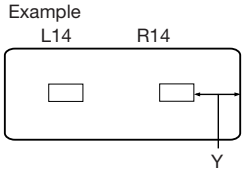


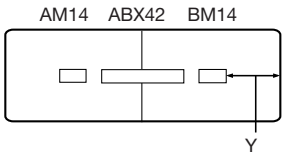
Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

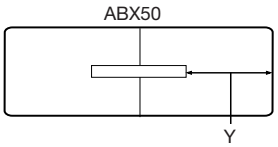
NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam		
WOOD TOP WIDTHS 48” OR LESS							
60” - 84” X 36”, 42”, 48” 96” X 36”	60	M14	23				
	72	M14	29				
		M27	22.5				
Example	78	M14	32				
		M27	25.5				
		M36	21				
		M42	18				
	84	M14	35				
		M27	28.5				
		M36	24				
		M42	21				
	96	M14	41				
		M27	34.5				
		M36	30				
		M42	27				
		M50	23				
78” - 84” X 36”, 42”, 48” 96” X 36”	78	L14 / R14	18				
Example	84	L14 / R14	18				
	96	L14 / R14	18				
96” - 144” X 42”, 48”	96	M14	18				
Example	108	M14	20		X27		
	120	M14	23		X27		
	144	M14	29		X27	X36	X42
		M27	22.5		X27		
96” - 144” X 42”, 48”	96		34.5		X27		
			30		X36		
			27		X42		
Example			23		X50		
	108		40.5		X27		
			36		X36		
			33		X42		
			29		X50		
	120		42		X36		
			39		X42		
			35		X50		
	144		47		X50		









CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections				Console Options Across Seam
96” - 144” X 42”, 48”	96	I27	18					
	108	I27	24					
Example	120	I27	30					
		I36	21					
	144	I27	42					
		I36	33					
		I42	27					
		I50	19					
168” - 192” X 48”	168	M14	21	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50
		I27	26	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50
Example	192	M14	25	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50
		I27	34	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50
		I36	25	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50
168” - 192” X 48”	168		42.5					X27
Example			38					X36
			35					X42
			31					X50
	192		46					X36
			43					X42
			39					X50
168” - 192” X 48”	168	M14	21	M14	M27	M36	M42	
Example		I27	26	M14	M27	M36	M42	
	192	M14	25	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50
		I27	34	M14	M27	M36	M42	M50
WOOD TOP WIDTHS 54” OR GREATER	108	I14	19	M14	M27			
LAMINATE TOPS - ALL WIDTHS	120	I14	23	M14	M27			
108” - 156” X 54”, 60”	144	M14	18	M14	M27	M36	M42	
Example		I14	31	M14	M27	M36	M42	
		I27	18	M14	M27	M36	M42	
	156	M14	19	M14	M27	M36	M42	
		I14	35	M14	M27	M36	M42	
		I27	22	M14	M27	M36	M42	

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

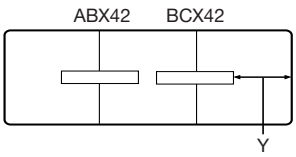
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

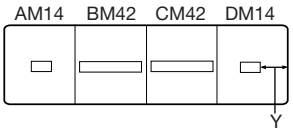
NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections				Console Options Across Seam		
108” - 156” X 54”, 60”	108		22.5						X27	
	120		26.5						X27	
	144		30						X36	
			27						X42	
	156		34						X36	
			31						X42	
168”-192” X 54”, 60”	168	I14	25	M14	M27	M36				
	192	M14	18	M14	M27	M36	M42			
		I14	31	M14	M27	M36	M42			
		I27	18	M14	M27	M36	M42			
168” - 192” X 54”, 60”	168	I14	25					X27	X36	X42
	192	M14	18					X36	X42	
		I14	31					X36	X42	
		I27	18					X36	X42	
168” - 192” x 54”, 60”	168		28.5					X27		
			24					X36		
	192		34.5					X27		
			30					X36		
			27					X42		
216”- 240” X 54”, 60”	216”	I14	26	M14	M27	M36				
	240	M14	18	M14	M27	M36	M42			
		I14	31	M14	M27	M36	M42			
		I27	18	M14	M27	M36	M42			

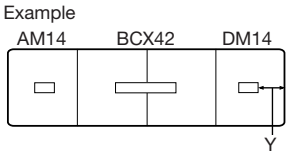
Example



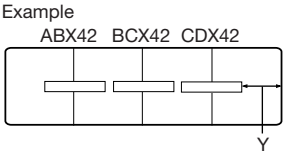
Example



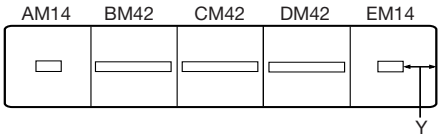
Example



Example



Example



CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam
216” - 240” X 54”, 60”	216		29.5		X27
			25		X36
Example					
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42	240		34.5		X27
			30		X36
			27		X42
216” - 240” X 54”, 60”	216		29.5	M14 M27 M36	X27
Example			25	M14 M27 M36	X36
ABX42 CM42 DEX42			22	M14 M27 M36	X42
	240		34.5	M14 M27 M36 M42	X27
			30	M14 M27 M36 M42	X36
			27	M14 M27 M36 M42	X42
			23	M14 M27 M36 M42	X50
264” - 288” X 60”	264	M14	18		
		I14	27	M14 M27 M36	
Example					
AM14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EM42 FM14	288	M14	18	M14 M27 M36 M42	
		I14	31	M14 M27 M36 M42	
		I27	18	M14 M27 M36 M42	
264” - 288” X 60”	264	M14	18		
		I14	27		X36 X42 X50
Example					
AM14 BCX42 DEX42 FM14	288	M14	18		X36 X42 X50
		I14	31		X36 X42 X50
		I27	18		X36 X42 X50
264” - 288” X 60”	264		30.5		X27
			26		X36
Example					
ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42 EFX42	288		34.5		X27
			30		X36
			27		X42
264” - 288” X 60”	264		30.5		X27
			26		X36
Example			23		X42
ABX42 CDX42 EFX42	288		34.5		X27
			30		X36
			27		X42
			23		X50

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

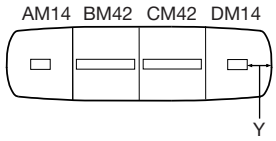
NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam
96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96	M14	18		
Example	120	M14	23		X27
AM14 ABX42 BM14	144	M14	29		X27 X36 X42
		M27	22.5		X27
96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96		34.5		X27
			30		X36
			27		X42
Example			23		X50
ABX50	120		42		X36
			39		X42
			35		X50
	144		47		X50
96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96	I27	18		
	120	I27	30		
Example		I36	21		
AI42 BI42	144	I27	42		
		I36	33		
		I42	27		
3”		I50	19		
120” - 144” x 54”/42”	120	I14	23	M14 M27	
Example	144	M14	18	M14 M27 M36 M42	
AM14 BM42 CM14		I14	31	M14 M27 M36 M42	
		I27	18	M14 M27 M36 M42	
120” - 144” x 54”/42”	120		26.5		X27
Example	144		30		X36
ABX42 BCX42			27		X42

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

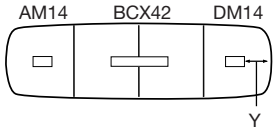
Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections				Console Options Across Seam		
168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168	I14	25	M14	M27	M36				
	192	M14	18	M14	M27	M36	M42			
		I14	31	M14	M27	M36	M42			
		I27	18	M14	M27	M36	M42			

Example



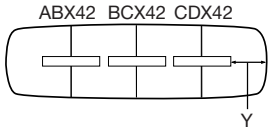
168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168	I14	25					X27	X36	X42
	192	M14	18					X36	X42	
		I14	31					X36	X42	
		I27	18					X36	X42	

Example



168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168		28.5					X27		
			24					X36		
	192		34.5					X27		
			30					X36		
			27					X42		

Example

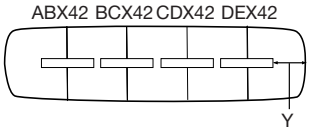


216” - 240” X 60”/48”	216	I14	26	M14	M27	M36				
	240	M14	18	M14	M27	M36	M42			
		I14	31	M14	M27	M36	M42			
		I27	18	M14	M27	M36	M42			

Example

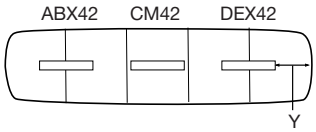
216” - 240” X 60”/48”	216		29.5					X27		
			24					X36		
	240		34.5					X27		
			30					X36		
			27					X42		

Example



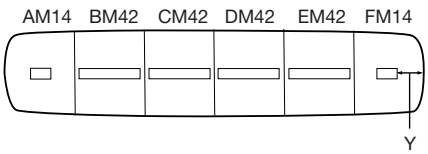
216” - 240” X 60”/48”	216		29.5	M14	M27	M36		X27		
			25	M14	M27	M36		X36		
			22	M14	M27	M36		X42		
	240		34.5	M14	M27	M36	M42	X27		
			30	M14	M27	M36	M42	X36		
			27	M14	M27	M36	M42	X42		
			23	M14	M27	M36	M42	X50		

Example



264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264	M14	18							
		I14	27	M14	M36					
	288	M14	18	M14	M36	M42				
		I14	31	M14	M36	M42				
		I27	18	M14	M36	M42				

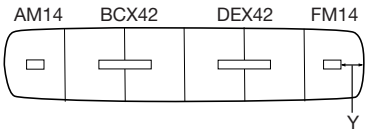
Example



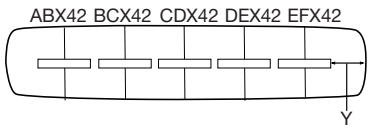
NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED & VISIO

Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264	M14	18		
		I14	27		X36 X42 X50
Example	288	M14	18		X36 X42 X50
		I14	31		X36 X42 X50
		I27	18		X36 X42 X50
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264		30.5		X27
			26		X36
Example	288		34.5		X27
			30		X36
			27		X42
264” - 288” X 60”/48”	264		30.5		X27
			26		X36
			23		X42
Example	288		34.5		X27
			30		X36
			27		X42
			23		X50
120” - 144” X 60”/42”	120	I14	23	M14 M27	
Example	144	M14	18	M14 M27 M36 M42	
		I27	18	M14 M27 M36 M42	
120” - 144” X 60/42	120		26.5		X27
Example	144		30		X36
			27		X42
168” X 66/42”	168	I14	25	M14 M27 M36	
192” X 69/42”	192	M14	18	M14 M27 M36 M42	
		I27	18	M14 M27 M36 M42	

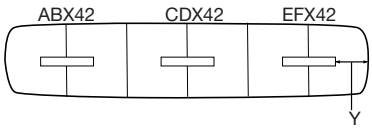
Example



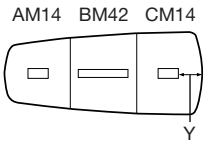
Example



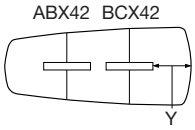
Example

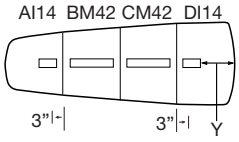


Example



Example





CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

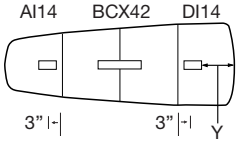
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections				Console Options Across Seam			
168” X 66/42” 192” X 69/42”	168	I14	25					X27	X36	X42	X50
	192	M14 I27	18 18					X27 X27	X36 X36	X42 X42	X50 X50

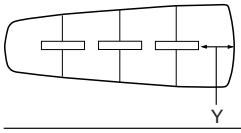
AI14 BCX42 DI14



168” X 66/42” 192” X 69/42”	168		28.5					X27			
	192		34.5					X27			

Example

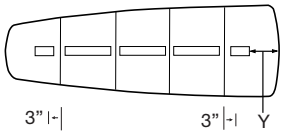
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27



216” X 73”/42”	216	I14	26	M14	M27	M36					

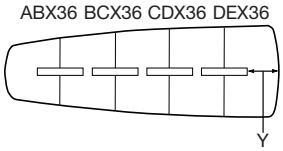
Example

AI14 BM36 CM36 DM36 EI14



216” X 73”/42”	216		25.5 25					X27 X36			

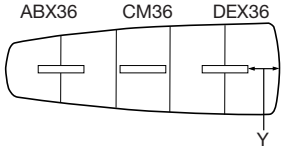
ABX36 BCX36 CDX36 DEX36



216” X 73”/42”	216		30 25 22	M14 M14 M14	M27 M27 M27	M36 M36 M36		X27 X36 X42			

Example

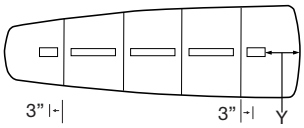
ABX36 CM36 DEX36



240” X 76”/42”	240	M14 I14 I27	18 31 18	M14 M14 M14	M27 M27 M27	M36 M36 M36	M42 M42 M42				

Example

AI14 BM42 CM42 DM42 EI14



CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

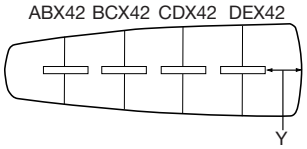
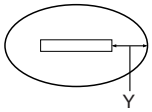
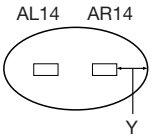
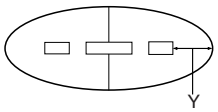
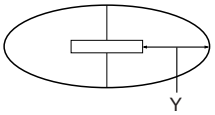
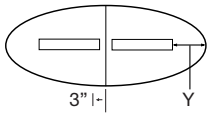
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - VISIO & OVAL

Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Across Seam
240” X 76”/42” Example ABX42 BCX42 CDX42 DEX42  	240		34.5 30 27	X27 X36 X42
84” x 48” Example AM42  	84	M14 M27 M36 M42	35 28.5 24 21	
84” x 48” Example AL14 AR14  	84	L14/R14	18	
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54” AM14 ABX27 BM14  	96 120	M14 M14	18 23	 X27
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54” Example ABX42  	96 120		34.5 30 27 23 42 39 35	X27 X36 X42 X50 X36 X42 X50
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54” AI36 BI36  	96 120	I27 I27 I36	18 30 21	

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

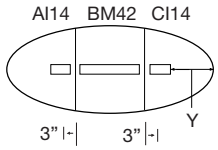
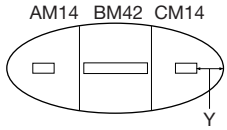
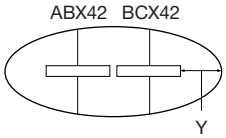
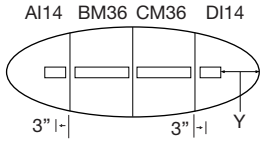
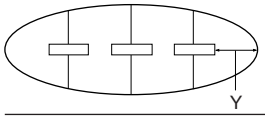
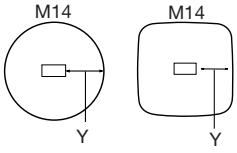
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections				Console Options Across Seam
144” X 54”	144	M14	18	M14	M27	M36	M42	
Example		I14	31	M14	M27	M36	M42	
AI14 BM42 CI14		I27	18	M14	M27	M36	M42	
								
120” - 144” X 60”	120	I14	23	M14	M27			
Example								
AM14 BM42 CM14	144	M14	18	M14	M27	M36	M42	
		I14	31	M14	M27	M36	M42	
		I27	18	M14	M27	M36	M42	
120” - 144” X 60”	120		26.5					X27
144” X 54”								
Example	144		30					X36
ABX42 BCX42			27					X42
								
168” X 60”	168	I14	25	M14	M27	M36		
Example								
AI14 BM36 CM36 DI14								
								
168” X 60”	168		28.5					X27
Example			24					X36
ABX27 BCX27 CDX27								
								
36” - 60”	36	M14	11					
Examples								
M14 M14	42	M14	14					
	48	M14	17					
	54	M14	20					
	60	M14	23					

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

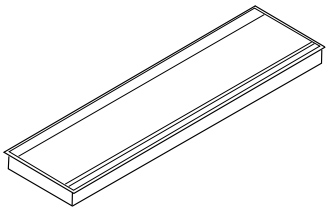
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLES FOR WOOD TOPS

CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION

Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96” x 54” a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

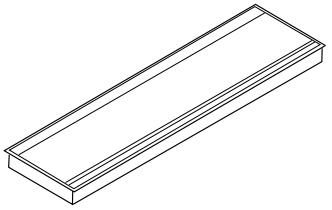


Description	Model	Console size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	M14, I14, L14,R14	14	184	3	.25
	M27, I27	27	205	4	.25
	M36, I36	36	231	5	.25
	M42, I42	42	252	5.5	0.5
	M50, I50	50	278	6	0.5

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120” x 54” with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLEX27) and the location ABX27.



Description	Model	Console size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	51CONSOLE-X14	14	184	3	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X27	27	205	4	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X36	36	231	5	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X42	42	252	5.5	0.5
	51CONSOLE-X50	50	278	6	0.5

Consoles are available in 5 standard lengths.

Note: 50” Consoles have 3 lid supports, while all other sized have 2.

CODE KEY

M - Console location, middle of top section
I - Console location, Inset 3” from seam on end sections
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS

See pages 18 - 27 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS

See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES

Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Consoles can be different sizes within the same top. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today's conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options.

Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.

Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.

Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'. The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

Examples:
120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.
Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.

See page 43 - 47 for pricing.

NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS RECTANGULAR CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular- Rounded Corners	5161GP6036	3953	60	36	1	4	190	42
	5161GP6042	4613	60	42	1	4	220	49
	5161GP6048	5271	60	48	1	4	250	53
	5161GP7236	4744	72	36	1	6	226	50
	5161GP7242	5535	72	42	1	6	262	58
	5161GP7248	6325	72	48	1	6	296	66
	5161GP7836	5140	78	36	1	6	244	55
	5161GP7842	5997	78	42	1	6	284	63
	5161GP7848	6848	78	48	1	6	322	72
	5161GP8436	5535	84	36	1	6	262	59
	5161GP8442	6458	84	42	1	6	304	68
	5161GP8448	7374	84	48	1	6	346	77
	5161GP9636	6325	96	36	1	8	300	34
	5161GP9642	7379	96	42	2	8	350	39
	5161GP9648	8383	96	48	2	8	396	45
	5161GP10842	8335	108	42	2	8	390	44
	5161GP10848	9516	108	48	2	8	444	50
	5161GP12042	9849	120	42	2	8	432	49
	5161GP12048*	11221	120	48	2	10	494	56
	5161GP12054	12663	120	54	3	10	556	40
	5161GP12060	14070	120	60	3	10	614	47
	5161GP14448	13507	144	48	2	10	594	66
	5161GP14454	15196	144	54	3	12	666	50
	5161GP14460	16884	144	60	3	12	738	56
	5161GP15654	16462	156	54	3	12	724	54
	5161GP15660	18291	156	60	3	12	802	60
	5161GP16848	15758	168	48	3	12	694	52
	5161GP16854	17728	168	54	4	12	780	44
	5161GP16860	19698	168	60	4	12	862	49
	5161GP19248	18010	192	48	3	14	794	59
	5161GP19254	20261	192	54	4	14	890	50
	5161GP19260	22512	192	60	4	14	984	56

NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

RECTANGULAR - SQUARE CORNER TOPS:
Rectangular tops with square corners are available. Replace the model prefix with **5101GP**. e.g. **5161GP**14448 becomes **5101GP**14448. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number , glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 54 - 61 for base requirements

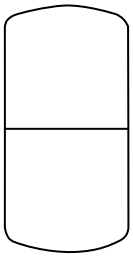
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for Console Module Options

5101GP RECTANGULAR GLASS TOP WITH SQUARE CORNERS
See page 9 for ordering information.

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc End Table - Rounded Corners	5166GP6036	4016	60	36	1	4	178	42
	5166GP6042	4686	60	42	1	4	206	49
	5166GP6048	5355	60	48	1	4	234	53
	5166GP7236	4820	72	36	1	6	214	50
	5166GP7242	5623	72	42	1	6	246	58
	5166GP7248	6426	72	48	1	6	280	66
	5166GP7836	5623	78	36	1	6	232	55
	5166GP7842	6075	78	42	1	6	268	63
	5166GP7848	7043	78	48	1	6	306	72
	5166GP8436	5684	84	36	1	6	250	59
	5166GP8442	6637	84	42	1	6	288	68
	5166GP8448	7585	84	48	1	6	328	77
	5166GP9636	6502	96	36	1	8	288	34
	5166GP9642	7585	96	42	2	8	334	39
	5166GP9648*	8669	96	48	2	8	380	45
	5166GP10842	8533	108	42	2	8	376	44
	5166GP10848	9752	108	48	2	8	428	50
	5166GP12042	10624	120	42	2	10 (8)	422	49
	5166GP12048	11227	120	48	2	10	478	56
	5166GP12054	12663	120	54	3	10	536	40
	5166GP12060	14070	120	60	3	10	594	47
	5166GP14448	13507	144	48	2	10	578	66
	5166GP14454	15196	144	54	3	12	648	50
	5166GP14460	16884	144	60	3	12	718	56
	5166GP15654	16462	156	54	3	12 (10)	706	54
	5166GP15660	18291	156	60	3	12	780	60
	5166GP16848	15758	168	48	3	12	676	52
	5166GP16854	17728	168	54	4	12	760	44
	5166GP16860	19698	168	60	4	12	842	49
	5166GP19248	18010	192	48	3	14	776	59
	5166GP19254	20261	192	54	4	14	870	50
	5166GP19260	22512	192	60	4	14	964	56



NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

ARC END TABLE - SQUARE CORNERS:
Arc End tops are available with square corners. Replace the model number prefix with **5106GP**. e.g. **5166GP**12042 becomes **5106GP**12042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 54 - 61 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

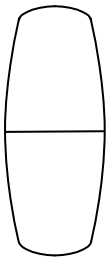
CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for Console Module Options

5106 ARC END TOP WITH SQUARE CORNERS
See page 9 for ordering information.

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS BOAT SHAPED & VISIO CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Boat-Shaped - Arc End Rounded Corners	5164GP964842	8843	96	48/42	2	8	362	45
	5164GP965442*	9948	96	54/42	2	8	408	50
	5164GP1204842	11451	120	48/42	2	8	458	56
	5164GP1205442	12917	120	54/42	3	10 (8)	514	40
	5164GP1444842	13778	144	48/42	2	10	552	66
	5164GP1445442	15500	144	54/42	3	12	622	50
	5164GP1685442	18083	168	54/42	4	12	732	44
	5164GP1925442	20666	192	54/42	4	14	838	50



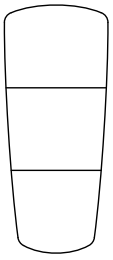
NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

BOAT SHAPE - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Arc ends and Square corners. For Arc End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5154GP**. e.g. **5164GP**1204842 becomes **5154GP**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

BOAT SHAPE - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Boat Shape tops are available with Straight ends and square corners. For Straight End, Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5104GP**. e.g. **5164GP**1204842 becomes **5104GP**1204842. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

SEATING CAPACITY:
The number in brackets is the seating capacity when formed metal legs are used if different than the seating capacity when other bases are used.

Visio - Arc End Rounded Corners	5168GP1206042	14171	120	60/42	3	8	536	47
	5168GP1446042*	15348	144	60/42	3	10	646	56
	5168GP1686642	21830	168	66/42	4	13	814	62
	5168GP1926942	26082	192	69/42	4	15	964	73



NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

VISIO - ARC END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Arc Ends are available with square corners. For Arc End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5158GP**. e.g. **5168GP**1446042 becomes **5158GP**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

VISIO - STRAIGHT END, SQUARE CORNERS:
Visio Shape Tops with Straight Ends are available with square corners. For Arc Straight End-Square corners, replace the model suffix with **5108GP**. e.g. **5168GP**1446042 becomes **5108GP**1446042. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

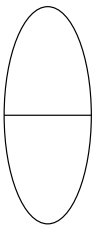
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

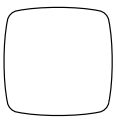
NUVO | BACK-PAINTED GLASS OVAL, ARCED SQUARE & ROUND CONFERENCE TOPS

Description	Model	Glass	L	W	Table Sections	Approximate Seating	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Top	5159GP8448	7754	84	48	1	6	272	77
	5159GP9648	8348	96	48	2	8	314	45
	5159GP9654	10238	96	54	2	8	352	50
	5159GP12048*	11340	120	48	2	8	392	56
	5159GP12060	14171	120	60	3	10	486	40
	5159GP14454	15309	144	54	3	10	528	50
	5159GP14460	15348	144	60	3	12	584	56
	5159GP16860	19845	168	60	4	12	682	49



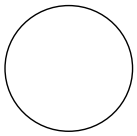
NOTE: Support Beams are included in top price. An additional line item for the support beam will be included on the order acknowledgement at no charge.

Arced Square Top	5166GP3636	2410	36	36	1	4	118	31
	5166GP4242	3280	42	42	1	4	158	41
	5166GP4848	4284	48	48	1	4	202	52
	5166GP5454	5486	54	54	1	4	254	64



ARC SQUARE TOP - SQUARE CORNERS
Arc Square tops are available with square corners. For Square Corner tops replace model suffix with **5156GP**. e.g. **5166GP**4242 becomes **5156GP**4242. Pricing is the same as standard tops.

Round Top	5105GP36	2458	36 Dia.		1	3	94	31
	5105GP42	3345	42 Dia.		1	3	126	41
	5105GP48	4370	48 Dia.		1	4	160	52
	5105GP54	5597	54 Dia.		1	5	200	64



ORDERING PROCEDURES
To order, please specify the following:
1) Table top shape, size, model number, glass color
2) Base model number
3) Console location and size option
4) Cross seam console model number, where applicable
5) Console power module and data options

DIMENSION KEY
L - Length
W - Width
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 54 - 61 for base requirements

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for Console Module Options

TABLE SECTION SIZE
Section sizes can be calculated by dividing the table length by the # of sections

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (WITHIN THE TABLE SECTION - 4 CHARACTER CODE)

1st character specifies top sections from left to right on table: A, B, C, D

2nd character specifies console location within top section: M, L, R

M- Middle of top on one piece table

M- Middle of top section on multi section table

L- Left side of a one piece top

R- Right side of a one piece top

3rd and 4th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

Examples:

Table Size: 96” x 36”

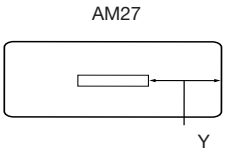


Table Size: 168” x 48”

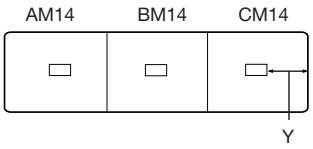


Table Size: 96 “x 36”

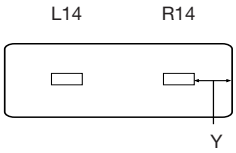
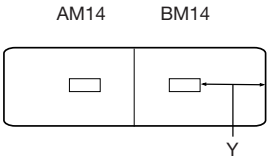


Table Size: 144” x 48”



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

CONSOLE ORDERING CODE (ACROSS SEAM - 5 CHARACTER CODE)

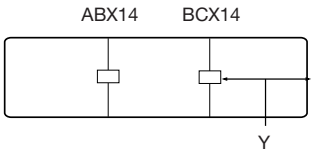
1st and 2nd character specifies section from left to right on table: AB, BC, CD

3rd character specifies console location across the seam: X

4th and 5th characters specify console size: 14, 27, 36,

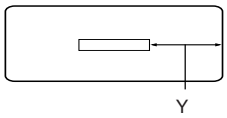
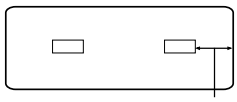
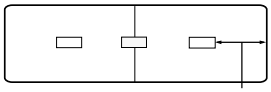
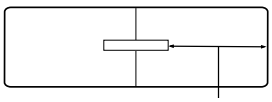
Example:

Table Size 168” - 192” X 48”



Y= Dimension from end of table to end of console

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Glass Top Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam
GLASS TOP WIDTHS 48” OR LESS					
60” - 84” X 36”, 42”, 48” 96” X 36”	60	M14	23		
	72	M14	29		
	78	M14 M27	32 25.5		
Example AM27  Y	84	M14 M27	35 28.5		
	96	M14 M27	41 34.5		
84” X 36”, 42”, 48” 96” X 36”	84	L14 / R14	18		
Example AL14 AR14  Y	96	L14 / R14	18		
96” - 144” X 42”, 48”	96	*M14	18		
Example AM14 ABX14 BM14  Y	108	M14	20		
	120	M14	23		X14
	144	M14	29		X14
	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
96” - 144” X 42”, 48”	96		41 34.5		X14 X27
Example ABX36  Y	108		47 40.5 36		X14 X27 X36
	120		53 46.5 42		X14 X27 X36
	144		65 58.5 54		X14 X27 X36

CODE KEY:
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

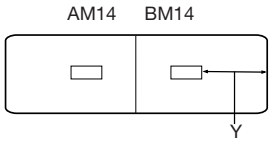
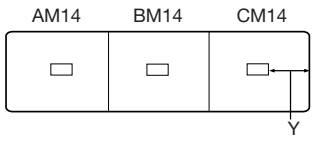
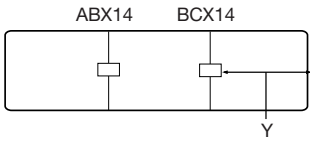
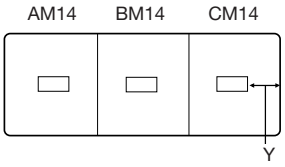
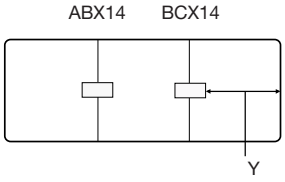
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK

Glass Top Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam
96” - 144” X 42”, 48”	96	*M14	18		
Example	108	M14	20		
	120	M14	23		
	144	M14	29		
	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
168” - 192” X 48”	168	M14	21	M14	
Example	192	M14	25	M14	
					
168” - 192” X 48”	168		49		X14
Example	192		57		X14
					
GLASS TOP WIDTHS 54” OR GREATER	120	*M14	18	M14	
120” - 156” X 54”, 60”	144	*M14	18	M14	
Example	156	M14	19	M14	
	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
120” - 156” X 54”, 60”	120		33		X14
Example	144		41		X14
	156		45		X14

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

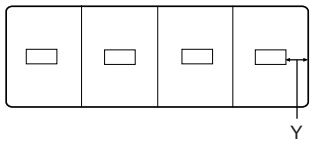
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - RECTANGULAR, ARC END, RACETRACK & BOAT SHAPED

Glass Top Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam
168”-192” X 54”, 60”	168	*M14	18	M14	
Example	192	M14	18	M14	

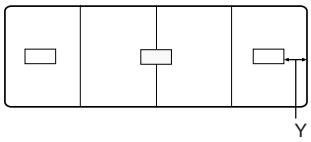
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

168” - 192” X 54”, 60”	168	*M14	18		X14 X27
Example	192	M14	18		X14 X27

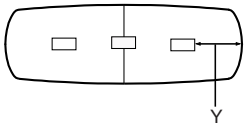
AM14 BCX14 DM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96	*M14	18		
Example	120	M14	23		X14
	144	M14	29		X14

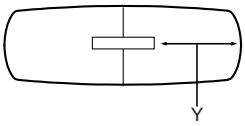
AM14 ABX14 BM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

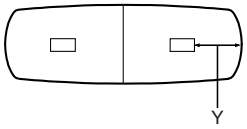
96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96		41 34.5		X14 X27
Example	120		53 42 46.5		X14 X36 X27
	144		65 58.5 54		X14 X27 X36

ABX36



96” - 144” X 48”/42” 96” X 54”/42”	96	*M14	18		
Example	120	M14	23		
	144	M14	29		

AM14 BM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table.

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

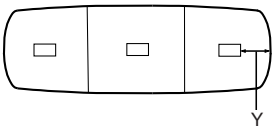
ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - BOAT SHAPED

Glass Top Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam
120” - 144” x 54”/42”	120	*M14	18	M14	
	144	*M14	18	M14	

Example

AM14 BM14 CM14

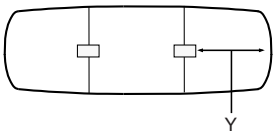


*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

120” - 144” x 54”/42”	120		33		X14
	144		41		X14

Example

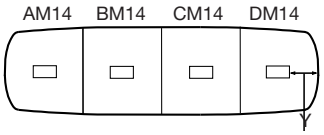
ABX14 BCX14



168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168	*M14	18	M14	
	192	M14	18	M14	

Example

AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14

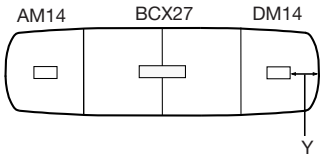


*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

168” - 192” X 54”/42”	168	*M14	18		X14 X27
	192	*M14	18		X14 X27

Example

AM14 BCX27 DM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

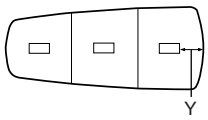
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

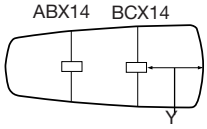
CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

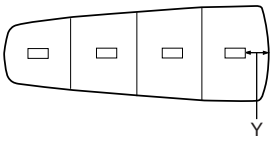
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

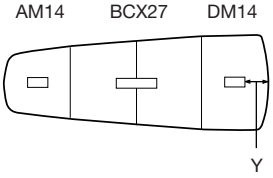
ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

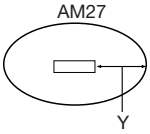
Glass Top Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam
120” - 144” X 60”/42”	120	*M14	18	M14	
Example AM14 BM14 CM14	144	M14	18	M14	
*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
120” - 144” X 60/42	120		33		X14
Example ABX14 BCX14	144		41		X14
168” X 66/42” 192” X 69/42”	168	*M14	18	M14	
AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14	192	M14	18		
*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
168” X 66/42” 192” X 69/42”	168	*M14	18		X14 X27
AM14 BCX27 DM14	192	*M14	18		X14 X27
*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.					
84” x 48”	84	M14 M27	35 28.5		
Example AM27					











CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

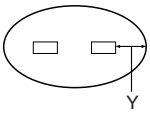
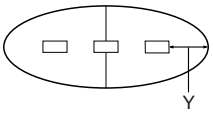
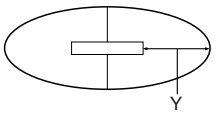
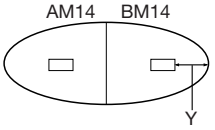
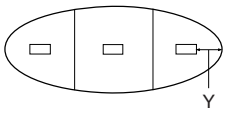
Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL

Glass Top Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam
84” x 48”	84	L14/R14	18		
Example AL14 AR14  					
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54”	96	*M14	18		
AM14 ABX14 BM14  	120	M14	23		X14
	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54”	96		34.5 41		X27 X14
Example ABX36  	120		42 46.5 53		X36 X27 X14
96” - 120” X 48” 96” X 54”	96	*M14	18		
AM14 BM14  	120	M14	23		
	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				
144” X 54”	144	*M14	18	M14	
Example AM14 BM14 CM14  					
	*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.				

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y- Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

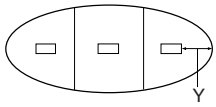
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATION - OVAL, ROUND, ARCED SQUARE

Glass Top Console Options	Top Size	Console Options Top End Section	Y	Console Options Within Top Center Sections	Console Options Across Seam
120” - 144” X 60”	120	*M14	18	M14	
Example	144	M14	18	M14	

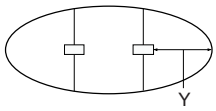
AM14 BM14 CM14



*The “M” position of these consoles is not exactly in the center of the section.

120” - 144” X 60” 144” X 54”	120		33		X14
Example	144		41		X14

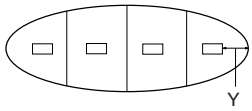
ABX14 BCX14



168” X 60”	168	M14	18	M14	

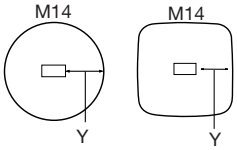
Example

AM14 BM14 CM14 DM14



36” - 60”	36	M14	11		
Examples	42	M14	14		
	48	M14	17		
	54	M14	20		

M14 M14



CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

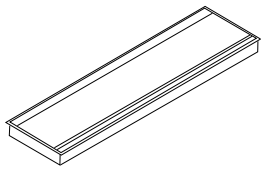
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown. Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

NUVO | CONSOLES FOR BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS

CONSOLE - WITHIN A TOP SECTION

Consoles located within a top section are factory installed. The model numbers are determined by the location within each section and the size. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 96” x 54” a console M14 can be specified in both the A and/or B section of the table. When ordering, simply add AM14 and BM14 to your purchase order and add the list price for each console to your order.

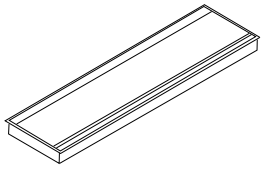


Description	Model	Console Size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	M14, L14,R14	14	184	3	.25
	M27	27	205	4	.25

Consoles are available in 2 standard lengths.

CONSOLE - ACROSS SEAMS

Consoles located across the seam are field installed and have separate model numbers that need to be included on your purchase order along with the desired console position. For example, when ordering a rectangular top 120” x 54” with a console across the seam, purchase orders need to specify the model number for the console (51CONSOLEX-14) and the location ABX14.



Description	Model	Console Size	Price	Weights	Cubes
	51CONSOLE-X14	14	184	3	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X27	27	205	4	0.25
	51CONSOLE-X36	36	231	5	0.25

NUVO | CONSOLE POWER/DATA MODULES

Console modules provide an extensive range of power, data and audio-visual solutions for today’s conferencing environments. Console modules are available in 18 preconfigured data and power options, or alternatively console modules with just electrical ports can be selected allowing units to be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the Snap-in or Plate mounted port options.
Consoles are available with 3 power options in both preconfigured & custom console modules.
Power Module A (PMA) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.
Power Module B (PMB) consists of 1 duplex receptacle with 3 cord lengths 6', 16' & 25'.
Power Module C (PMC) consists of 2 duplex receptacles with a utility outlet & circuit breaker with 2 cord lengths 6' & 16'. The utility outlet in Module C allows another power module within the table to be plugged into it resulting in 1 cord going to the power source for both modules, as well as circuit protection for both modules. This also means shorter cord lengths can be specified resulting in a more cost effective power solution. Krug recommends the use of Module C's on the Console at the end of the table or location in the table nearest the power source.

Examples:
120" table with 2 consoles & the power source at right end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to the utility outlet of the first console module.

168" table with 4 consoles & power source at right hand end.
Use a PMC06 in the 1st console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMC06 in the 2nd console from the right & the cord goes to power source.
Use a PMA06 in the 3rd console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 1st console module.
Use a PMA06 in the 4th console from the right & the cord goes to utility the outlet in the 2nd console module.

CODE KEY
M - Console location, middle of top section
X - Console location, across a seam of two top sections
L - Console location, left side of a one piece top
R - Console location, right side of a one piece top
Y - Dimension from end of table to end of Console

Caution: Y greater than 30” makes access to Console Power/Data difficult from the end of the table

CONSOLE SIZE & LOCATIONS
See pages 35 - 41 for information on Console locations and size options

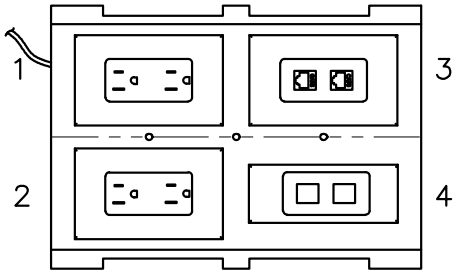
CONSOLE MODULE OPTIONS
See pages 43 - 47 for power / data options

ORDERING NOTES
Tops may be specified with fewer consoles and configurations other than shown.
Dimension from end of cut-out to table end cannot be less than 18”.

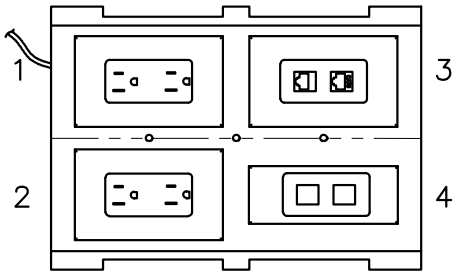
NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

There are 3 versions of console power/data module: A, B, C. Version C has an utility outlet, this also allows another power module to be plugged into it allowing a shorter cord to be used.

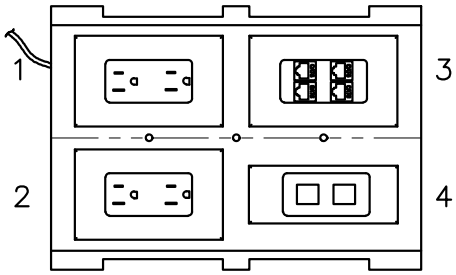
POWER MODULE A PRECONFIGURED



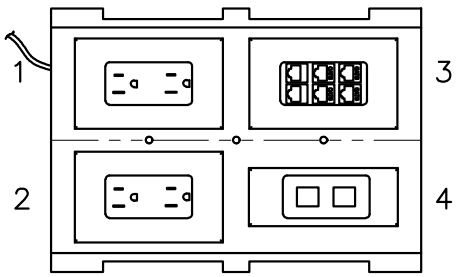
	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
	BASIC DATA			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD01-06	6’	352
		51PDAD01-16	16’	415
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD01-25	25’	467
3	(2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
4	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



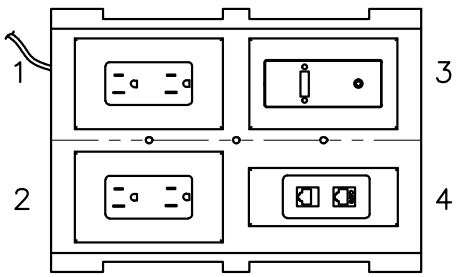
	BASIC VOICE DATA			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD02-06	6’	336
		51PDAD02-16	16’	399
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD02-25	25’	452
3	(1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
4	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



	EXPANDED DATA			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD03-06	6’	410
		51PDAD03-16	16’	473
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD03-25	25’	525
3	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
4	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

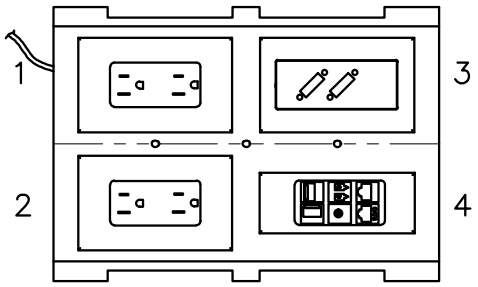


	EXPANDED VOICE DATA			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD04-06	6’	436
		51PDAD04-16	16’	499
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD04-25	25’	551
3	(4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
4	(2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

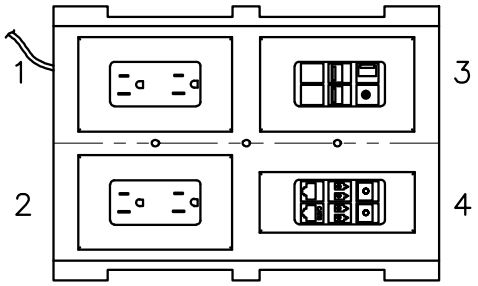


	BASIC MULTIMEDIA			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD05-06	6’	441
		51PDAD05-16	16’	504
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD05-25	25’	557
3	(1) Stereo 3.5 Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
4	(1 RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

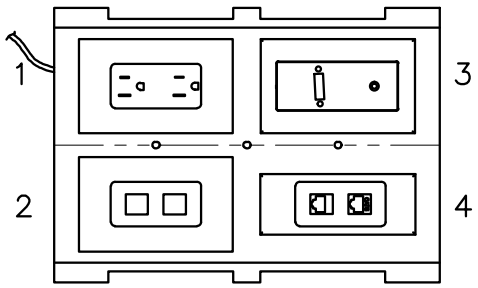


PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA			
1 (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD06-06	6’	893
	51PDAD06-16	16’	956
2 (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD06-25	25’	1008
3 (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
4 (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) USB “A” (1) HDMI			

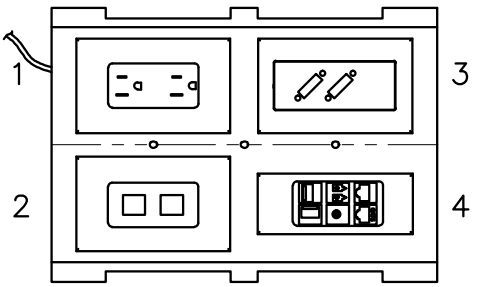


BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA			
1 (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD07-06	6’	819
	51PDAD07-16	16’	882
2 (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDAD07-25	25’	935
3 (1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB “A” (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
4 (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

POWER MODULE B PRECONFIGURED

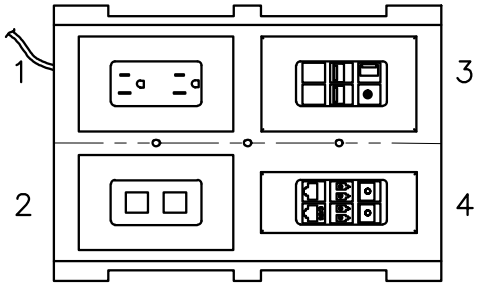


BASIC MULTIMEDIA			
1 (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD05-06	6’	378
	51PDBD05-16	16’	441
2 (2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD05-25	25’	494
3 (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
4 (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			



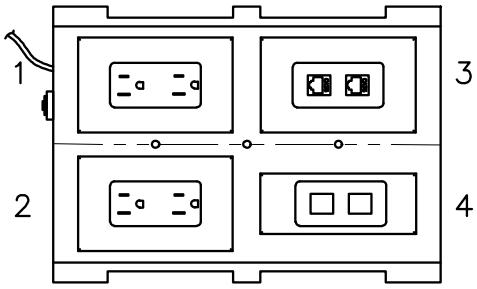
ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA			
1 (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD06-06	6’	835
	51PDBD06-16	16’	898
2 (2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD06-25	25’	950
3 (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
4 (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) USB “A” (1) HDMI			

NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS

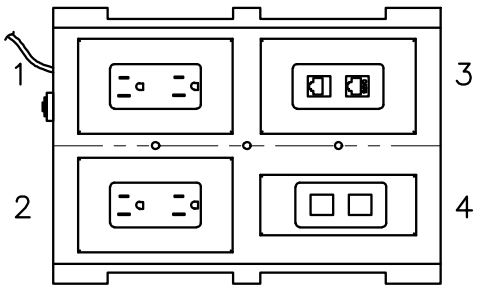


PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA			
1 (1) Duplex Receptacle	51PDBD07-06	6’	767
	51PDBD07-16	16’	830
2 (2) Blank Ports (for future use)	51PDBD07-25	25’	882
3 (1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB “A” (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
4 (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			

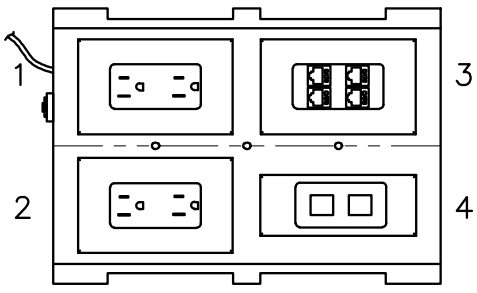
POWER MODULE C PRECONFIGURED



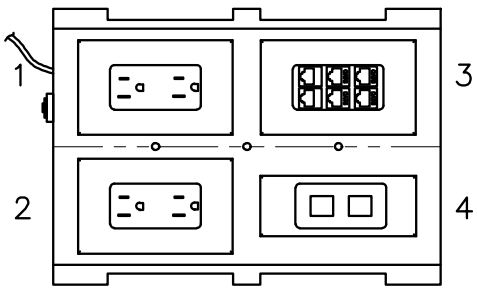
BASIC DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
1 (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD01-06	6’	389
	51PDCD01-16	16’	452
2 (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
3 (2) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
4 (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			



BASIC VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
1 (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD02-06	6’	378
	51PDCD02-16	16’	441
2 (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
3 (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
4 (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

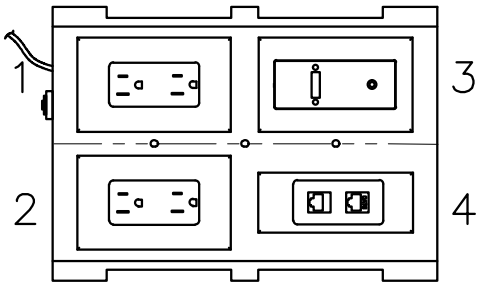


EXPANDED DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
1 (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD03-06	6’	452
	51PDCD03-16	16’	515
2 (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
3 (4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			
4 (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

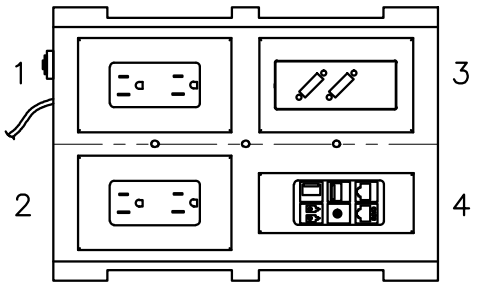


EXPANDED VOICE DATA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
1 (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD04-06	6’	473
	51PDCD04-16	16’	536
2 (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
3 (4) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (2) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
4 (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			

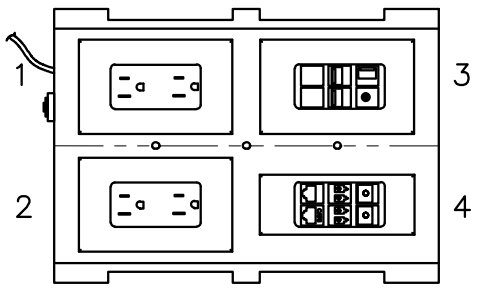
NUVO | STANDARD CONSOLE POWER/DATA/MEDIA CONFIGURATIONS



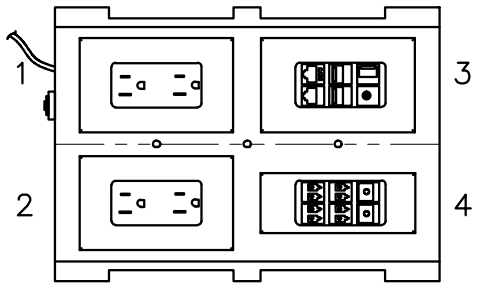
PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD05-06	6’	478
	51PDCD05-16	16’	541
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD			
④ (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6)			



ENHANCED MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD06-06	6’	872
	51PDCD06-16	16’	935
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (1) DVI-I (1) VGA			
④ (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) USB “A” (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (1) HDMI (1) Fibre Optic LC Duplex			



BASIC FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD07-06	6’	861
	51PDCD07-16	16’	924
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB “A” (2) Blank Ports (for future use)			
④ (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (2) Fibre Optic LC Duplex (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			



EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA WITH UTILITY OUTLET RECEPTACLE			
① (1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PDCD08-06	6’	961
	51PDCD08-16	16’	1024
② (1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
③ (1) HDMI (1) Stereo 3.5 mm Mini (2) USB “A” (1) RJ45 Port (Cat 6) (1) RJ11 (Voice) Port			
④ (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex (4) Fibre Optic LC Duplex			

NUVO | CONSOLE POWER MODULES FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

	PORT OPTIONS	MODEL #	CORD LENGTH	LIST PRICE
	POWER MODULE A			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA06	6’	336
		51PMA16	16’	394
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA25	25’	446
3	(1) Open for data			
4	(1) Open for data			
	POWER MODULE B			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMB06	6’	252
		51PMB16	16’	310
2	(1) Open for data	51PMB25	25’	368
3	(1) Open for data			
4	(1) Open for data			
	POWER MODULE C WITH UTILITY OUTLET			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/ 15 amp circuit breaker	51PMC06	6’	352
		51PMC16	16’	404
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle with Utility Outlet			
3	(1) Open for data			
4	(1) Open for data			
	DATA MODULE D			
1	(1) Open for data	51PMD		89
2	(1) Open for data			
3	(1) Open for data			
4	(1) Open for data			

This open module can also be used if hard wiring power is required. Electrical boxes and receptacles can be installed in open spaces and a Decora face plate is mounted on top. All components would be provided by a qualified electrician.

	POWER MODULE E			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle w/15 amp circuit breaker	51PME06		532
2	(1) Simplex Receptacle/ USB Charging Port with Utility Outlet	51PME16		602
3	(1) open for data			
4	(1) open for data			
	POWER MODULE A - HARD WIRED			
1	(1) Duplex Receptacle	51PMA16HW	16’	452
2	(1) Duplex Receptacle			
3	(1) Open for data			
4	(1) Open for data			

NOTE: Open positions will accept 1 Plate Mounted Data Option or up to 6 Snap-In Data Options. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

When specifying data within the power console module, please provide reference code and port position (1, 2, 3 or 4).

PLATE MOUNTED DATA OPTIONS
See page 48-49 for Plate Mounted Data Options

SNAP-IN DATA OPTIONS
See page 50-51 for Snap-In Data Options

NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

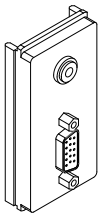
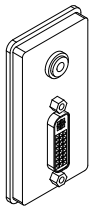
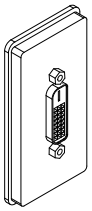
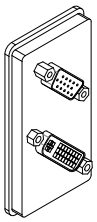
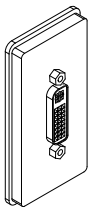
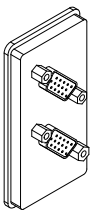
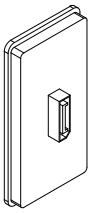
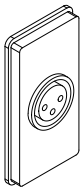
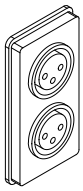
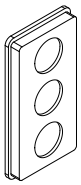
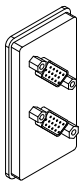
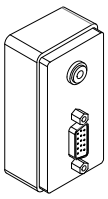
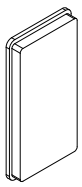
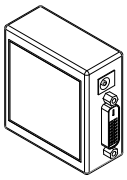
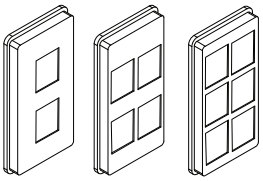
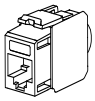
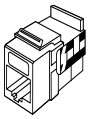
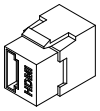
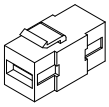
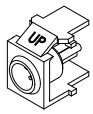
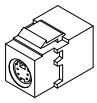
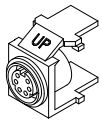
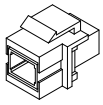
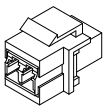
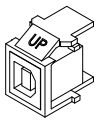
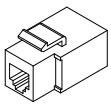
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P01**	**VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. VGA connectors is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female-to-female pass through.	$100
	**P02**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	$147
	**P03**	**DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) -** Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$95
	**P04**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	$189
	**P05**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) -** Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$121
	**P06**	**VGA-2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	$116
	**P07**	**DISPLAYPORT -** Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	$116

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P08**	**MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD -** Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	$158
	**P09**	**MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 -** Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	$231
	**P10**	**3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH -** Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	$37
	**P11**	**VGA-to-BNCx2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	$378
	**P12**	**INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) -** VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	$924
	**P13**	**BLANK DECORA ADAPTER -** Use for covering a full Decora sides blank opening.	$26
	**DVIR**	**DVI-REPEATER -** Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130 ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	$730

NUVO | CONSOLE DATA/MEDIA OPTIONS

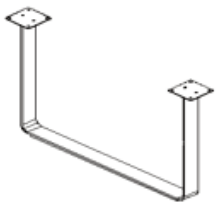
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		ADAPTOR PLATES	
	**M02**	**Adaptor Plate (2) -** accepts two snap in data ports	$26
	M04	**Adaptor Plate (4) -** accepts four snap in data ports	$26
	M06	**Adaptor Plate (6) -** accepts six snap in data ports	$26
		ORDERING NOTES: Blank covers are required when port is not in use, please see page 49.	
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	$32
	S01W	RJ45-CAT6 (White)	
	S01B	RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)	
	S01R	RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	$21
	S02W	RJ11 (White)	
	S02B	RJ11-B (Black)	
	S02G	RJ11-G (Green)	
	S02R	RJ11-R (Red)	
	S02Y	RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	S03	**3.5 STEREO MINI -** 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	$63
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$121
	S05	**RCA-LEFT -** RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$26
	S06	**RCA-RIGHT -** RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$26
	S07	**RCA- VIDEO -** RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$26
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through**.**	$42

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**S09**	**3 PIN MINI XLR** - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	$515
	**S10**	**S-VIDEO -** S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$47
	**S11**	**PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) -** PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$58
	S12	**BNC -** BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$32
	S13	**F-TYPE -** F-Type (DSL, Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	$26
	**S14**	**FIBER OPTIC SC -** Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	$32
	**S15**	**FIBER OPTIC LC -** Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	$63
	**S16**	**USB-MINI B -** USB "Mini B" style connection. Connector is a female "Mini B" input and a male "A" output (back side of Console interface).	$95
	**S17**	**RJ12** (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	$205
	S00	**BLANK COVER -** Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	$11

NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

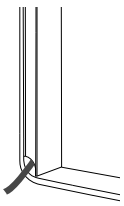
NUVO | BASES

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple Cherry Palette	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Formed Metal Base	514124328		819	24	3	28	29	2.75
	514136328		914	36	3	28	31	3.75
	514148328		1008	47	3	28	37	4.5



ORDERING NOTE: Formed Metal bases are available in Gloss Metallic.
There are two cable management options available for Formed Metal bases – Metal Cable Manager or Spine Cable Manager. To order either of these options, please add the cable manager suffix to the end of the model number and add the upcharge listed below. For Example: To add the Metal Cable Manager to the Formed Metal base, please add **CM1** to the end of the base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328**CM1** & add the upcharge from below. To add the Spine Cable Manager to the table, please add **CM2** to the end of the Formed Metal base model number. e.g. 514124328 changes to 514124328 **CM2** & add the upcharge from below.

Formed Metal Base Cable Management



Metal Cable Manager 126

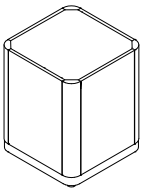
CM1

NOTE: Metal Cable Manager attaches to the Formed Metal Base magnetically.

Spine Cable Manager 147

CM2

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple Cherry Palette	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Base for Arc Square and Round Tops	5142161628	756	832	16	16	28	136	7.25
	5142202028	830	912	20	20	28	160	12.5



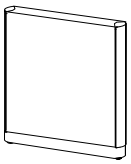
ORDERING NOTES: Bases are available in Oak, Maple, Cherry, Walnut, Anigre, Sycamore, Palette finishes and Laminate. Base plates on wood bases available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette or Wood, please specify requirement on order. Base plates on laminate bases are availability in Gloss Aluminum or Palette.

BASE SIZES FOR ARCED SQUARE TABLES AND FOR ROUND TABLES

Top Size Arc Square	Top Size Round Tops	Quantity	W	D	H
36-36	36 Dia.	1	16	16	28
42-42	42 Dia.	1	16	16	28
48-48	48 Dia.	1	20	20	28
54-54	54 Dia.	1	20	20	28
60-60	60 Dia.	1	20	20	28

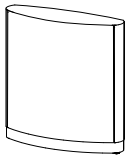
These bases include a weighted ballast to provide stability.

Panel Base	513921325	614	676	20.5	3	25	30	2
	513925325	667	734	24.5	3	25	33	2.25
	513931325	709	780	30.5	3	25	38	2.5



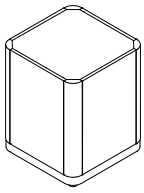
ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Description	Model	Laminate Oak, Maple, Cherry, Palette	Anigre, Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Oval Base	514521825	693	762	21	8	25	28	3.5
	5145251025	746	820	25	10	25	33	5.75
	5145311225	809	889	31	12	25	38	7.75



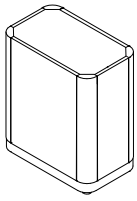
ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Square Base	5143161625	819	901	16	16	25	60	7.25
	5143202025	861	947	20	20	25	75	8.5
	5143242425	893	982	24	24	25	88	12
	5143303025	987	1086	30	30	25	95	14



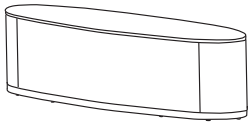
ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Rectangular Base	5144211225	725	797	21.5	12	25	55	7
	5144251225	819	901	25	12	25	61	8
	5144311225	914	1005	31	12	25	69	9.5



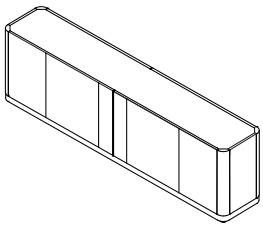
ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Oval Island Base	5146184725	1743	1917	18	47	25	118	19
	5146187125	2237	2460	18	71	25	175	28
	5146247125	2919	3211	24	71	25	270	41
	5146249525	3728	4100	24	95	25	308	46.5
	51462410725	4400	4839	24	107	25	346	52



ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette or Wood, please specify requirement on order.

Rectangular Island Base	5147182725	830	912	18	27	25	46	11.5
	5147183925	1124	1236	18	39	25	65	16
	5147186325	1512	1663	18	63	25	102	25
	5147189925	2090	2298	18	99	25	157	38
	51471812325	2583	2841	18	123	25	193	47
	51471817125	3486	3835	18	171	25	267	65
	5147246325	1796	1975	24	63	25	134	31.5
	5147249925	2153	2368	24	99	25	207	48.5
	51472412325	3045	3350	24	123	25	256	60
	51472417125	4022	4424	24	171	25	351	82.5
	51472421925	4536	4990	24	219	25	451	105



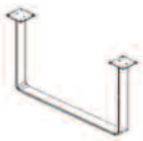
ORDERING NOTE: Base plates are available in Gloss Aluminum, Palette or Wood, please specify requirement on order. Rectangular island bases greater than 99” are constructed in two pieces requiring assembly in the field.

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

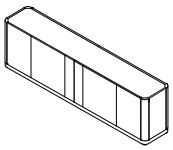
	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) & ARC END (5166) TOPS								
60-36	2	21	2	21				
60-42	2	21	2	21				
60-48	2	21	2	21				
72-36	2	21	2	21				
72-42	2	21	2	21				
72-48	2	21	2	21				
78-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
96-36	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
108-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-54	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
120-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
120-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
120-60	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
144-48	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
144-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-54	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
168-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-54	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
168-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-54	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
216-54	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
216-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
240-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
264-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
288-60	5	25	5	25	4	24	5	25

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

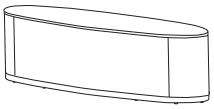
Formed Metal Base
5141



Rectangular Island Base
5147

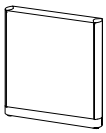
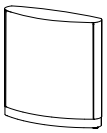
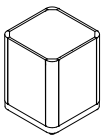
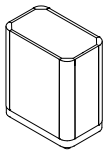


Oval Island Base
5146

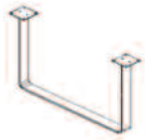
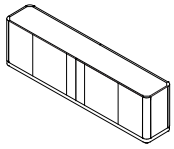
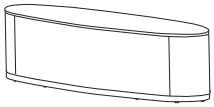


Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RECTANGULAR (5161) & ARC END (5166) TOPS						
60-36	2	24				
60-42	2	24				
60-48	2	36	1	18x27		
72-36	2	24				
72-42	2	24				
72-48	2	36	1	18x27		
78-36	2	24				
78-42	2	24				
78-48	2	36	1	18x39		
84-36	2	24				
84-42	2	24				
84-48	2	36	1	18x39		
96-36	2	24				
96-42	2	24				
96-48	2	36	1	18x39		
108-42	2	24				
108-48	2	36	1	18x63		
108-54	2	36	1	24x63		
120-42	2	24				
120-48	2	36	1	18x63		
120-54	2	36	1	24x63		
120-60	2	48	1	24x63		
144-48	3	36	1	18x99		
144-54	3	36	1	24x99		
144-60	3	48	1	24x99		
156-54	3	36	1	24x99		
156-60	3	48	1	24x99		
168-48	3	36	1	18x123		
168-54	3	36	1	24x123		
168-60	3	48	1	24x123		
192-48	3	36	1	18x123		
192-54	3	36	1	24x123		
192-60	3	48	1	24x123		
216-54	4	36	1	24x171		
216-60	4	48	1	24x171		
240-60	4	48	1	24x171		
264-60	4	48	1	24x219		
288-60	5	48	1	24x219		

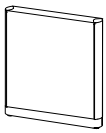
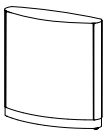
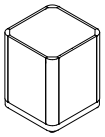
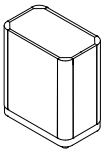
NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

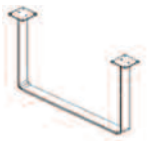
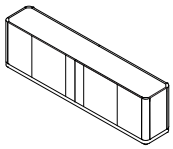
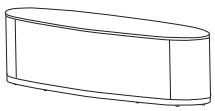
	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
								
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)								
60-36	2	21	2	21				
60-42	2	21	2	21				
60-48	2	21	2	21				
72-36	2	21	2	21				
72-42	2	21	2	21				
72-48	2	21	2	21				
78-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
78-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-36	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-42	2	21	2	21			2	21
84-48	2	21	2	21			2	21
96-36	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
96-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
108-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
108-54	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-42	2	21	2	21	2	16	2	21
120-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-60	2	25	2	25	2	24	2	25
144-48	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
156-54	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
156-60	3	25	3	25	2	24	3	25
168-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-54	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
168-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
192-48	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-54	3	21	3	21	3	20	3	21
192-60	3	25	3	25	3	24	3	25
216-54	4	21	4	21	3	20	4	21
216-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
240-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
264-60	4	25	4	25	3	24	4	25
288-60	5	25	5	25	4	24	5	25

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

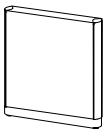
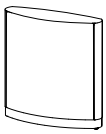
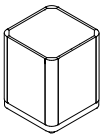
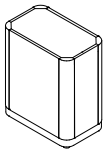
	Formed Metal Base 5141		Rectangular Island Base 5147		Oval Island Base 5146	
						
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR RACETRACK TOPS - (5102)						
60-36	2	24				
60-42	2	24				
60-48	2	36	1	18x27		
72-36	2	24				
72-42	2	24				
72-48	2	36	1	18x27		
78-36	2	24				
78-42	2	24				
78-48	2	36	1	18x39		
84-36	2	24				
84-42	2	24				
84-48	2	36	1	18x39		
96-36	2	24				
96-42	2	24				
96-48	2	36	1	18x39		
108-42	2	24				
108-48	2	36	1	18x63		
108-54	2	36	1	18x63		
120-42	2	24				
120-48	2	36	1	18x63		
120-54	2	36	1	18x63		
120-60	2	48	1	24x63		
144-48	3	36	1	18x99		
144-54	3	36	1	18x99		
144-60	3	48	1	24x99		
156-54	3	36	1	18x99		
156-60	3	48	1	24x99		
168-48	3	36	1	18x123		
168-54	3	36	1	18x123		
168-60	3	48	1	24x123		
192-48	3	36	1	18x123		
192-54	3	36	1	18x123		
192-60	3	48	1	24x123		
216-54	4	36	1	18x171		
216-60	4	48	1	24x171		
240-60	4	48	1	24x171		
264-60	4	48	1	24x219		
288-60	5	48	1	24x219		

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

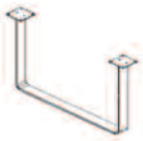
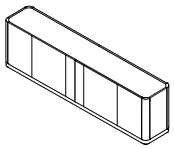
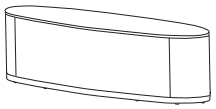
	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
								
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)								
96-48-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
96-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-48-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
120-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
144-48-42	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
144-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25			1	25
168-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25	1	24	1	25
192-54-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	25	1	25	1	24	1	25
216-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
240-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
264-60-48	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	25	2	25	1	24	2	25
288-60-48	4	21	4	21	2	20	4	21
	1	25	1	25	2	24	1	25
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)								
120-60-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
144-60-42	3	21	3	21	2	20	3	21
168-66-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	31	1	31	1	30	1	31
192-69-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	1	31	1	31	1	30	1	31
216-73-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	31	2	31	1	30	2	31
240-76-42	2	21	2	21	2	20	2	21
	2	31	2	31	1	30	2	31

	Formed Metal Base 5141		Rectangular Island Base 5147		Oval Island Base 5146	
						
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR BOAT-SHAPED TOPS - (5164)						
96-48-42	2	36				
96-54-48	2	36				
120-48-42	2	24				
120-54-42	2	36				
144-48-42	2	24				
	1	36				
144-54-42	3	36				
168-54-42	3	36				
192-54-42	3	36				
216-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
240-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
264-60-48	2	36				
	2	48				
288-60-48	4	36				
	1	48				
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR VISIO TOPS - (5168)						
120-60-42	1	36				
	1	48				
144-60-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
168-66-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
192-69-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	1	48				
216-73-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	2	48				
240-76-42	1	24				
	1	36				
	2	48				

NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

	Panel Base 5139		Oval Base 5145		Square Base 5143		Rectangular Base 5144	
								
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)								
84-48	2	21	2	21				
96-48	2	21	2	21				
96-54	2	21	2	21				
120-48	2	21	2	21				
120-60	2	21	2	21				
144-54	3	21	3	21				
144-60	2	21	2	21				
	1	25	1	25				
168-60	2	21	2	21				
	1	25	1	25				

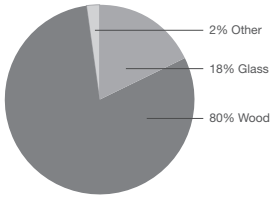
NUVO | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

	Formed Metal Base 5141		Rectangular Island Base 5147		Oval Island Base 5146	
						
Model#	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
BASE REQUIREMENTS FOR OVAL TOPS - (5159)						
84-48	2	24			1	18x47
96-48	2	24			1	18x47
96-54	2	36			1	18x47
120-48	2	24			1	18x71
120-60	2	36			1	24x71
144-54	1	36			1	24x95
	2	24				
144-60	1	48			1	24x95
	2	24				
168-60	1	48			1	24x107
	2	24				

LEED CI - Credit Summary

NUVO CONFERENCE

MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 81%

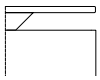
POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT - 3%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

Nuvo Media & Storage products compliment Nuvo Conference with 6 veneer species and 4 solid laminate selections. Veneered tops are 1 1/2” thick veneered particle board core and backer material, with a 1/8” wood edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2” thick with particle board core and backer material, with a PVC edge. Glass tops are back painted tempered glass with an 1 1/8” medium density fiberboard painted sub top with bevelled edge. Tops are available with these profiles.

Edge profile for wood & laminate tops



Edge profile for glass tops

SURFACES
Buffet and Credenza tops are 1 1/2” thick 45lbs per cubic feet particle board core, 3 ply. Gables are 3/4” thick 45lbs per cubic feet particle board core, 3 ply.

VENEER
Veneers available are Rift White Oak, Quarter Cut Maple, Quarter Cut Cherry, Quarter Cut Walnut, Anigre and Sycamore.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32˚, is applied to all tables, bases and cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20˚, can also be specified, at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note “lower sheen finish” in order to receive this optional selection.

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32˚. Krug’s catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry’s most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available

GLIDES
Credenzas and Buffets feature adjustable glides 1 ½” long and allow for a range of adjustment of ¾”.

GLASS SURFACE
Nuvo Casegood tops are available in white back-painted 10mm tempered glass. Please contact customer service, for additional color selections available at no upcharge.

TESTING
All products have been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA 4X5.9-2012.

DRAWERS
Desk box drawers have full progressive full extension slides and are load rated at 100lbs. per drawer. All drawer interiors are veneer on plywood, and include a push to open drawer mechanism.

LATCHES
Doors open with a touch latch. There are no pulls on Nuvo Media & Storage.

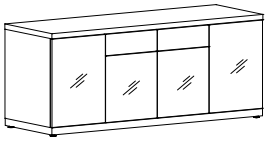
HINGES
Nuvo Media & Storage utilize European style satin chrome hinges with 3-way adjustment & quick release feature. Hinge opening is 95 degrees.

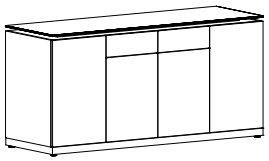
LOCKS
Locks are optional on hinged doors at an upcharge of $100 list per set of 2 doors. If the unit has an uneven amount of doors, the single lock required is also $100.

CASTERS
Locking casters are standard on the Hospitality Cart.

SLIDING DOORS
Sliding Doors include a single roller track system.

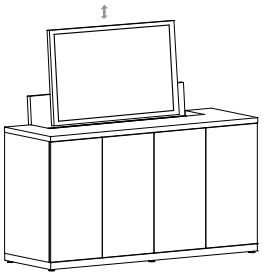
BACK-PAINTED GLASS DOORS
Nuvo glass doors have Back-Painted glass with a satin aluminum frame.

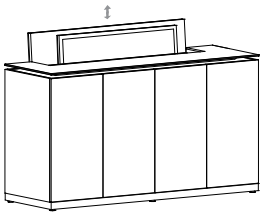




CREDENZAS AND BUFFETS

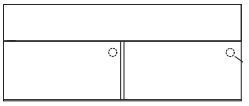
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- Doors are available in Back-Painted glass & wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Buffets with wood drawers can include an optional cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Recycle/Waste bin.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of $1840 list.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with glass tops are shipped with tops assembled to case.



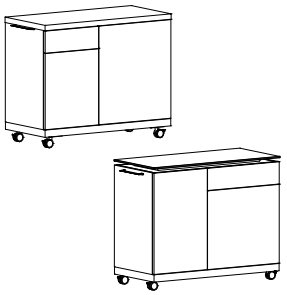


TV CABINET WITH LIFT

- Accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 51 1/4”W x 4 3/4”D x 30”H
- Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2” deep.
- Includes a remote control to raise and lower the television. Remote has a radio frequency control with 15 ft. operating distance
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.
- Cable access in shelves and partition

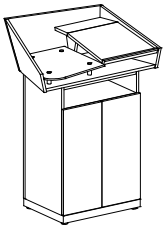


Grommet in each shelf & partition for cord pass through



HOSPITALITY CARTS

- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- A handle on each end facilitates movement of the cart. Handles are available in a satin aluminum finish.
- The cart features a stainless steel container with removable plastic garbage & recycling bins. A cutlery tray is included.
- 2 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top and Back-Painted glass tops.



LECTERNS

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of $259 list. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point
- Back-Painted glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter’s open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Cables from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommeted holes to the bottom of the unit and are accessible via doors on the users side. Optional power bar at a price of $194 list.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.

BASE PLATES
- Available in a choice of Wood, Palette or Gloss Aluminum finish.

BACK-PAINTED GLASS TOPS
- Back-Painted glass tops are 10mm thick and available as an option.

RECYCLE/WASTE BIN
- Stainless Steel sliding bin containing 2 x 14 L plastic bins for recycling and waste. Opens with the door.
- Approximate dimensions 14.25 x 17.33 x 16.53

CUTLERY TRAY
- Surface silver grained
- Impact-resistant polystyrene
- Environmentally friendly, fully recyclable
- Antistatic, easy to clean

NUVO | ALTINEX

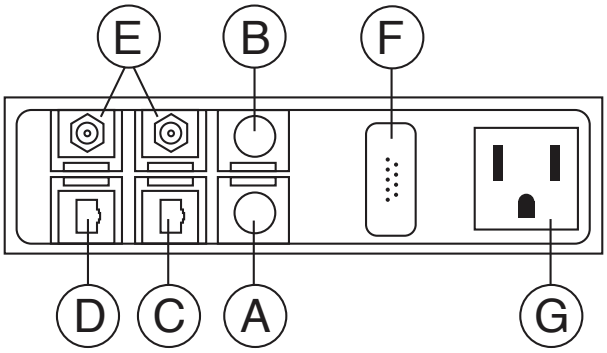
ALTINEX BOX
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the NUVO Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

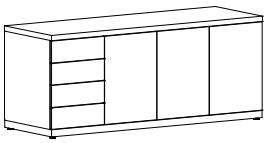
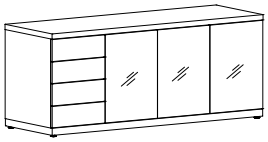
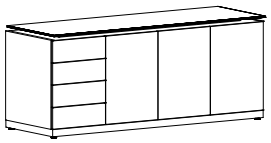
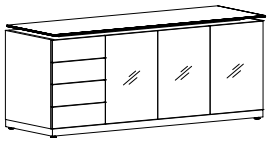
A	(1) Stereo Mini	3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
B	(1) BNC port	High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor
C	(1) RJ11 port	Connection for Telephone / Modem
D	(1) RJ45 port	Connection for Network Connector
E	(2) RCA ports	Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system
F	(1) 15 Pin HD port	VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor
G	(1) Simplex Power port	Power Input

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on NUVO lecterns at an upcharge of $806 list.



NUVO | CREDENZAS

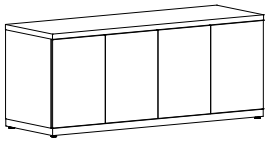
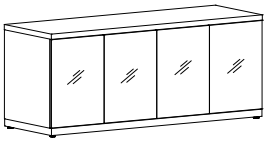
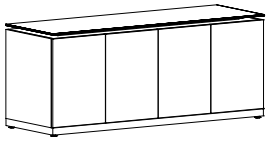
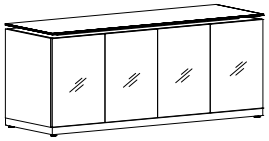
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Wood Doors, 4 Drawers	51C72202907	4153	4569	71.5	20	29.9	309	31
	51C72242907	4350	4785	71.5	24	29.9	321	36
	51C84202907	4775	5253	83.5	20	29.9	360	36
	51C84242907	5002	5502	83.5	24	29.9	374	42
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 4 Drawers	51C72202907Z	5230	5753	71.5	20	29.9	323	31
	51C72242907Z	5427	5970	71.5	24	29.9	383	36
	51C84202907Z	6014	6616	83.5	20	29.9	376	36
	51C84242907Z	6241	6865	83.5	24	29.9	446	42
Wood Doors, 4 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202907	6176	6794	71.5	20	29.9	349	31
	51CGP72242907	6779	7457	71.5	24	29.9	369	36
	51CGP84202907	7102	7812	83.5	20	29.9	406	36
	51CGP84242907	7795	8574	83.5	24	29.9	429	42
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 4 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202907Z	7253	7979	71.5	20	29.9	363	31
	51CGP72242907Z	7856	8642	71.5	24	29.9	383	36
	51CGP84202907Z	8341	9175	83.5	20	29.9	423	36
	51CGP84242907Z	9034	9937	83.5	24	29.9	446	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of $399 list, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of $42 list. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24” deep units at an upcharge of $1842, add F - fridge to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Hinged Wood Doors	51C72202911	3464	3810	71.5	20	29.9	265	31
	51C72242911	3661	4028	71.5	24	29.9	277	36
	51C84202911	3984	4382	83.5	20	29.9	309	36
	51C84242911	4211	4632	83.5	24	29.9	323	42
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors	51C72202911Z	4900	5391	71.5	20	29.9	283	31
	51C72242911Z	5098	5608	71.5	24	29.9	295	36
	51C84202911Z	5635	6199	83.5	20	29.9	330	36
	51C84242911Z	5862	6448	83.5	24	29.9	344	42
4 Hinged Wood Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202911	5487	6036	71.5	20	29.9	305	31
	51CGP72242911	6090	6699	71.5	24	29.9	325	36
	51CGP84202911	6311	6942	83.5	20	29.9	355	36
	51CGP84242911	7004	7704	83.5	24	29.9	379	42
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202911Z	6924	7616	71.5	20	29.9	323	31
	51CGP72242911Z	7526	8279	71.5	24	29.9	343	36
	51CGP84202911Z	7962	8758	83.5	20	29.9	376	36
	51CGP84242911Z	8655	9520	83.5	24	29.9	400	42

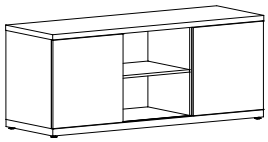
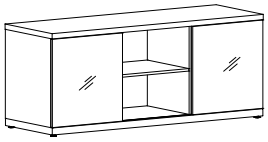
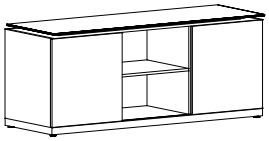
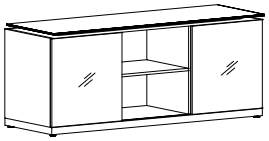
ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of $399 list, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.
An optional mini fridge is available on 24” deep units, at an upcharge of $1840, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

NUVO | CREDENZAS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
2 Sliding Wood Doors	51CS72202911	3827	4211	71.5	20	29.9	246	31
	51CS72242911	4025	4427	71.5	24	29.9	258	36
	51CS84202911	4402	4842	83.5	20	29.9	287	36
	51CS84242911	4628	5091	83.5	24	29.9	301	42
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors	51CS72202911Z	4787	5266	71.5	20	29.9	259	31
	51CS72242911Z	4984	5483	71.5	24	29.9	271	36
	51CS84202911Z	5505	6055	83.5	20	29.9	302	36
	51CS84242911Z	5732	6305	83.5	24	29.9	316	42
2 Sliding Wood Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CSGP72202911	5851	6435	71.5	20	29.9	286	31
	51CSGP72242911	6453	7099	71.5	24	29.9	306	36
	51CSGP84202911	6728	7401	83.5	20	29.9	333	36
	51CSGP84242911	7421	8164	83.5	24	29.9	356	42
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CSGP72202911Z	6810	7492	71.5	20	29.9	299	31
	51CSGP72242911Z	7413	8154	71.5	24	29.9	319	36
	51CSGP84202911Z	7937	8731	83.5	20	29.9	348	36
	51CSGP84242911Z	8525	9378	83.5	24	29.9	372	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional mini fridge is available on 24” deep units, at an upcharge of $1840, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Wood Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51C72202914	4215	4636	71.5	20	29.9	277	31
	51C72242914	4412	4853	71.5	24	29.9	289	36
	51C84202914	4847	5332	83.5	20	29.9	323	36
	51C84242914	5074	5581	83.5	24	29.9	337	42
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51C72202914Z	5534	6087	71.5	20	29.9	295	31
	51C72242914Z	5731	6304	71.5	24	29.9	317	36
	51C84202914Z	6364	7000	83.5	20	29.9	344	36
	51C84242914Z	6591	7250	83.5	24	29.9	369	42
Wood Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202914	6238	6862	71.5	20	29.9	317	31
	51CGP72242914	6841	7525	71.5	24	29.9	337	36
	51CGP84202914	7174	7891	83.5	20	29.9	369	36
	51CGP84242914	7867	8653	83.5	24	29.9	393	42
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51CGP72202914Z	7557	8313	71.5	20	29.9	335	31
	51CGP72242914Z	8160	8975	71.5	24	29.9	365	36
	51CGP84202914Z	8691	9560	83.5	20	29.9	390	36
	51CGP84242914Z	9384	10323	83.5	24	29.9	425	42

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of $399 list, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of $42 list. Mini fridge is not available in this configuration.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

NUVO | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Wood Doors, 5 Drawers	51BU72203507	4442	4886	71.5	20	35	330	36
	51BU72243507	4639	5103	71.5	24	35	343	42
	51BU84203507	5108	5620	83.5	20	35	384	42
	51BU84243507	5335	5868	83.5	24	35	400	49
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 5 Drawers	51BU72203507Z	5519	6071	71.5	20	35	345	36
	51BU72243507Z	5716	6287	71.5	24	35	358	42
	51BU84203507Z	6346	6980	83.5	20	35	402	42
	51BU84243507Z	6574	7231	83.5	24	35	417	49
Wood Doors, 5 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203507	6465	7112	71.5	20	35	370	36
	51BUGP72243507	7068	7774	71.5	24	35	391	42
	51BUGP84203507	7435	8178	83.5	20	35	431	42
	51BUGP84243507	8128	8941	83.5	24	35	455	49
Back-Painted Glass Doors, 5 Drawers, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203507Z	7542	8296	71.5	20	35	385	36
	51BUGP72243507Z	8145	8960	71.5	24	35	406	42
	51BUGP84203507Z	8673	9540	83.5	20	35	448	42
	51BUGP84243507Z	9367	10304	83.5	24	35	473	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin, located behind the right door, is available at an upcharge of $399 list, add W - Waste Bin to the model number. An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of $42 list. An optional mini fridge, located behind the right door, is available on 24” deep units at an upcharge of $1840, add F - fridge to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Hinged Wood Doors	51BU72203511	3582	3940	71.5	20	35	266	36
	51BU72243511	3779	4157	71.5	24	35	279	42
	51BU84203511	4119	4531	83.5	20	35	310	42
	51BU84243511	4346	4781	83.5	24	35	325	49
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors	51BU72203511Z	5018	5520	71.5	20	35	286	36
	51BU72243511Z	5215	5737	71.5	24	35	299	42
	51BU84203511Z	5771	6348	83.5	20	35	333	42
	51BU84243511Z	5998	6597	83.5	24	35	348	49
4 Hinged Wood Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203511	5605	6166	71.5	20	35	306	36
	51BUGP72243511	6208	6828	71.5	24	35	327	42
	51BUGP84203511	6446	7091	83.5	20	35	356	42
	51BUGP84243511	7139	7853	83.5	24	35	381	49
4 Hinged Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203511Z	7041	7750	71.5	20	35	326	36
	51BUGP72243511Z	7644	8408	71.5	24	35	347	42
	51BUGP84203511Z	8098	8907	83.5	20	35	380	42
	51BUGP84243511Z	8791	9669	83.5	24	35	404	49

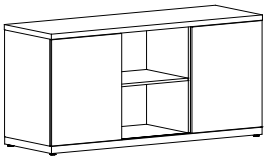
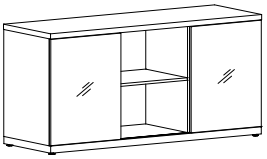
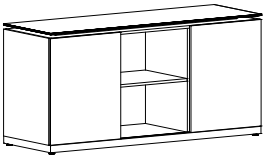
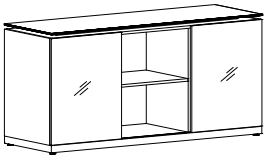
ORDERING NOTES: Vents & Cable access are available at an upcharge of $368, add “M” to the model number. An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of $399 list, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number. An optional mini fridge is available on 24” deep units at an upcharge of $1840, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

NUVO | BUFFETS

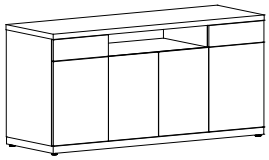
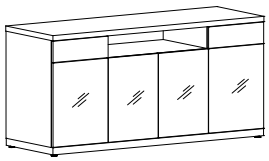
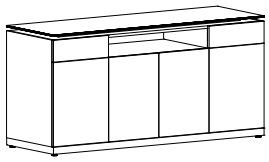
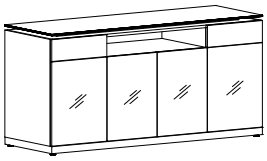
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
2 Sliding Wood Doors	51BUS72203511	3945	4340	71.5	20	35	252	36
	51BUS72243511	4142	4557	71.5	24	35	265	42
	51BUS84203511	4537	4991	83.5	20	35	294	42
	51BUS84243511	4764	5241	83.5	24	35	309	49
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors	51BUS72203511Z	5022	5524	71.5	20	35	267	36
	51BUS72243511Z	5220	5741	71.5	24	35	280	42
	51BUS84203511Z	5775	6353	83.5	20	35	311	42
	51BUS84243511Z	6003	6603	83.5	24	35	326	49
2 Sliding Wood Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUSGP72203511	5968	6565	71.5	20	35	292	36
	51BUSGP72243511	6571	7228	71.5	24	35	313	42
	51BUSGP84203511	6864	7551	83.5	20	35	340	42
	51BUSGP84243511	7557	8313	83.5	24	35	365	49
2 Sliding Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUSGP72203511Z	7046	7750	71.5	20	35	307	36
	51BUSGP72243511Z	7648	8413	71.5	24	35	328	42
	51BUSGP84203511Z	8103	8913	83.5	20	35	358	42
	51BUSGP84243511Z	8796	9676	83.5	24	35	382	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional mini fridge is available on 24” deep units at an upcharge of $1840, add FL fridge left or FR fridge right to model number.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Wood Drawer/Door, Open/ 2 Doors, Drawer/Door	51BU72203513	4332	4766	71.5	20	35	294	36
	51BU72243513	4530	4982	71.5	24	35	307	42
	51BU84203513	4982	5481	83.5	20	35	342	42
	51BU84243513	5209	5730	83.5	24	35	358	49
	NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and $368 list.							
Back-Painted Glass Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors, Drawer/Door	51BU72203513Z	5769	6345	71.5	20	35	313	36
	51BU72243513Z	5966	6563	71.5	24	35	326	42
	51BU84203513Z	6634	7298	83.5	20	35	365	42
	51BU84243513Z	6861	7546	83.5	24	35	380	49
	NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and $368 list.							
Wood Drawer/Door, Open/ 2 Doors, Drawer/Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203513	6356	6991	71.5	20	35	334	36
	51BUGP72243513	6958	7655	71.5	24	35	355	42
	51BUGP84203513	7309	8040	83.5	20	35	389	42
	51BUGP84243513	8002	8802	83.5	24	35	413	49
	NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and $368 list.							
Back-Painted Glass Drawer/Door, Open/2 Doors, Drawer/Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203513Z	7792	8571	71.5	20	35	353	36
	51BUGP72243513Z	8395	9235	71.5	24	35	374	42
	51BUGP84203513Z	8961	9856	83.5	20	35	411	42
	51BUGP84243513Z	9654	1062	83.5	24	35	436	49
	NOTE: For Media Buffet version with vents & cable access add M to model number and $368 list.							

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of $399 list, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.
An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of $42 list
An optional mini fridge is available at an upcharge of $1840, add F to model number. Fridge is located on the right side of the center cavity.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6.

NUVO | BUFFETS

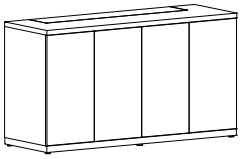
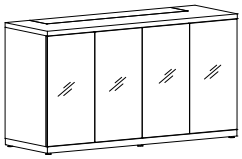
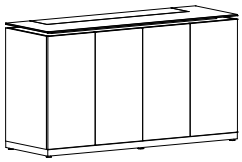
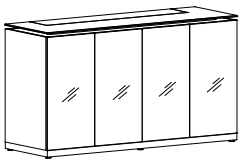
Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Wood Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51BU72203514	4332	4766	71.5	20	35	298	36
	51BU72243514	4530	4982	71.5	24	35	311	42
	51BU84203514	4982	5481	83.5	20	35	347	42
	51BU84243514	5209	5730	83.5	24	35	362	49
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door	51BU72203514Z	5949	6545	71.5	20	35	308	36
	51BU72243514Z	6147	6761	71.5	24	35	331	42
	51BU84203514Z	6842	7526	83.5	20	35	359	42
	51BU84243514Z	7069	7775	83.5	24	35	385	49
Wood Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203514	6356	6991	71.5	20	35	338	36
	51BUGP72243514	6958	7655	71.5	24	35	359	42
	51BUGP84203514	7309	8040	83.5	20	35	394	42
	51BUGP84243514	8002	8802	83.5	24	35	418	49
Back-Painted Glass Door, Drawer/Door, Drawer/Door, Door, Back-Painted Glass Top	51BUGP72203514Z	7868	8654	71.5	20	35	348	36
	51BUGP72243514Z	8395	9235	71.5	24	35	379	42
	51BUGP84203514Z	9048	9953	83.5	20	35	405	42
	51BUGP84243514Z	9654	10619	83.5	24	35	441	49

ORDERING NOTES: An optional Recycle/Waste bin is available at an upcharge of $399 list, add WL - Waste Bin Left or WR - Waste Bin Right to the model number.
An optional Cutlery Tray is available at an upcharge of $42 list
An optional mini fridge is available on 24”deep units at an upcharge of $1840, add F to model number. Fridge is located on the right side of the center cavity.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6.

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
4 Doors with TV Lift	51TV722439	8922	9814	71.5	24	39	345	49
	51TV842439	10261	11286	83.5	24	39	402	57
4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift	51TV722439Z	11715	12887	71.5	24	39	368	49
	51TV842439Z	13473	14820	83.5	24	39	429	57
4 Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top	51TVGP722439	9999	10999	71.5	24	39	372	49
	51TVGP842439	11499	12648	83.5	24	39	433	57
4 Back-Painted Glass Doors with TV Lift, Back-Painted Glass Top	51TVGP722439Z	12792	14071	71.5	24	39	395	49
	51TVGP842439Z	14711	16182	83.5	24	39	460	57

ORDERING NOTE: Cabinet is standard with 4 shelves 12 1/2” deep.

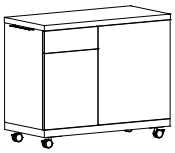
DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

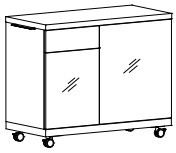
NUVO | HOSPITALITY CARTS

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Hospitality Cart	51MSC422035	3437	3780	42	20	35	213	22



NOTE: Cutlery Tray & Recycle/Waste bin is included standard with the Hospitality Cart.

Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors	51MSC422035Z	4286	4715	42	20	35	227	22

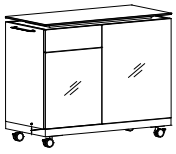


NOTE: Cutlery Tray & Recycle/Waste bin is included standard with the Hospitality Cart.

Hospitality Cart, Back-Painted Glass Top	51MSCGP422035	4731	5205	42	20	35	240	22

NOTE: Cutlery Tray & Recycle/Waste bin is included standard with the Hospitality Cart.

Hospitality Cart - Back-Painted Glass Doors, Back-Painted Glass Top	51MSCGP422035Z	5581	6139	42	20	35	275	22



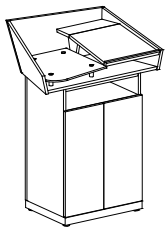
NOTE: Cutlery Tray & Recycle/Waste bin is included standard with the Hospitality Cart.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order, please specify the following:
1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

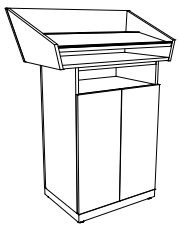
CODE DESCRIPTION
GP - Back-Painted Glass Top
Z - Back-Painted Glass Doors

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple Laminate	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
Lectern with Glass Shelf & Closed Lower Storage	51LN372250-11	4919	5412	37	22	50	234	30



Lectern Full Width & Closed Lower Storage	51LNX372250-11	4151	4565	37	22	50	230	30



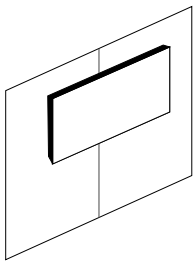
ORDERING NOTES: Lecterns feature grommets for cable management. Lecterns are available with casters, add M to the model # and an upcharge of $100.
Lectern options:

Altinex Box : $806 list. Please see page 65 for more information.

Power Bar : $194 list

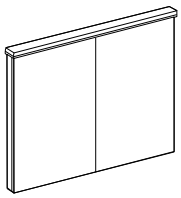
Reference Light : $259 list

Media Wall	51MW8483	2468	2714	84	4	83	115	16



NOTES: Media Wall features a T.V. mounting bracket and cable channel for cords to exit at the floor. Media wall can be mounted without a credenza or buffet if no equipment other than the TV is required. Please include TV size on each purchase order, since machining required is dependent on the TV size.

Sliding Door Media Board	51VBS4848	3069	3376	48	-	48	120	16



NOTE: Sliding Door Media Board includes white board, eraser and four dry erase makers. Sliding Doors slide open and closed independently of each other.

DIMENSION KEY
W - width
D - depth
H - height

CODE DESCRIPTION
X - Full Width
11 - Closed Shelves Below

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

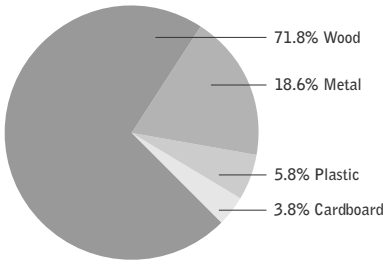
V2 MODULAR

79 LEED Credit Summary, Sustainability & Environmental
80 Modular Table Configurations
82 Product Overview
87 Seating Capacities
89 Leg Options
90 Color, Grain, Variation & Direction
91 Laminates & Tackboard Fabrics
92 Connectivity Solutions
93 Wiring Selections
94 Power Access Location Options
95 Grommets & Wire Management
96 Power Solutions
97 Modesty Panel & Wire Management
98 Sample Configurations
101 Rectangular & Arc Tables
102 Wave Tables
103 Curve Tables
104 Swept Tables
105 Trapezoid & Curved Trapezoid Tables
106 Visio Tables
107 Square & Round Tables
109 Connecting Tops
110 Modesty Panels
112 Legs & Power
114 Accessories
115 Media

LEED CI - Credit Summary

V2

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 78.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22.1%

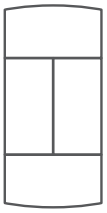
		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

MODULAR TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

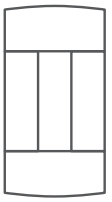
This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the V2 Modular Meeting Line

WAVE WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



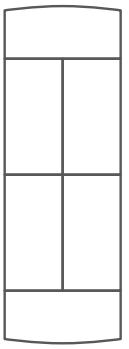
Model Number	Qty
61THW-7236	2
61THRT-7236	2

WAVE WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



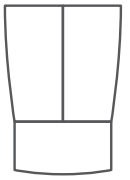
Model Number	Qty.
61THW-7236	2
61THRT-7224	2

WAVE WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



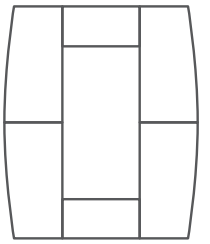
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-7236	4
61THW-7236	2

WAVE WITH SWEPT TABLES



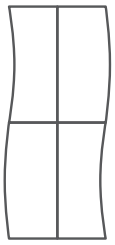
Model Number	Qty
61THW-6030	1
61THS-7236R	1
61THS-7236L	1

SWEPT WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



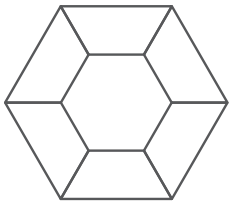
Model Number	Qty
61THS-7236R	2
61THS-7236L	2
61THRT-4824	2

WAVE WITH WAVE INVERTED TABLES



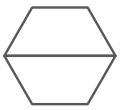
Model Number	Qty.
61THW-7236	2
61THWI-7236	2

TRAPEZOID TABLES



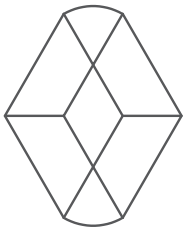
Model Number	Qty.
61THTZ-72-3636	6

TRAPEZOID TABLES



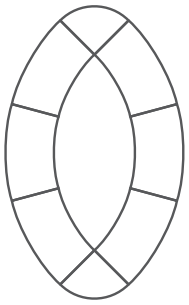
Model Number	Qty.
61THTZ60-3030	2

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES



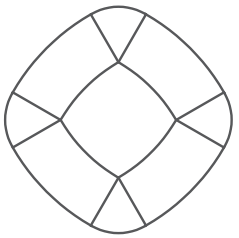
Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3030-60	2
61THTZ60-3030	4

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES



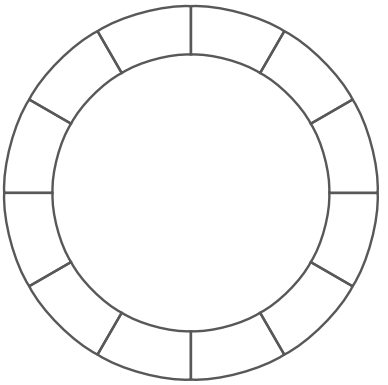
Model Number	Qty.
61TC3030-90	2
61TH30CT-3060	6

60° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES



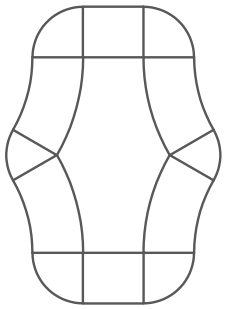
Model Number	Qty
61TC-3030-60	4
61TH30CT-30	4

CURVED TRAPEZOID



Model Number	Qty.
61TH30CT-3060	12

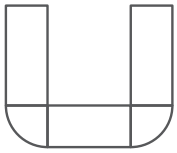
90° AND 60° CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH SQUARE AND CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3030-60	2
61TH30CT-3060	4
61THSQ-3030	2
61TC-3030-90	4

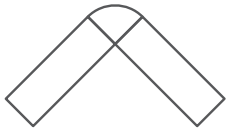
MODULAR TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



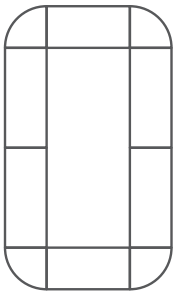
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-6030	1
61THRT-7230	2
61TC-3030-90	2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



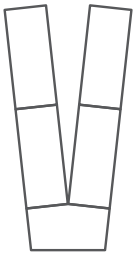
Model Number	Qty.
61TC-3636-90	1
61THRT-7236	2

90° CORNER CONNECTOR TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



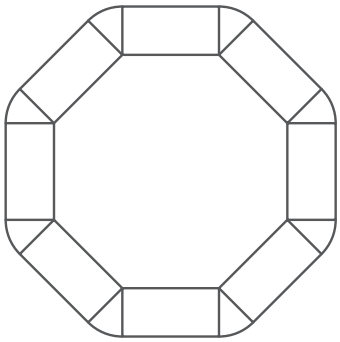
Model Number	Qty.
61THRT-7236	4
61TC-3636-90	4

VISIO END WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



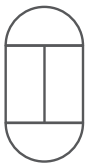
Model Number	Qty.
61THV-24	1
61THRT-7224	4

45° CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
61TC-2424-45	8
61THRT-4824	8

HALF ROUND WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



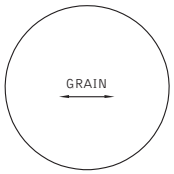
Model Number	Qty
61THDH-6030	2
61THRT-6030	2

HALF ROUND TABLES

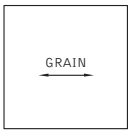
Model Number	Qty.
61THDH-6030	2

V2 MODULAR | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

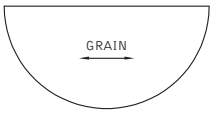
MODULAR TOP SHAPES



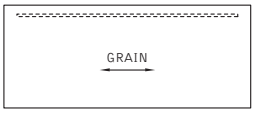
Round



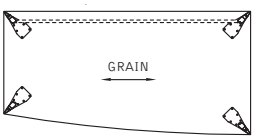
Square



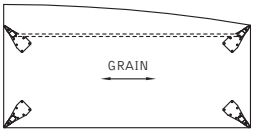
Half Round



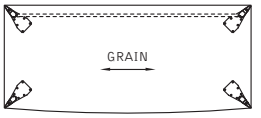
Rectangular



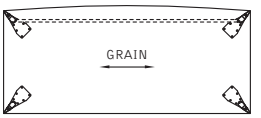
Swept (Left shown)



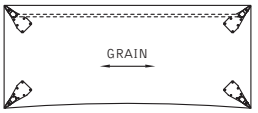
Curve (Left shown)



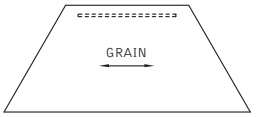
Wave



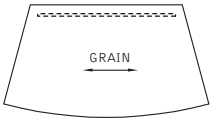
Arc



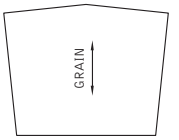
Wave Inverted



Trapezoid



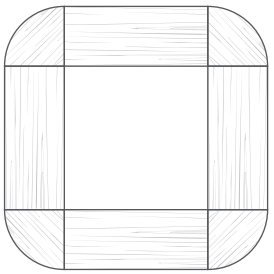
Curved Trapezoid



Visio End

Dotted line depicts which side modesty panel is available on. Round, Curved Trapezoid and Visio End are not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel. Please note on the Curve tables that the back leg on the longer edge is set back 6” from the back edge.

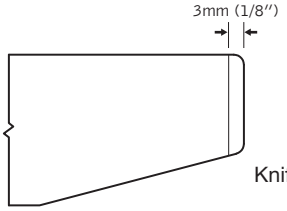
GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE



Please note: On V2 corner CONNECTOR TABLES, the grain runs at 45° angle. For all other V2 Modular Meeting Tables, the grain runs lengthwise, except for Curved Trapezoid, and Visio End where the grain runs up and down. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically.

EDGE OPTIONS – MODULAR TABLES

V2 product offers 12 table tops in Wood or Laminate with a distinct Knife edge profile.



Knife Edge

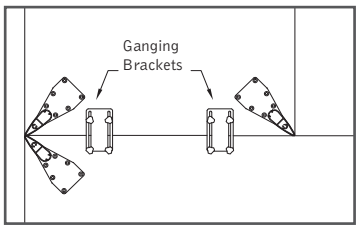
Top thickness - 1 1/8”

WOOD FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all V2 Modular table tops.

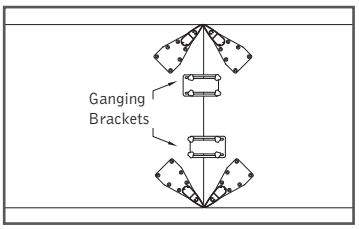
METAL FINISH
V2 components are comprised of satin anodized and powder coated silver metallic finishes.

GANGING MODULE
Ganging Modules are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging modules should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops without legs are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. Corner connector tops with legs require ganging modules. The Ganging Modules can be used to prevent movement of the tables, enhance stability and keep the legs
perfectly aligned. It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.

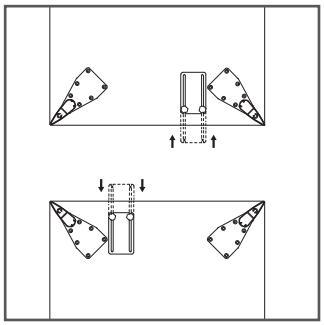
BACK TO END CONNECTION

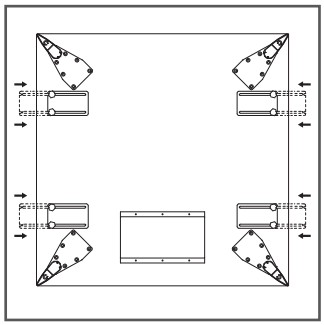


END TO END CONNECTION



SELF STORING
The Ganging Module can be neatly tucked underneath the table and re-fastened when not being used, to join to another table in the future. This allows the flexibility and reconfigurability of the V2 Modular line when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing table configurations.



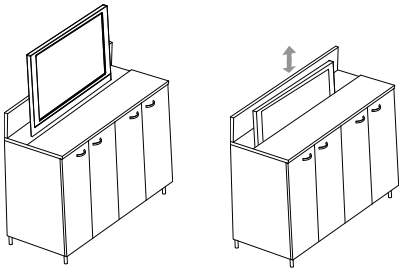


PACKAGING
V2 packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard. The product is shipped as separate components - legs are cartoned separate from table top.
However, the electrical is shipped already installed on table top. Table legs have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

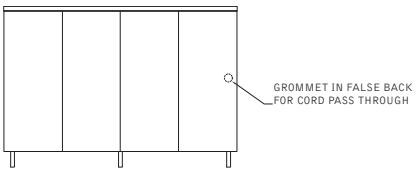
V2 MODULAR | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

PLASMA SCREEN CABINETS

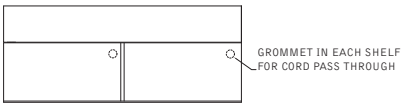
- 72” cabinets accommodate flat screen televisions up to 130lbs with dimensions no greater than 56 1/4” x 4 3/4” x 30”
- The 20” deep units do not come with storage shelves
- 24” deep units come with 4 shelves that measure 34 1/2” wide x 12 7/16” deep
- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf for cord pass through
- Grommet cut-out is on center partition for cord pass through
- Comes with remote control to raise and lower television
- The remote has a radio frequency with 15 ft. operating distance



FRONT VIEW



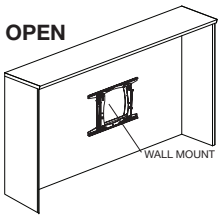
TOP VIEW



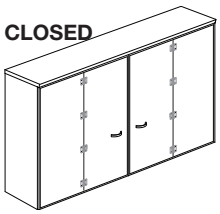
MEDIA HUTCHES

- 75” media hutches accommodate flat screen televisions up to 200lbs with dimensions no greater than 65” x 9” x 40”
- Media Hutches come standard with television wall mount
- The teardrop holes in the mount allow for quick connect/disconnect of the screen, thus simplifying installation and maintenance processes
- This display can be pulled and tilted by hand into any position from 0° to 15° tilt range and/or remain stationary

OPEN

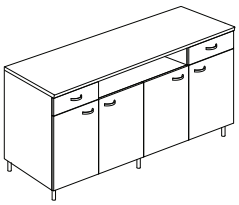


CLOSED

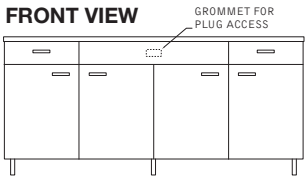


MEDIA BUFFETS

- Come with option of locks for an upcharge of $100 List
- Opening on media buffet (space between drawers) measures 37 5/16” wide, 5 13/16” high
- Media buffets have an adjustable shelf that comes standard when ordered. Adjustable shelves are shipped in the middle position and are 1 3/16” thick.
- A grommet cut-out comes standard in the center of the media buffet opening
- Drawer depths measure 2.5” in depth, 15 3/16” wide

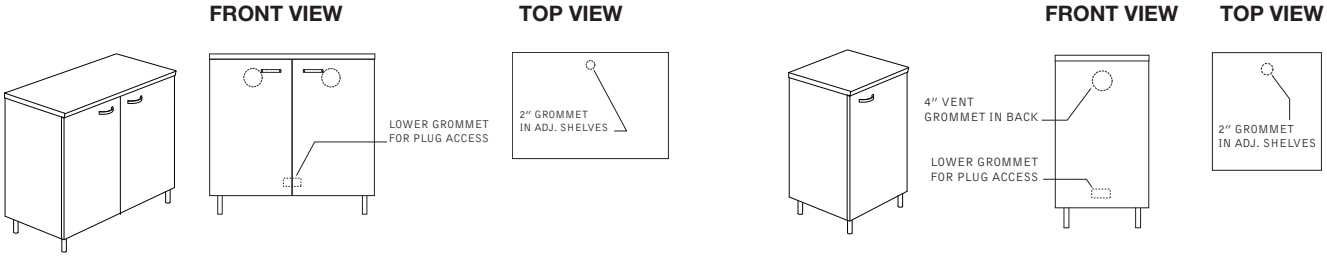


FRONT VIEW



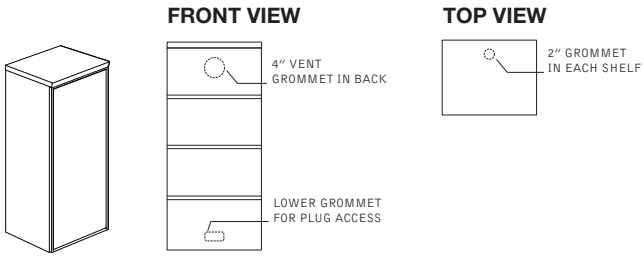
MEDIA PEDESTALS

- Grommet cut-outs are on each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower bottom of the back for wire pass through and plug access
- Come standard with two storage shelves



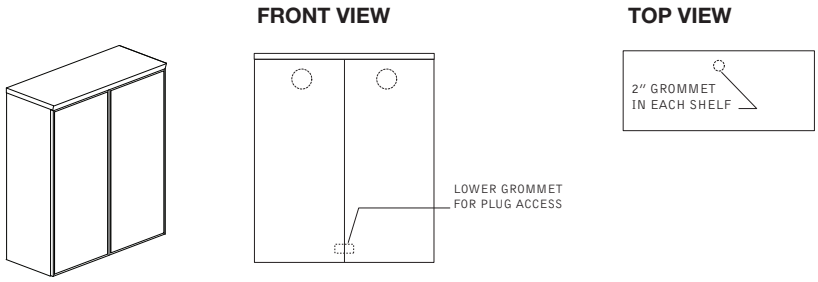
MEDIA PIERS - SINGLE

- Single 19" storage unit stacks on top of the work surface
- Media Piers should be used in conjunction with media pedestals
- Come standard with touch latch doors
- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers at the back of each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and the lower back for plug and wire access



MEDIA PIERS – DOUBLE

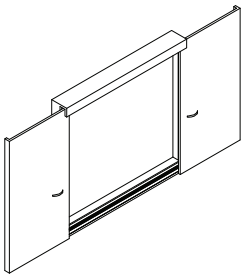
- Double media piers are 36" wide with wood doors
- Come standard with touch latch doors
- Grommet cut-outs are on every shelf in media piers and at the back of each shelf
- Grommet cut-outs are on the top of the back and lower back for plug and wire access



V2 MODULAR | PRODUCT OVERVIEW

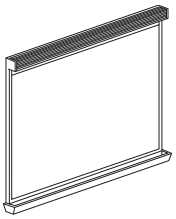
VISUAL BOARDS

- Includes white board and four dry erase markers.
- Doors slide straight out to the side



V2 WHITE BOARD

Wall mountable that includes a roll-out presentation screen.



EDGE PROFILES – CONFERENCE ROOM CASEGOODS

V2 Conference Room Casegood worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.

Fino

DRAWER PULL

Four drawer pull styles are available on V2 Conference Room Casegood Visual Boards, Plasma Screen Cabinet, Media Hutch with doors, Media Buffet and Media Pedestals: Como, Mira, Sono and Massa. The four drawer pull styles are only available in a satin metallic finish. Please note pull selection on Purchase Order. Orders will not be entered until a pull is specified.

SONO

MIRA

COMO

MASSA

Description	Top Size Length	Top Size Width	Approx. Seating for long side Without modesty panel	Approx. Seating for End	Approx. Seating for Total Stand Alone
Square	30	30	1	1	4
	36	36	1	1	4
	42	42	1	1	4
	48	48	1	1	4
Round	36 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	42 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	48 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
	54 DIA	N/A	1	1	4
Half Round	48	24	2	1	3
	60	30	2	2	4
Rectangular	48	24	1	0	2
	54	24	1	0	2
	60	24	2	0	4
	66	24	2	0	4
	72	24	2	0	4
	48	30	1	1	4
	54	30	1	1	4
	60	30	2	1	6
	66	30	2	1	6
	72	30	2	1	6
	54	36	1	1	4
	60	36	2	1	6
	66	36	2	1	6
	72	36	2	1	6
Arc	60	30-36	2	1	6
	72	30-36	2	1	6
	60	36-42	2	1	6
	72	36-42	2	1	6

ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

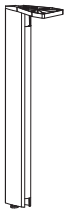
V2 MODULAR | SEATING CAPACITIES

Description		Top Size Length	Top Size Width	Approx. Seating for long side Without modesty panel	Approx. Seating for End	Approx. Seating for Total Stand Alone
Swept		60	36-30	2	1	6
		72	36-30	2	1	6
Curve						
Wave		60	30-31.5	2	1	6
		72	30-31.5	2	1	6
Wave Inverted						
		60	30-28.5	2	1	6
		72	30-28.5	2	1	6
Trapezoid		48	24	1	1	4
		60	24	1	1	4
		48	30	1	1	4
		60	30	1	1	4
		72	36	1	1	4
Curved Trapezoid		60	30	2	1	5
Visio End		24	N/A	1	1	5
		30	N/A	1	1	5
		36	N/A	2	1	6
Corner Connecting Top	45°	24	24	1	0	N/A
		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A
	60°	24	24	1	0	N/A
		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A
(with or without legs)	90°	24	24	1	0	N/A
		30	30	1	0	N/A
		36	36	1	0	N/A

ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug V2 Modular product.

The V2 aluminum leg fastens to a die cast mounting plate. The mounting plate has a polished surface and is attached to the underside of the table using machine bolts. The mounting plate is 9 3/8” deep and tapers from 4” wide to 1/4” diameter and is 9/16” thick. See page 95 for wire management feature.



V2 LEGS WITH GLIDES

The V2 Modular legs come with the adjustable glides. There is 2 1/4” of height adjustment and these glides can be adjusted with 5/8” wrench.

V2 LEGS WITH CASTERS

The V2 Modular legs come with 2” casters in a silver metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel.

COLOR, GRAIN VARIATION & DIRECTION

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
Rift Oak	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany on Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso on Oak
	Walnut on Oak
Cherry	Appalachian Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	American Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
Walnut	Mahogany on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Clear Walnut
	Dark Walnut
Anigre	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre

PALETTE FINISHES
Standard solid color finishes are:

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

CUSTOM PALETTE FINISHES
Custom palette finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list and an additional 2 weeks lead time after final color approval.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
V2 Modular features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WOOD FINISHES & WOOD GRAIN CONSIDERATIONS
V2 Modular offers many varied configurations of modular tables. As a result, and unlike traditional fixed positioned tables, the wood veneer for a complete modular table configuration may not be selected from the same tree and therefore will tend to have a greater level of color variation and grain pattern variation. In addition, unlike traditional conference tables where the grain runs in a single direction, modular table configurations provide for grain direction to be juxtaposed at different angles. This can create an inherent variation in the appearance of different sections which is sometimes referred to as “color flip” or “light flip”. The effect of light when looking at wood veneers from different directions can change the color intensity and make wood surface appear darker or lighter in relation to an adjacent wood surface. This effect, in combination with the greater veneer color and grain pattern variation with modular tables, means that a higher level variation in the appearance of wood surfaces will often be present with modular table tops (in comparison to fixed position conference table tops).

In-Stock Laminate
Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 16 different laminate selections. There are 8 wood grain laminates, 4 solid color laminates in a selection of popular solid shades and 4 Exotic laminates offering a distinguished appearance. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface.

In-Stock Laminates

Wood Grain Laminate		Wood Grain HPL (Worksurface Option Only)		
Name & Number	**Supplier**	**Name & Number**	**Supplier**	**Polymer Edge Names**
Corretto Cherry W288	Panolam	Corretto Cherry HP-288-N	Pionite	Corretto Cherry
Mocha Cherry W341	Panolam	Mocha Cherry HP-341-N	Pionite	Mocha Cherry
Monticello Maple L308	Tafisa	Monticello Maple 7925	Wilsonart	Monticello Maple
Nightfall W292	Panolam	Nightfall WX421-N	Pionite	Nightfall
Samba Cherry L460	Tafisa	Samba Cherry T460	Arborite	Samba Cherry
Shiraz Cherry L472	Tafisa	Shiraz Cherry T472	Arborite	Shiraz Cherry
Sugarloaf Maple L630	Tafisa	Sugarloaf Maple T630	Arborite	Sugarloaf Maple

Solid Laminate		Solid Laminate HPL (Worksurface Option Only)		
Name & Number	**Supplier**	**Name & Number**	**Supplier**	**Polymer Edge Names**
Almond S445	Tafisa	Almond T445	Pionite	Almond
Black L203	Tafisa	Black T203	Arborite	Black
Shadows L201	Tafisa	Shadows T201	Arborite	Shadow
White L175	Tafisa	White D354-60	Wilsonart	White

Exotic Laminate		Exotic Laminate HPL (Worksurface Option Only)		
Name & Number	**Supplier**	**Name & Number**	**Supplier**	**Polymer Edge Names**
Backwoods Sycamore W689	Panolam	Backwoods Sycamore HP689-N	Pionite	Backwoods Sycamore
Edgewood Sycamore W690	Panolam	Edgewood Sycamore HP690-N	Pionite	Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut W190	Panolam	Gunstock Walnut WW971-N	Pionite	Gunstock Walnut
Thunderstorm W359	Panolam	Thunderstorm HP359-N	Pionite	Thunderstorm

Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates.

The following plastic laminates are acceptable for application on Krug products as they feature a matte finish:

Nevamar	All plastic laminates with "T" in the suffix (i.e., MR2002T)
Wilsonart	All plastic laminates with "60" in the suffix (i.e., 4779-60)
Arborite	All plastic laminates with "CA" in the suffix (i.e., 1531-CA)
Pionite	All plastic laminates with "Suede" in the name (i.e., WW561 Suede)
Formica	All plastic laminates with "58" in the suffix (i.e., 756-58)

Arborite Laminates 1.800.996.0366 Wilsonart Laminates 1.800.433.3222
Pionite Laminates 1.800.746.6483 Formica Laminates 1.800.367.6422
Nevamar Laminates 1.800.638.4380

Additional plastic laminate codes may be acceptable for use on Krug furniture, however, they could be subject to an additional upcharge or extended lead time due to material complexity. High sheen plastic laminates are not acceptable for application on Krug furniture due to their inherent nature of scratching and marring during the production process.

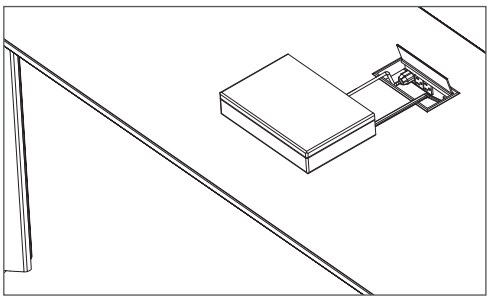
V2 MODULAR | CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS

POWERPORT
The V2 Modular PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 3 receptacles, and 2 RJ45's.

The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible.
The PowerPort can be specified without the power bar (Port), to serve as a grommet for wire management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The PowerPort can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.
Power cord is 10 ft. long, data cable is 14 ft. long.

PowerPorts can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", PowerPorts are available only in the center position.

See page 94 for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort location for each table top.



SURFACE MODULE
The V2 Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the worksurface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition the Surface Module also comes with two USB Port - one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10' heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug.

The Surface Module has an angled face, that's easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to High Speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB Ports - one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The surface module is available in a black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in 3 different locations (Left, Right or Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", Surface Modules are available only in the center position.

See page 94 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.

ROUND GROMMET
A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

Round grommet silver metallic, 60 mm dia. (2 3/8" approx.)
Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

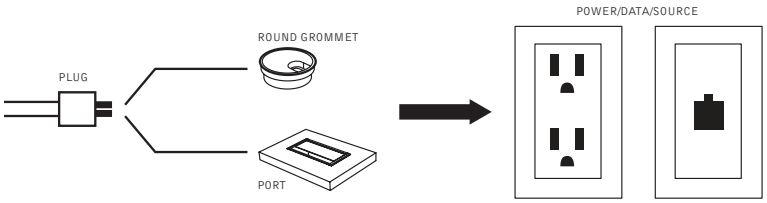
Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60", grommets are available only in the center position.

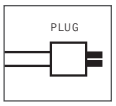
One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of $100 list per grommet.

See page 95 for options and location codes for selecting the Grommet location for each table top.

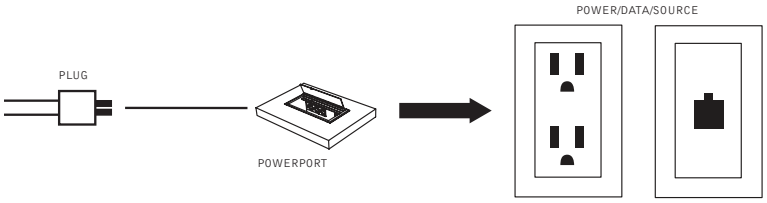
SCENARIO 1

This symbol refers to: Electrical, Fax, Modem, Telephone, and Network Data

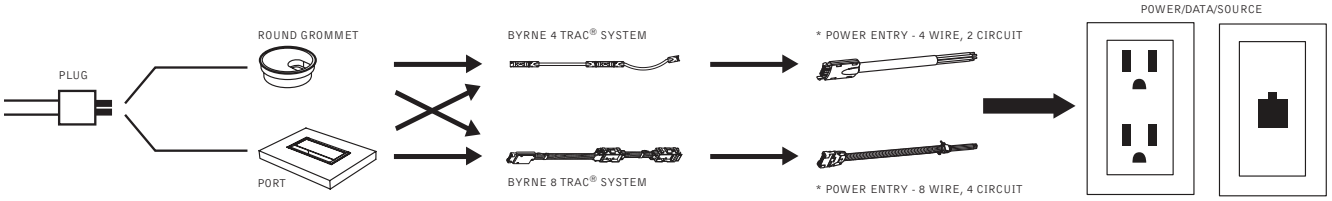




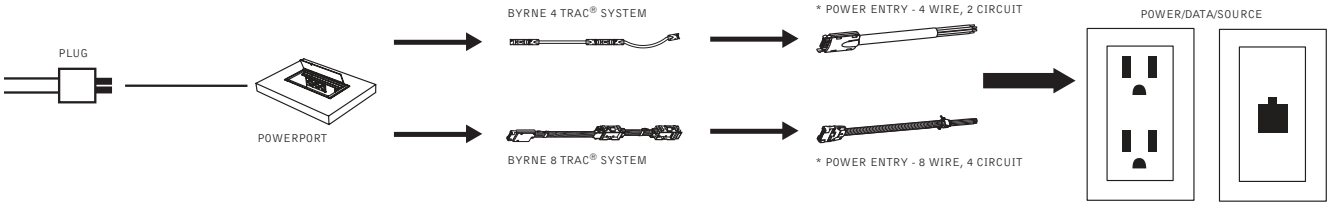
SCENARIO 2



SCENARIO 3



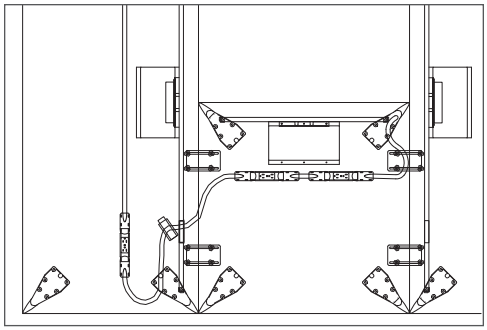
SCENARIO 4

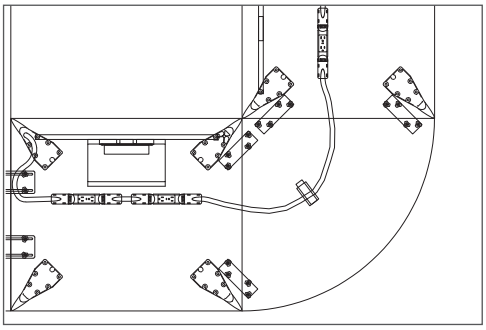


*Power Entry (4 wire, 2 circuit and 8 wire, 4 circuit) are hard wired to power source in the wall or floor.

WIRING SOLUTIONS AND TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

Below are 2 configurations which demonstrate the Byrne 4-Trac® System, where the 42” Jumper is required on the underside of the table. Same layout applies to the Byrne 8-Trac® System.





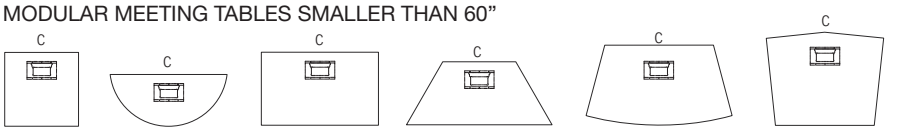
V2 MODULAR | POWER ACCESS LOCATION OPTIONS

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of $263 list per non-standard grommet is applicable, contact Customer Service for assistance. Modular Table Tops smaller than 60” have the power access available only in the ‘C’ position. Table tops greater than 60” can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C). The only exception to this rule is the 36” visio tables which can be specified with three power access positions, AR, AL, and C.

Position Code:
AL – left corner
AR – right corner
C – center

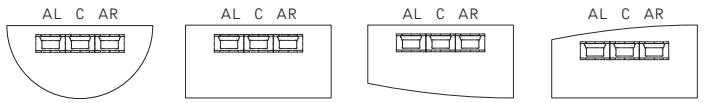
POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”

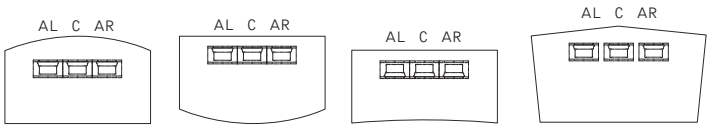


Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Curved Trapezoid** **24” & 30” Visio**

MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60” OR LARGER



Half Round **Rectangular** **Swept** **Curve**

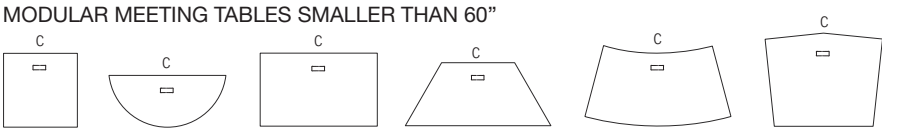


Arc **Wave** **Wave Inverted** **36” Visio**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports.

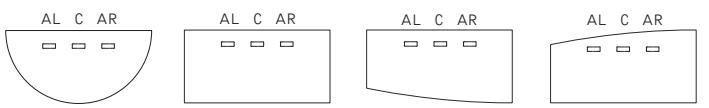
SURFACE MODULE POSITIONS

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”

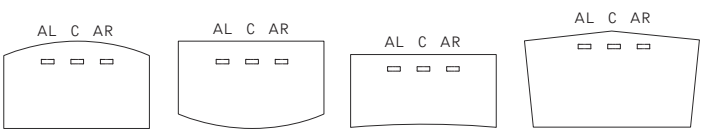


Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Curved Trapezoid** **24” & 30” Visio**

MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60” OR LARGER



Half Round **Rectangular** **Swept** **Curve**

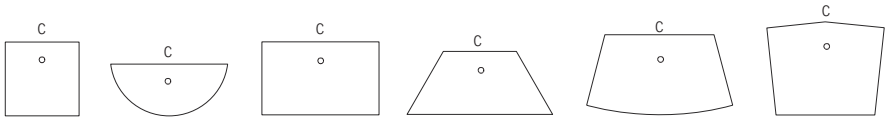


Arc **Wave** **Wave Inverted** **36” Visio**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Surface Modules.

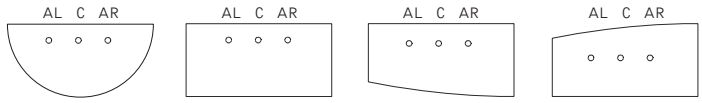
STANDARD GROMMET POSITIONS

MODULAR MEETING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”

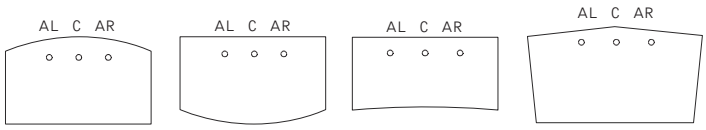


Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Curved Trapezoid** **24” & 30” Visio**

MODULAR MEETING TABLES 60” OR LARGER



Half Round **Rectangular** **Swept** **Curve**



Arc **Wave** **Wave Inverted** **36” Visio**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of $100 list per grommet in standard positions.

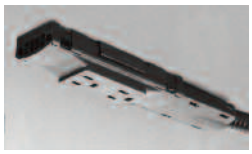
V2 leg
Snap on Cover

WIRE MANAGEMENT

Wires are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

There is 2.2 in^2 of wire management capacity in the interior of the leg. Available with glides or casters.

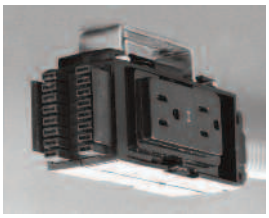
Wire management



BYRNE 4-TRAC® SYSTEM
The Byrne 4-Trac® System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and reconfigure.

Features:
- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 Amps each
- 13 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 26 - 15 Amp duplex receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Easy to specify
- Easy to install and reconfigure
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle

61EC4-30 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 30” table
61EC4-36 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 36” table
61EC4-42 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 42” table
61EC4-48 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 48” table
61EC4-54 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 54” table
61EC4-60 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 60” table
61EC4-66 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 66” table
61EC4-72 - 4 wire, 2 circuit system, 72” table



BYRNE 8-TRAC® SYSTEM
The Byrne 8-Trac® Power System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the Byrne System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

Features:
- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 52 duplex receptacles or Byrne desktop accessories using Interconnect.

Can be used independently with grommet or 61PORT.

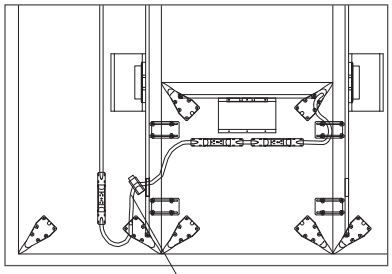
61EC8-30 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 30” table
61EC8-36 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 36” table
61EC8-42 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 42” table
61EC8-48 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 48” table
61EC8-54 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 54” table
61EC8-60 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 60” table
61EC8-66 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 66” table
61EC8-72 - 8 wire, 4 circuit system, 72” table

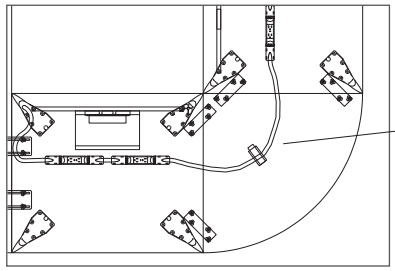
All Krug’s power access options can be used with or without the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

BYRNE 4-TRAC® AND BYRNE 8-TRAC® - 42” JUMPERS
These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using either the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® system. These jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next.

4-Trac®
Power Entry

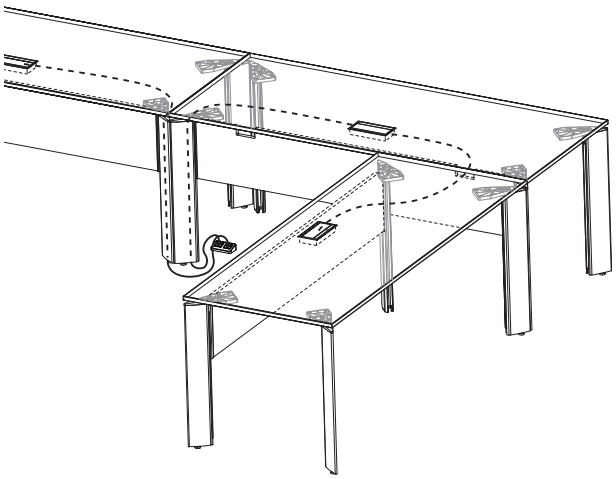
8-Trac®
Power Entry

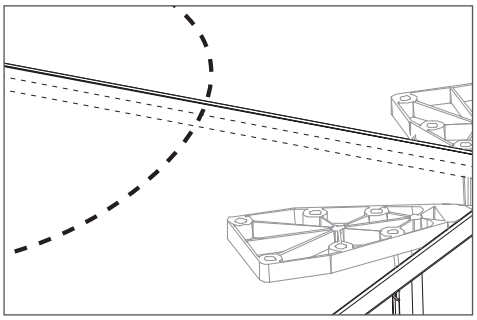




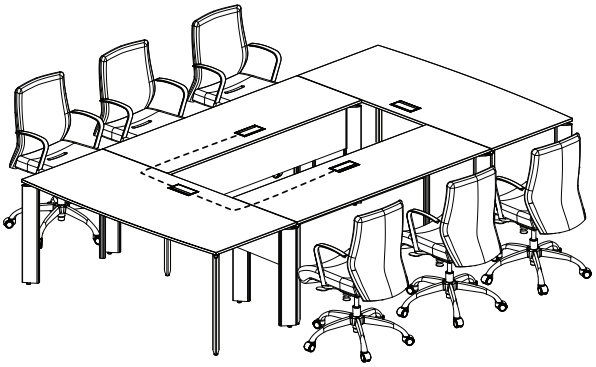
Modesty panels are available with or without grommets.

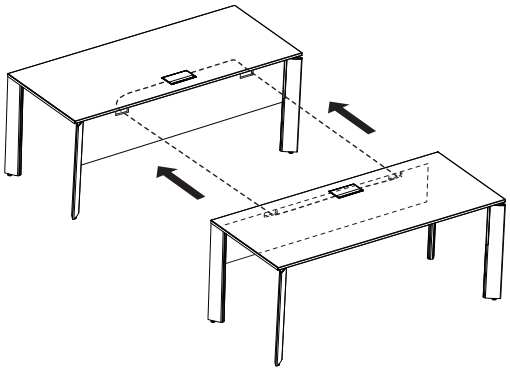
Grommets on modesty panels are required for electrified tables that are positioned such that modesty panels are overlapping, so that cabeling can pass through the overlapping modesty panels. Wiring either at 90° corners (when corner connector tables aren't used) or tables that are face-to-face adjoining require modesty panels to be ordered with grommets. Below is an example showing wiring passing through one table to another via a modesty panel with grommets.



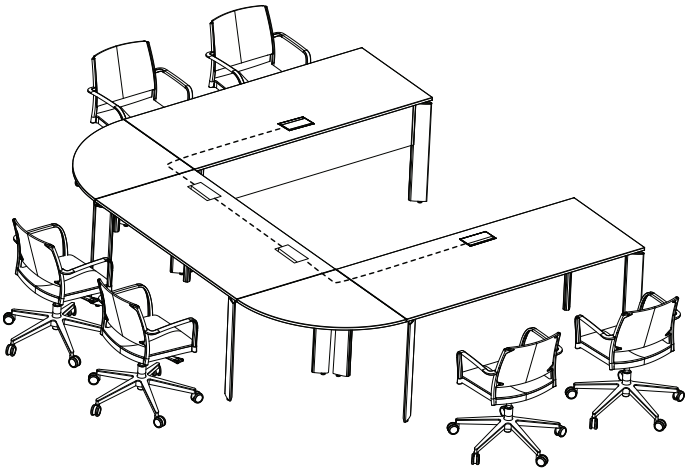


Typical layouts when modesty panels with grommets are required below.





Typical layout when modesty panels without grommets can be used below.

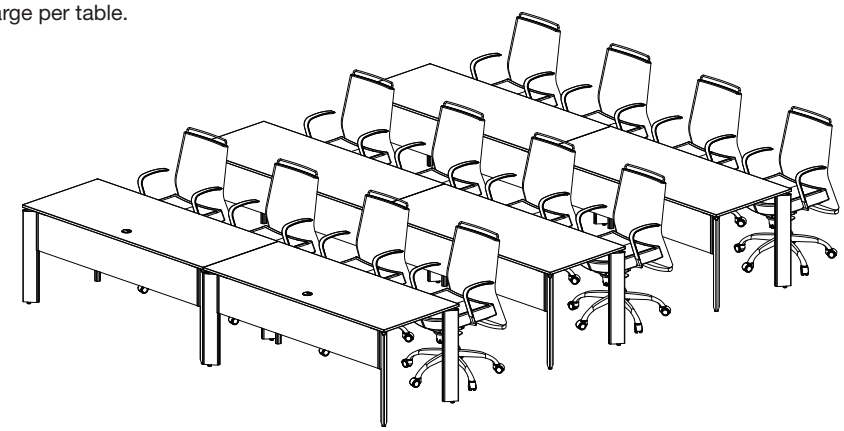


V2 MODULAR | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

EXAMPLE #1 - TRAINING (Rectangular Tables)

Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THRT-7224-X29	6	8798	10055	10055	11345
Grommet in “C” Position	6	* 0	0	0	0
TOTAL LIST		**8798**	**10055**	**10055**	**11345**

* One Grommet position comes standard at no charge per table.

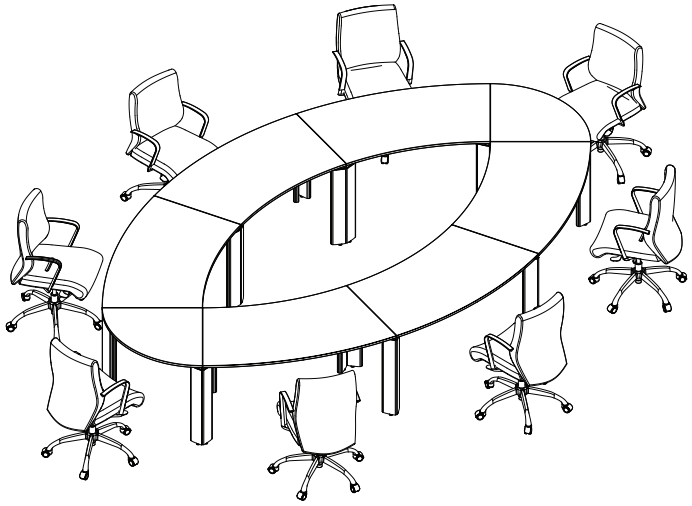


EXAMPLE #2 - CLOSED ENDED ARC (Swept & Wave Tables)

Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THRT-6030	1	1153	1384	1384	1591
Surface Module in “C” Position	1	138	138	138	138
61THS-7236R	1	1432	1665	1665	1915
61THS-7236L	1	1432	1665	1665	1915
TOTAL LIST		**4155**	**4851**	**4851**	**5559**
62BU-75203505	1	N/A	N/A	4580	5528
TOTAL LIST WITH CONFERENCE ROOM CASEGOODS		**4155**	**4851**	**9660**	**11087**

EXAMPLE #3 - (90º Corner Connector Tables with Curved Trapezoid Tables)

Model	QTY	Laminate with PVC Edge	Laminate with Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61TC-3030-90-Q2	2	1627	1788	1788	2057
61TH30CT-3060	6	8461	9301	9301	10690
TOTAL LIST		**10088**	**11089**	**11089**	**12747**



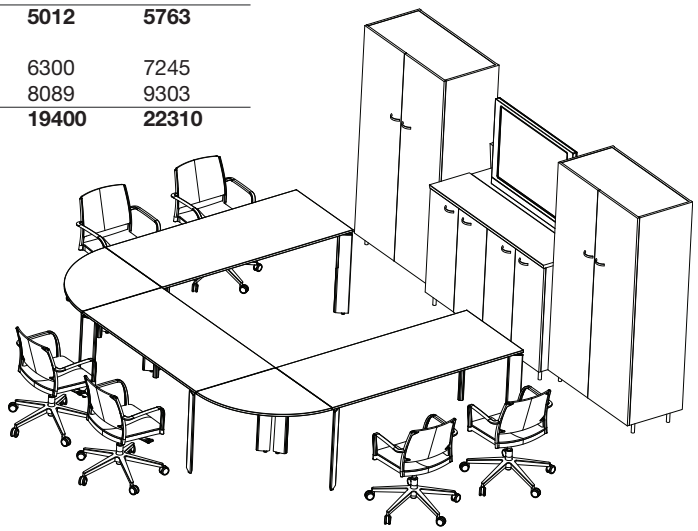
EXAMPLE #4 - (SWEPT TABLES)

Model	QTY	Laminate with PVC Edge	Laminate with Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THS-7236R	2	2864	3330	3330	3830
61THS-7236L	2	2864	3330	3330	3830
TOTAL LIST		**5729**	**6659**	**6659**	**7660**

KRUG EXPRESS

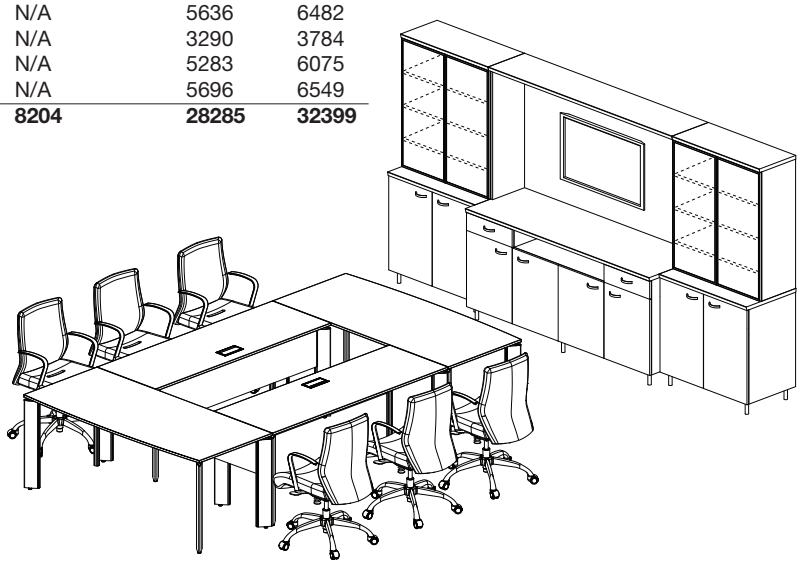
EXAMPLE #5 - U-SHAPED CONFIGURATION (Rectangular Tables with Corner 90º Connector Tables)

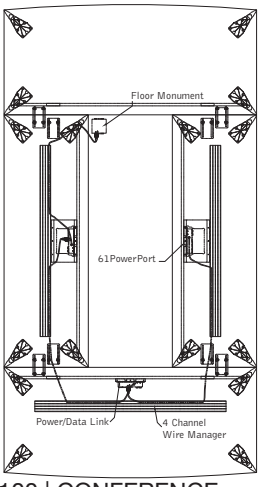
Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THRT-6030	1	1153	1384	1384	1591
61THRT-7230	2	2520	2955	2955	3398
61TC-3030-60	2	613	673	673	774
TOTAL LIST		**4287**	**5012**	**5012**	**5763**
62CMBUPS-602441	1	N/A	N/A	6300	7245
62ST-42207611	2	N/A	N/A	8089	9303
TOTAL LIST WITH CONFERENCE ROOM CASEGOODS		**4287**	**5012**	**19400**	**22310**



EXAMPLE #6 - (Rectangular Table with Wave Tables Closed)

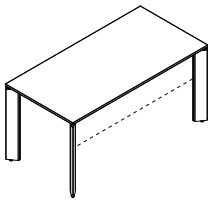
Model	QTY	Laminate w/ PVC Edge	Laminate w/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut	Anigre
61THW-7236-X21	2	3416	3881	3969	4569
PowerData/Link in Position “C”	1	243	243	243	243
61THRT-7224-X21	2	2999	3418	3506	4035
PowerPort in a “C” position	2	662	662	662	662
TOTAL LIST		**7320**	**8204**	**8380**	**9509**
62CMBU-752435-13	1	N/A	N/A	5636	6482
62CMHTO-751541	1	N/A	N/A	3290	3784
62CMP-362035-11	2	N/A	N/A	5283	6075
62CMPR-361541G	2	N/A	N/A	5696	6549
TOTAL LIST WITH CONFERENCE ROOM CASEGOODS		**7320**	**8204**	**28285**	**32399**





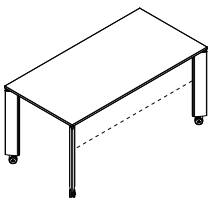
V2 MODULAR | RECTANGULAR & ARC TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table with Glides	61THRT-4824	1025	1123	1123	1292	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.5	60	7.5
	61THRT-5424	1086	1273	1273	1464	53.75	23.75	29.25	46.5	64	8
	61THRT-6024	1120	1313	1313	1510	59.75	23.75	29.25	52.25	68	9
	61THRT-6624	1186	1353	1353	1556	65.75	23.75	29.25	58.5	72	9.5
	61THRT-7224	1224	1433	1433	1648	71.75	23.75	29.25	64.25	88	10
	61THRT-4830	1056	1158	1158	1332	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	68	8.5
	61THRT-5430	1104	1346	1346	1548	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	73	9.5
	61THRT-6030	1153	1384	1384	1591	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	78	10
	61THRT-6630	1222	1413	1413	1625	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	88	11
	61THRT-7230	1260	1477	1477	1699	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
	61THRT-6036	1277	1531	1531	1761	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	99	12.5
	61THRT-7236	1334	1601	1601	1841	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	105	13

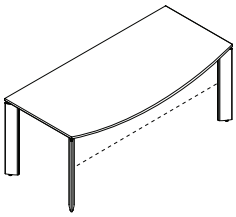


ORDERING NOTES
Rectangular tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.
Please see page 110 for options and upcharges.

Rectangular Table with Casters	61THRT-4824-M	1096	1194	1194	1373	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.5	60	7.5
	61THRT-5424-M	1157	1344	1344	1546	53.75	23.75	29.25	46.5	64	8
	61THRT-6024-M	1191	1384	1384	1591	59.75	23.75	29.25	52.25	68	9
	61THRT-6624-M	1257	1423	1423	1637	65.75	23.75	29.25	58.5	72	9.5
	61THRT-7224-M	1294	1504	1504	1730	71.75	23.75	29.25	64.25	88	10
	61THRT-4830-M	1127	1417	1417	1629	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	68	8.5
	61THRT-5430-M	1174	1454	1454	1672	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	73	9.5
	61THRT-6030-M	1224	1359	1359	1563	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	78	10
	61THRT-6630-M	1292	1484	1484	1707	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	88	11
	61THRT-7230-M	1331	1548	1548	1781	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	93	11.5
	61THRT-6036-M	1347	1602	1602	1842	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	99	12.5
	61THRT-7236-M	1405	1671	1671	1922	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	105	13



Arc Table with Glides	61THA-4824	1104	1214	1214	1396	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	63	8.5
	61THA-5424	1251	1375	1375	1582	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	68	9.5
	61THA-6024	1291	1418	1418	1631	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	73	10
	61THA-6624	1330	1461	1461	1680	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	83	11
	61THA-7224	1409	1548	1548	1781	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	88	11.5
	61THA-4830	1138	1250	1250	1438	47.75	35.75	29.25	40.5	71	10
	61THA-5430	1323	1454	1454	1671	53.75	35.75	29.25	46.5	77	10.5
	61THA-6030	1359	1494	1494	1719	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	83	11.5
	61THA-6630	1389	1527	1527	1755	65.75	35.75	29.25	58.5	94	12.5
	61THA-7230	1452	1595	1595	1835	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	100	13



DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See pages 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

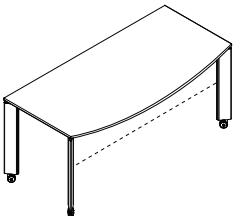
MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | ARC & WAVE TABLES

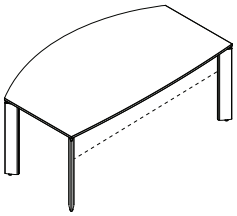
KRUG EXPRESS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Arc Table with Casters	61THA-4824-M	1169	1284	1284	1476	47.75	29.75	29.25	40.5	63	8.5
	61THA-5424-M	1315	1445	1445	1663	53.75	29.75	29.25	46.5	68	9.5
	61THA-6024-M	1355	1488	1488	1712	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.25	73	10
	61THA-6624-M	1394	1531	1531	1762	65.75	29.75	29.25	58.5	83	11
	61THA-7224-M	1473	1618	1618	1861	71.75	29.75	29.25	64.25	88	11.5
	61THA-4830-M	1202	1321	1321	1519	47.75	35.75	29.25	40.5	71	10
	61THA-5430-M	1387	1525	1525	1753	53.75	35.75	29.25	46.5	77	10.5
	61THA-6030-M	1424	1564	1564	1799	59.75	35.75	29.25	52.25	83	11.5
	61THA-6630-M	1453	1598	1598	1837	65.75	35.75	29.25	58.5	94	12.5
	61THA-7230-M	1517	1667	1667	1917	71.75	35.75	29.25	64.25	100	13



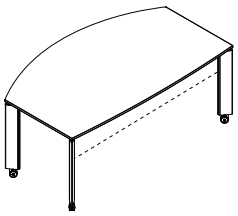
ORDERING NOTES
Arc tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on the bow side.
Please see page 110-111 for options and upcharges. The modesty panel is on the curved section of the bow top and is constructed to have seating on the straight section.

Wave Table with Glides	61THW-6036	1369	1593	1593	1831	59.75	31.25	29.25	52.25	85	11
	61THW-7236	1432	1665	1665	1915	71.75	31.25	29.25	64.25	96	12



ORDERING NOTES
Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

Wave Table with Casters	61THW-6036-M	1430	1664	1664	1913	59.75	31.25	29.25	52.25	85	11
	61THW-7236-M	1493	1735	1735	1996	71.75	31.25	29.25	64.25	96	12



ORDERING NOTES
Wave tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

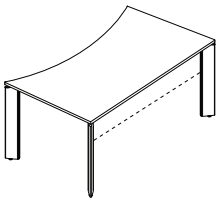
See pages 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

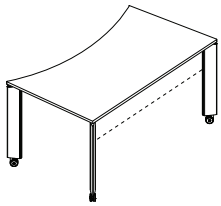
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wave Inverted Table with Glides	61THWI-6036	1369	1593	1593	1831	59.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	52.25	78	10.5
	61THWI-7236	1432	1665	1665	1915	71.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	64.25	93	11.5



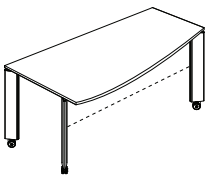
ORDERING NOTES
Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

Wave Inverted Table with Casters	61THW1-6036-M	1430	1664	1664	1913	59.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	52.25	78	10.5
	61THW1-7236-M	1493	1735	1735	1996	71.75	29.75/28.5	29.25	64.25	93	11.5



ORDERING NOTES
Wave Inverted tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

Curve Table with Glides	61THC-6036R	1389	1527	1527	1755	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-6036L	1389	1527	1527	1755	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-7236R	1452	1595	1595	1835	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THC-7236L	1452	1595	1595	1835	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



ORDERING NOTES
Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See pages 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

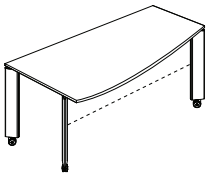
MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | CURVE & SWEPT TABLES

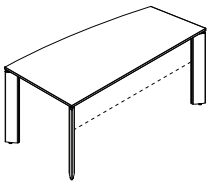
KRUG EXPRESS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Curve Table with Casters	61THC-6036R-M	1453	1598	1598	1837	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-6036L-M	1453	1598	1598	1837	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THC-7236R-M	1517	1667	1667	1917	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THC-7236L-M	1517	1667	1667	1917	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



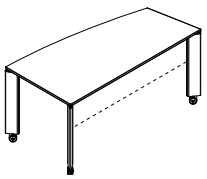
ORDERING NOTES
Curve tables are available with a modesty panel on the curved side only.

Swept Table with Glides	61THS-6036R	1369	1593	1593	1831	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-6036L	1369	1593	1593	1831	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-7236R	1432	1665	1665	1915	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THS-7236L	1432	1665	1665	1915	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



ORDERING NOTES
Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

Swept Table with Casters	61THS-6036R-M	1430	1664	1664	1913	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-6036L-M	1430	1664	1664	1913	59.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	52.25	75	12.5
	61THS-7236R-M	1493	1735	1735	1996	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13
	61THS-7236L-M	1493	1735	1735	1996	71.75	35.75/29.75	29.25	64.25	90	13



ORDERING NOTES
Swept tables are available with a modesty panel on the long straight side only.
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY
W – WIDTH
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

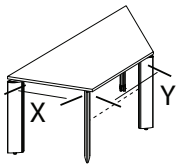
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

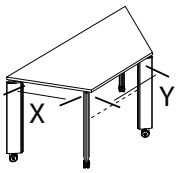
V2 MODULAR | TRAPEZOID & CURVED TRAPEZOID TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y	X
Trapezoid Table with Glides	61THTZ48-2424	1227	1348	1348	1550	47.75	20.75	29.25	40.25	53	7.5	16.75	17.25
	61THTZ60-2424	1434	1575	1575	1813	59.75	20.75	29.25	52	61	9	28.75	17.25
	61THTZ48-3030	1265	1389	1389	1598	47.75	25.75	29.25	40.25	61	8.5	11	23.25
	61THTZ60-3030	1510	1660	1660	1910	59.75	25.75	29.25	52	71	10	22.75	23.25
	61THTZ72-3636	1747	1921	1921	2209	71.75	30.75	29.25	64	86	13	28.75	29.25



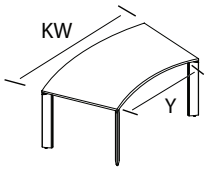
ORDERING NOTES
Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

Trapezoid Table with Casters	61THTZ48-2424-M	1298	1419	1419	1632	47.75	20.75	29.25	40.25	53	7.5	16.75	17.25
	61THTZ60-2424-M	1505	1646	1646	1893	59.75	20.75	29.25	52	61	9	28.75	17.25
	61THTZ48-3030-M	1335	1460	1460	1679	47.75	25.75	29.25	40.25	61	8.5	11	23.25
	61THTZ60-3030-M	1581	1731	1731	1991	59.75	25.75	29.25	52	71	10	22.75	23.25
	61THTZ72-3636-M	1819	1991	1991	2290	71.75	30.75	29.25	64	86	13	28.75	29.25



ORDERING NOTES
Trapezoid tables are available with a modesty panel on the short side only. Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.Please note that on the trapezoid table the knife edge profile is not present on the angled sides of the table.

Curved Trapezoid Table with Glides	61TH30CT-3060	1410	1550	1550	1782	32.75	59.5	29.25	51.25	83	8.5	38.5	
	61TH30CT-3066	1441	1583	1583	1820	33	65.75	29.25	57.25	89	10.5	44.5	
	61TH30CT-3072	1506	1655	1655	1903	38.75	71.75	29.25	57.25	99	11.75	41.5	
	61TH30CT-3666	1561	1715	1715	1972	33.5	65.75	29.25	63	95	11.25	50.5	
	61TH30CT-3672	1632	1793	1793	2062	39.25	71.75	29.25	63	106	12.5	47.5	



ORDERING NOTES
Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

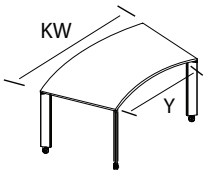
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | CURVED TRAPEZOID & VISIO TABLES

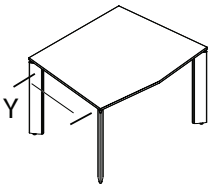
KRUG EXPRESS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Curved Trapezoid Table with Casters	61TH30CT-3060-M	1481	1621	1621	1863	32.75	59.5	29.25	51.25	83	8.5	38.5
	61TH30CT-3066-M	1505	1654	1654	1902	33	65.75	29.25	57.25	89	10.5	44.5
	61TH30CT-3072-M	1570	1725	1725	1985	38.75	71.75	29.25	57.25	99	11.75	41.5
	61TH30CT-3666-M	1625	1786	1786	2054	33.5	65.75	29.25	63	95	11.25	50.5
	61TH30CT-3672-M	1696	1863	1863	2143	39.25	71.75	29.25	63	106	12.5	47.5



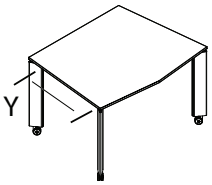
ORDERING NOTES
Curved Trapezoid tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

Visio End Table with Glides	61THV-473824	1193	1310	1310	1506	38	47.5	29.25	33.5	79	10.5	28.75
	61THV-593930	1397	1535	1535	1765	38.75	59.25	29.25	45.25	98	12	28.75
	61THV-713036	1602	1761	1761	2025	39.25	71.25	29.25	57	112	14	28.75



ORDERING NOTES
Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

Visio End Table with Casters	61THV-473824-M	1263	1380	1380	1588	38	47.5	29.25	33.5	79	10.5	28.75
	61THV-593930-M	1467	1605	1605	1846	38.75	59.25	29.25	45.25	98	12	28.75
	61THV-713036-M	1672	1831	1831	2106	39.25	71.25	29.25	57	112	14	28.75



ORDERING NOTES
Visio End tables are not available with a modesty panel.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

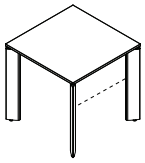
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

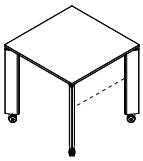
V2 MODULAR | SQUARE & ROUND TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Square Table with Glides	61THSQ-3030	987	1083	1083	1245	29.75	29.75	29.25	22.5	53	6.5
	61THSQ-3636	1067	1162	1162	1336	35.75	35.75	29.25	28.5	64	8
	61THSQ-4242	1127	1247	1247	1434	41.75	41.75	29.25	34.5	77	10.5
	61THSQ-4848	1194	1329	1329	1528	47.75	47.75	29.25	40.5	92	12



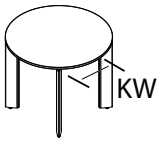
ORDERING NOTES
The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

Square Table with Casters	61THSQ-3030-M	1057	1153	1153	1326	29.75	29.75	29.25	22.5	53	6.5
	61THSQ-3636-M	1138	1233	1233	1418	35.75	35.75	29.25	28.5	64	8
	61THSQ-4242-M	1197	1317	1317	1515	41.75	41.75	29.25	34.5	77	10.5
	61THSQ-4848-M	1265	1399	1399	1609	47.75	47.75	29.25	40.5	92	12



ORDERING NOTES
The Square tables are available with a modesty panel that runs with the grain on one side only.
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

Round Table with Glides	61THD-36	1202	1335	1335	1536	35.75	35.75	29.25	18.25	57	8
	61THD-42	1293	1442	1442	1658	41.75	41.75	29.25	22.5	68	10.5
	61THD-48	1368	1528	1528	1757	47.75	47.75	29.25	26.75	85	12
	61THD-54	1462	1553	1553	1786	53.75	53.75	29.25	30.75	97	14.5



ORDERING NOTES
Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing
X – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

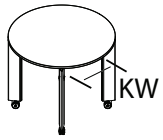
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

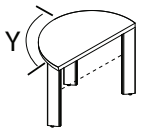
KRUG EXPRESS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	Y
Round Table with Casters	61THD-36-M	1272	1406	1406	1616	35.75	35.75	29.25	18.25	57	8	-
	61THD-42-M	1364	1513	1513	1740	41.75	41.75	29.25	22.5	68	10.5	-
	61THD-48-M	1439	1599	1599	1839	47.75	47.75	29.25	26.75	85	12	-
	61THD-54-M	1532	1624	1624	1868	53.75	53.75	29.25	30.75	97	14.5	-



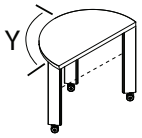
ORDERING NOTES
Round tables are not available with a modesty panel option.

Half Round Table with Glides	61THDH-4824	1047	1147	1147	1319	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.75	50	8	25.75
	61THDH-6030	1176	1315	1315	1513	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.75	64	10	34



ORDERING NOTES
Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.
Please see page 110-111 for options and upcharges.

Half Round Table with Casters	61THDH-4824-M	1118	1217	1217	1400	47.75	23.75	29.25	40.75	50	8	25.75
	61THDH-6030-M	1247	1386	1386	1594	59.75	29.75	29.25	52.75	64	10	34



ORDERING NOTES
Half Round meeting tables are available with modesty panel on the straight side only.
Please see page 110-111 for options and upcharges.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | CONNECTING TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Laminate W/ Wood Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
45° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-45	289	318	318	365	18.25	23.75	-	18.25	21	2.5
	61TC-3030-45	306	336	336	387	22.75	29.75	-	22.75	27	3.5
	61TC-3636-45	327	359	359	413	27.25	35.75	-	27.25	36	4.5
60° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-60	327	359	359	413	23.75	23.75	-	23.75	27	3
	61TC-3030-60	347	381	381	439	29.75	29.75	-	29.75	36	4
	61TC-3636-60	370	408	408	469	35.75	35.75	-	35.75	44	5.5
90° Corner Connecting Top	61TC-2424-90	385	423	423	487	33.75	23.75	-	33.75	36	2.5
	61TC-3030-90	408	449	449	516	42.75	29.75	-	42	44	5.5
	61TC-3636-90	437	480	480	551	50.5	35.75	-	50.5	61	8
90° Corner Connecting Top with 2 Legs (Glides)	61TC-2424-90-Q2	787	865	865	996	33.75	23.75	29.25	24.25	47	4.7
	61TC-3030-90-Q2	814	894	894	1029	42.75	29.75	29.25	32.75	55	7.7
	61TC-3636-90-Q2	844	928	928	1067	50.5	35.75	29.25	41.25	72	10.2
90° Corner Connecting Top with 2 Legs (Casters)	61TC-2424-90-Q2-M	858	936	936	1076	33.75	23.75	29.25	24.25	47	4.7
	61TC-3030-90-Q2-M	884	965	965	1109	42.75	29.75	29.25	32.75	55	7.7
	61TC-3636-90-Q2-M	915	999	999	1149	50.5	35.75	29.25	41.25	72	10.2

NOTE
Connecting tops ship complete with ganging brackets.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

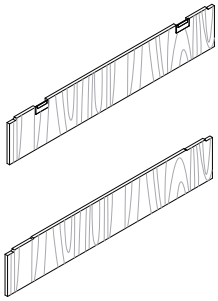
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

V2 MODULAR | MODESTY PANELS

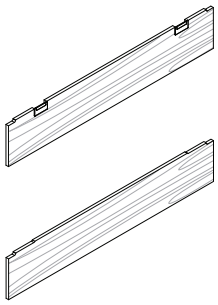
KRUG EXPRESS

Description	Model	Size	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	Rift Oak Cherry Walnut Maple w/Grommets	Anigre w/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - wood	X21	30”	286	330	335	379	5	1
		36”	286	330	335	379	6.4	1.25
		42”	286	330	335	379	7.8	1.25
		48”	291	336	342	387	9.1	1.5
		54”	301	347	353	399	10.5	1.75
		60”	301	347	353	399	11.8	2
		66”	310	358	364	411	13.2	2.25
		72”	320	369	375	424	14.6	2.25
		11” - 48X30 Trapezoid	277	320	325	367	2.5	0.5
		17” - 48X24 Trapezoid	277	320	325	367	3.9	0.75
		23” - 60X30 Trapezoid	286	330	335	379	5.2	1
		29” - 60X24 Trapezoid	286	330	335	379	6.6	1.25
		29” - 72X36 Trapezoid	286	330	335	379	6.6	1.25



ORDERING NOTES
With wood veneer modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify fixed wood modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X21) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X21. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

Description	Model	Size	Laminate W/ PVC	Laminate W/ w/Grommets		Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels - plastic laminate	X23	30”	246	295		5	1
		36”	246	295	6.4	1.25	
		42”	246	295	7.8	1.25	
		48”	251	302	9.1	1.5	
		54”	259	311	10.5	1.75	
		60”	259	311	11.8	2	
		66”	268	321	13.2	2.25	
		72”	276	331	14.6	2.25	
		11” - 48X30 Trapezoid	239	287	2.5	0.5	
		17” - 48X24 Trapezoid	239	287	3.9	0.75	
		23” - 60X30 Trapezoid	246	295	5.2	1	
		29” - 60X24 Trapezoid	246	295	6.6	1.25	
		29” - 72X36 Trapezoid	246	295	6.6	1.25	



ORDERING NOTES
With wood grain laminate modesty panels, the grain runs lengthwise. To specify laminate modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X23) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X23. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

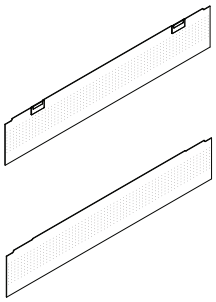
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

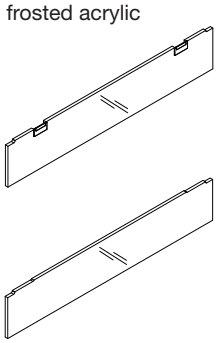
V2 MODULAR | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Size	Upcharge	W/Grommets	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Modesty Panels perforated metal	X28	30”	266	315	3.3	1
		36”	266	315	4.2	1.25
		42”	266	315	5.1	1.25
		48”	271	322	6	1.5
		54”	280	332	6.9	1.75
		60”	280	332	7.8	2
		66”	289	342	8.7	2.25
		72”	298	353	9.6	2.25
		11” - 48X30 Trapezoid	258	305	1.7	0.5
		17” - 48X24 Trapezoid	258	305	2.6	0.75
		23” - 60X30 Trapezoid	266	315	3.4	1
		29” - 60X24 Trapezoid	266	315	4.3	1.25
		29” - 72X36 Trapezoid	266	315	4.3	1.25



ORDERING NOTES
To specify fixed perforated metal modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X28) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X28. Perforated metal modesty panels come powder coated in silver metallic. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

Modesty Panels - frosted acrylic	X29	30”	216	266	1.2	1
		36”	216	266	1.6	1.25
		42”	216	266	1.9	1.25
		48”	222	271	2.2	1.5
		54”	228	280	2.5	1.75
		60”	228	280	2.9	2
		66”	235	289	3.2	2.25
		72”	243	298	3.5	2.25
		11” - 48X30 Trapezoid	211	258	.6	0.5
		17” - 48X24 Trapezoid	211	258	1	0.75
		23” - 60X30 Trapezoid	216	266	1.3	1
		29” - 60X24 Trapezoid	216	266	1.6	1.25
		29” - 72X36 Trapezoid	216	266	1.6	1.25



ORDERING NOTES
To specify frosted acrylic modesty panels apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add (X29) to the end of the model number 61THRT-4824-X29. To order a modesty panel with grommets please specify when ordering and apply the appropriate pricing from above.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

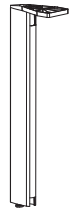
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

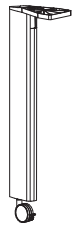
MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

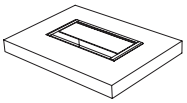
V2 MODULAR | LEGS & POWER

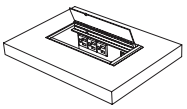
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
V2 Leg with Glides	61LEG	138	4	9.25	29.25	5.1	2.2
V2 Leg with Casters	61LEGM	165	4	9.25	29.25	5.1	2.2
Grommet - Silver Metallic	Round Grommet	110	2.375	-	1.125	1	.25
Port - Silver no powerbar	61PORT	110	8	4	-	-	-
Power Port - silver with powerbar	61POWERPORT	331	8	4	-	-	-





ORDERING NOTES
One Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.





ORDERING NOTES
PowerPort comes with 3 receptacles, 2 above the surface and 1 below, as well as 2 RJ45's. Please note when ordering the PowerPort it comes standard with the Wire Management Trough.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

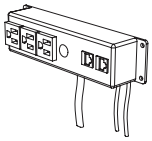
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 110-111 for options and upcharges.

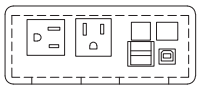
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power/Data/Link	61POWER/DATALINK	243	-	-	-	-	-



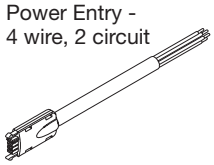
ORDERING NOTES
Power/data/link comes with 3 receptacles and 2 RJ45's.
Power cord is 10 ft. long.
Data cords are 14 ft. long.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Surface Module	61SURFACEMODULE	138	8	4	-	-	-



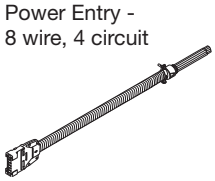
ORDERING NOTES
Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 2 USB ports, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit	61EC4PE	83	-	-	-	1	.25



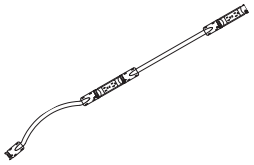
ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, to work in conjunction.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit	61EC8PE	110	-	-	-	1	.25



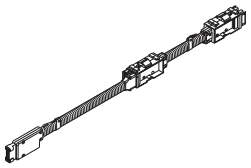
ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® and Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order either the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, to work in conjunction.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Byrne 4-Trac® System	61EC4-30	121	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-36	121	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-42	121	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-48	127	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-54	127	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-60	132	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-66	138	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC4-72	143	-	-	-	2	.25



ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, you must also order the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Byrne 8-Trac® System	61EC8-30	165	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-36	176	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-42	182	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-48	187	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-54	193	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-60	198	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-66	209	-	-	-	2	.25
	61EC8-72	215	-	-	-	2	.25



ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or Byrne 8-Trac® System, you must also order the 4 wire or 8 wire Power Entry in conjunction to work together. Each model comes standard with an 18" Jumper.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8".
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

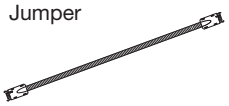
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

KRUG EXPRESS

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Byrne 4-Trac® 42" Jumper	61EC4JUMP-42	55	-	-	-	1	0.25

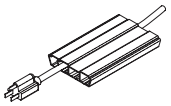


ORDERING NOTES
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 4-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 96 for further explanation.

Byrne 8-Trac® 42" Jumper	61EC8JUMP-42	88	-	-	-	1	0.25

ORDERING NOTES
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 8-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisychain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 96 for further explanation.

Wire Management Trough	61WM-72	77	72	2.5	1	3	7



ORDERING NOTES
Wire Management Trough comes in a standard 72" length and can be cut to suit specific table length. Wire Management Troughs are factory installed on tables that are ordered with either of the PowerPort, Port, Surface Module or Grommet options.

Velcro Wire Management Clip	61WM-4	22	31	25	3.5	1.75	1

ORDERING NOTES
Velcro Wire Management Clips are factory installed on tables that are ordered with either of the PowerPort, Port, Surface Module or Grommet options.

Ganging Module	61GANG	33	-	-	-	1	0.5

ORDERING NOTES
It is recommended to use 2 brackets per seam.

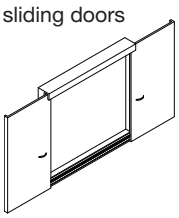
Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

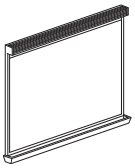
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

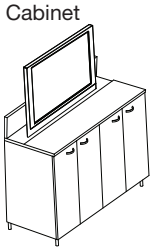
MODESTY PANEL HEIGHT
Modesty Panels are 12" high and are secured between the back legs.

Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board with sliding doors	62VBS-4848	4107	4723	47.75	47.75	6.5	120	16
White Board with Projection Screen	62WB-4848	1643	1890	47.75	47.75	4.75	90	16
	62WB-5454	1687	1940	53.75	53.75	4.75	115	17.5
Plasma Screen Cabinet	62CMBUPS-722041	5898	6784	71.75	20	41.25	263	45.5
	62CMBUPS-722441	6300	7245	71.75	24	41.25	329	53
	62CMBUPS-722441G	6929	7969	71.75	24	41.25	329	53
Media Hutches - Open	62CMHTO-751541	3290	3784	74.75	15	41.5	167	33
Media Hutches - with Doors	62CMHT-751541	3998	4597	74.75	15	41.5	172	33

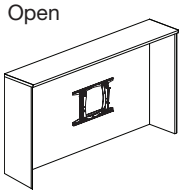


ORDERING NOTES
Please note projection screen can not be ordered with the visual board with sliding doors.

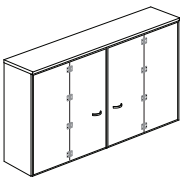




ORDERING NOTES
Glass doors are available with Como pulls only



ORDERING NOTES
Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.



ORDERING NOTES
Please note that the Media Hutch with doors comes with two bifold doors that open away from the center.
Media Hutch comes with the wall mount bracket.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
VBS – visual board with sliding doors
WB – white board
CM – conference media
BU – buffet
PS – plasma lift
HTO – open hutch
HT – hutch
G – glass

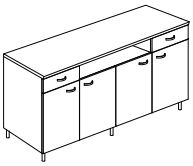
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

NON-STANDARD GROMMETS
Grommets in non-standard positions are available at $250 list per grommet.

V2 MODULAR | MEDIA

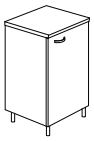
KRUG EXPRESS

Description	Model	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Media Buffet - with Equipment Shelf	62CMBU-752035-13	5525	6354	74.75	20.25	34.5	245	43.5
	62CMBU-752435-13	5636	6482	74.75	24.25	34.5	295	3.5



ORDERING NOTES
Media buffets are available with optional locks for an upcharge of $100 list per lock.

Media Pedestals	62CMP-192035-11	2214	2546	18.75	19.75	34.5	62	10.5
	62CMP-192435-11	2434	2799	18.75	23.75	34.5	74	12.5
	62CMP-192035-11G	2259	2597	18.75	19.75	34.5	62	10.5
	62CMP-192435-11G	2485	2858	18.75	23.75	34.5	74	12.5



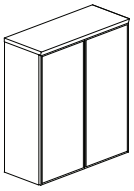
ORDERING NOTES
When ordering media pedestals, please add an “L” or “R” to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.
Media pedestals are available with optional locks for an upcharge of $100 list per lock.
Glass doors are available with Como pulls only

	62CMP-362035-11	2642	3037	35.75	19.75	34.5	117	18.5
	62CMP-362435-11	2906	3342	35.75	23.75	34.5	140	22
	62CMP-362035-11G	2701	3107	35.75	19.75	34.5	117	18.5
	62CMP-362435-11G	2971	3417	35.75	23.75	34.5	140	22

Media Piers - Single	62CMPR-191541	2277	2618	18.75	15	41.5	61	9
	62CMPR-191541G	2505	2881	18.75	15	41.5	61	9

ORDERING NOTES
Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.
When ordering media piers, please add an “L” or “R” to model number to denote a right or left hinged door.
Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of $100 list per lock.

Media Piers - Double	62CMPR-361541	2589	2977	35.75	15	41.5	85	16
	62CMPR-361541G	2848	3274	35.75	15	41.5	85	166



ORDERING NOTES
Media piers are available with optional locks for an upcharge of $100 list per lock.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface

Dimensions are in inches and are plus or minus 1/8”.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for Krug Express program.

CODE DESCRIPTION
CM – conference media
BU – buffet
P – pedestal
PR – pier
G – glass door
L – door hinged left
R – door hinged right

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 90.

ORDERING NOTES
Media piers must be ordered in conjunction with Media Pedestals.

NON-STANDARD GROMMETS
Grommets in non-standard positions are available at $250 list per grommet.

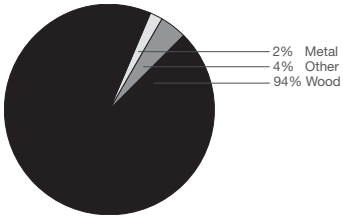
PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

118 LEED Credit Summary
119 Veneer, Finishes & Laminates
120 Product Features
121 Powerport Location, Suggested Seating & Sample Configuration
122 Rectangular Tables
123 Power/Data & Cable Management

LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ANDO

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	
	Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ando products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Ando products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Ando and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

VENEERS
Ando veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Ando can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Ando's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Ando features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LAMINATES

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Ando worksurfaces in 4 solid laminate selections.
Laminate tops are standard with a self edge.

SOLID LAMINATE

NAME & NUMBER	SUPPLIER
Almond T445	Pionite
Black T203	Arborite
Shadows T201	Arborite
White D354-60	Wilsonart

NON-STOCKED LAMINATES
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service.

The following plastic laminates are acceptable for application on Krug products as they feature a matte finish:

Nevamar	All plastic laminates with "T" in the suffix (i.e., MR2002T)
Wilsonart	All plastic laminates with "60" in the suffix (i.e., 4779-60)
Arborite	All plastic laminates with "CA" in the suffix (i.e., 1531-CA)
Pionite	All plastic laminates with "Suede" in the name (i.e., WW561 Suede)
Formica	All plastic laminates with "58" in the suffix (i.e., 756-58)

Arborite Laminates 1.800.996.0366
Pionite Laminates 1.800.746.6483
Nevamar Laminates 1.800.638.4380
Wilsonart Laminates 1.800.433.3222
Formica Laminates 1.800.367.6422

Additional plastic laminate codes may be acceptable for use on Krug furniture, however, they could be subject to an additional upcharge or extended lead time due to material complexity. High sheen plastic laminates are not acceptable for application on Krug furniture due to their inherent nature of scratching and marring during the production process.

ANDO | PRODUCT FEATURES

TABLES
Tops and gables are 2.5” thick plywood core with face, back and edge veneer. Plastic Laminate tables are self edged. Standard laminates will show a visible dark line where the laminate edges meet, to avoid this line color-core laminates can be specified.

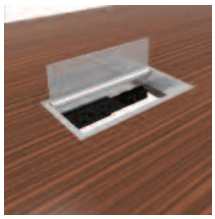
SUPPORT
Construction integrates an internal support system that eliminates the need for any visible support under the table top.

MITERED CORNER
The Ando table worksurface is joined to the side panel legs with a 45° angle miter joint indicative of the highest level of craftsmanship.

VENEER
Ando table veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance.

FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all finished cases. A lower sheen topcoat, 20˚, can also be specified at standard pricing. All purchase orders must clearly note “lower sheen finish” in order to receive the optional selection.

GLIDES
Adjustable glides are 1 1/2” long and allow for a range of adjustment of 1”. Glides are installed at the factory.



POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user’s needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available and can be custom configured, see page 123 for options. Includes a Powerport Protective Electrical Cover which can include additional data ports, see pages 124-127 for a list of options.

PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices.

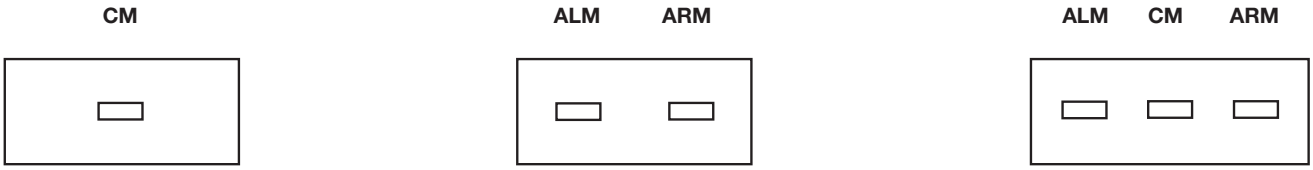
HORIZONTAL CABLE MANAGEMENT
This includes a Protective Electrical Cover that covers the power/data module. A grey plastic cable manager carries the cords to the Vertical Cable Manager on the gable.

VERTICAL CABLE MANAGEMENT
This cable manager is clear satin anodized aluminum extrusion with clip attachment that carries from the underside of the top to the floor.

ANDO | POWERPORT LOCATION, SUGGESTED SEATING, SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

STANDARD POWERPORT LOCATIONS

MIDDLE POSITION

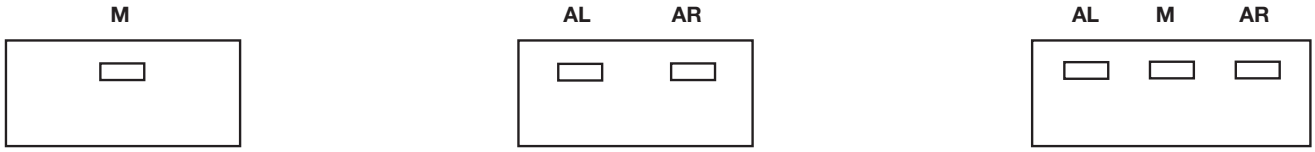


For 60”, 66”, 72” & 84” tables

For 96” tables only

NOTE: Workspace clearance of Middle positions: 24” depth - 10” from powerport to table edge
30” depth - 13” from powerport to table edge
36” depth - 16” from powerport to table edge
42” depth - 19” from powerport to table edge

OFFSET POSITION



For 60”, 66”, 72” & 84” tables

For 96” tables only

NOTE: Workspace clearance of Offset positions: All depths - Non-user side - 7” from powerport to table edge
24” depth - User side - 13” from powerport to table edge
30” depth - User side - 19” from powerport to table edge
36” depth - User side - 25” from powerport to table edge
42” depth - User side - 31” from powerport to table edge

SUGGESTED SEATING BY TABLE SIZE

60” - 2 per side
66” - 2 per side
72” - 2 per side
84” - 2 per side
96” - 3 per side

SAMPLE CONFIGURATION

Description	Model	Oak Cherry Maple	Anigre Sycamore Walnut	Laminate
Ando table	54TB963042	$4406	$4847	$4005
PowerPort	54POWERPORT1	276	276	276
Cable Manager	54CM1TB	159	159	159

REVO | TABLE OF CONTENTS

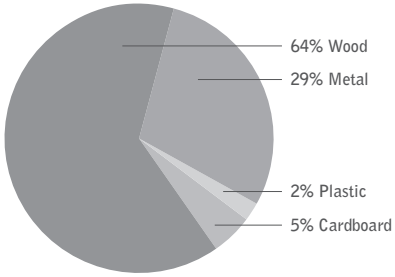
PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

129 LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
130 Color, Grain Variation & Direction
131 Plastic Laminates
131 Thermoformed Vinyl
132 Laminate & Thermoformed Technical Specifications
133 Seating Capacities
135 Product Overview
136 Table Configurations
137 Bases
138 Storage Capabilities & Cable Management
140 Connectivity Solutions
142 Cabling Selections
143 Power Access Location Options
144 Modesty Panel & Cable Options
145 Rectangular Table w/Fixed C & T Bases
146 Trapezoid Table w/Fixed C & T Bases
147 Arced Trapezoid Tables w/Fixed C & T Bases
148 Half Round Tables w/Fixed C & T Bases
148 Square Tables w/Fixed T Base
149 Rectangular Nesting Tables w/ C & T Bases
150 Trapezoid Nesting Tables w/ C & T Bases
152 Half Round Nesting Tables w/ C & T Bases
152 Corner Connecting Tops
153 Rectangular Tables w/ Folding C & T Bases
154 Modesty Panels
160 Grommets & Powerbars
161 Electrical
163 Mounting Bracket & Accessories
164 Cable Management, Ganging Hardware & Table Storage Cart

LEED CI - Credit Summary

REVO

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 9%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Managment	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point(s)
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point(s)
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point(s)
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

REVO | COLOR, GRAIN VARIATION & DIRECTION

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS
Standard wood finishes available:

SPECIES	FINISH
Rift Oak	Light Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany on Oak Medium Cherry on Oak Mellow Oak Espresso on Oak Walnut on Oak
Cherry	Appalachian Cherry Imperial Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Sable Cherry Standard Cherry American Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
Walnut	Mahogany on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Natural Walnut Cordovan Walnut

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Revo Training features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing - to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WOOD FINISHES & WOOD GRAIN CONSIDERATIONS
Revo Training offers many varied configurations of modular tables. As a result, and unlike traditional fixed position tables, the wood veneer for a complete modular table configuration may not be selected from the same tree and therefore will tend to have a greater level of color variation and grain pattern variation. In addition, unlike traditional conference tables where the grain runs in a single direction, modular table configurations provide for grain direction to be juxtaposed at different angles. This can create an inherent variation in the appearance of different sections which is sometimes referred to as “color flip” or “light flip”. The effect of light when looking at wood veneers from different directions can change the color intensity and make the wood surface appear darker or lighter in relation to an adjacent wood surface. This effect, in combination with the greater veneer color and grain pattern variation with modular tables, means that a higher level of variation in the appearance of the wood surfaces will often be present with modular table tops (in comparison to fixed position conference table tops).

Krug defines **"Laminate"** as Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. Artemis Laminate Casegoods are constructed using low-pressure laminate. High pressure worksurfaces are also available when specified.

In-Stock Laminate
Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 16 different laminate selections. There are 8 wood grain laminates, 4 solid color laminates in a selection of popular solid shades and 4 Exotic laminates offering a distinguished appearance. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface.

In-Stock Laminates

Wood Grain Laminate		**Wood Grain HPL (Worksurface Option Only)**		
Name & Number	**Supplier**	**Name & Number**	**Supplier**	**Polymer Edge Names**
Corretto Cherry W288	Panolam	Corretto Cherry HP-288-N	Pionite	Corretto Cherry
Mocha Cherry W341	Panolam	Mocha Cherry HP-341-N	Pionite	Mocha Cherry
Monticello Maple L308	Tafisa	Monticello Maple 7925	Wilsonart	Monticello Maple
Nightfall W292	Panolam	Nightfall WX421-N	Pionite	Nightfall
Samba Cherry L460	Tafisa	Samba Cherry T460	Arborite	Samba Cherry
Shiraz Cherry L472	Tafisa	Shiraz Cherry T472	Arborite	Shiraz Cherry
Sugarloaf Maple L630	Tafisa	Sugarloaf Maple T630	Arborite	Sugarloaf Maple

Solid Laminate		**Solid Laminate HPL (Worksurface Option Only)**		
Name & Number	**Supplier**	**Name & Number**	**Supplier**	**Polymer Edge Names**
Almond S445	Tafisa	Almond T445	Pionite	Almond
Black L203	Tafisa	Black T203	Arborite	Black
Shadows L201	Tafisa	Shadows T201	Arborite	Shadow
White L175	Tafisa	White D354-60	Wilsonart	White

Exotic Laminate		**Exotic Laminate HPL (Worksurface Option Only)**		
Name & Number	**Supplier**	**Name & Number**	**Supplier**	**Polymer Edge Names**
Backwoods Sycamore W689	Panolam	Backwoods Sycamore HP689-N	Pionite	Backwoods Sycamore
Edgewood Sycamore W690	Panolam	Edgewood Sycamore HP690-N	Pionite	Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut W190	Panolam	Gunstock Walnut WW971-N	Pionite	Gunstock Walnut
Thunderstorm W359	Panolam	Thunderstorm HP359-N	Pionite	Thunderstorm

Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates.

The following plastic laminates are acceptable for application on Krug products as they feature a matte finish:

Nevamar	All plastic laminates with "T" in the suffix (i.e., MR2002T)
Wilsonart	All plastic laminates with "60" in the suffix (i.e., 4779-60)
Arborite	All plastic laminates with "CA" in the suffix (i.e., 1531-CA)
Pionite	All plastic laminates with "Suede" in the name (i.e., WW561 Suede)
Formica	All plastic laminates with "58" in the suffix (i.e., 756-58)

Arborite Laminates 1.800.996.0366 Wilsonart Laminates 1.800.433.3222
Pionite Laminates 1.800.746.6483 Formica Laminates 1.800.367.6422
Nevamar Laminates 1.800.638.4380

Additional plastic laminate codes may be acceptable for use on Krug furniture, however, they could be subject to an additional upcharge or extended lead time due to material complexity. High sheen plastic laminates are not acceptable for application on Krug furniture due to their inherent nature of scratching and marring during the production process.

Dual Laminates
Two laminate colors can be combined on the same unit, with one laminate color on the worksurface and another laminate on the rest of the unit, at no upcharge. Combinations of more than one laminate in the body of the unit are not available.

REVO | THERMOFORMED VINYL

Thermoformed vinyl is a highly durable material that provides a seamless application with smooth edges. Thermoformed vinyl characteristics include wear, stain, scratch resistant and offers superior color consistency. The flexibility of the material protects against cracking if a heavy object is dropped on the surface. Thermoformed vinyl can easily be cleaned with mild soap and water.

THERMOFORMED VINYL COLORS AVAILABLE:

- White
- Grey
- Natural Maple
- Honey Maple
- Regal Cherry
- Cherry Blossom
- Chocolate Pear
- Black

REVO | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	NEMA LD3-2005	STANDARD HPLs
Appearance	3.1	No ABC Defects
Light Resistance	3.3	Slight
Cleanability	3.4	20 (maximum)
Stain Resistance (see Products Tested Below) Reagents 1-10 Reagents 11-15	3.4	 No Effect Moderate
Boiling Water Resistance	3.5	Slight
High Temperature Resistance	3.6	Slight
Ball Impact Resistance - mm - in	 3.8	762 (minimum) 30 (minimum)
Radiant Heat Resistance - sec	3.10	100 (minimum)
Dimensional Change Machine Direction - % Cross Direction - %	3.11	 1.1 (maximum) 1.4 (maximum)
Wear Resistance - cycles	3.13	400 (minimum)

THERMOFORMED TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	TEST	DESCRIPTION	NEMA LD3-2005	VINYL
3.4	STAIN	Resistance to staining from a list of staining agents and solvents (See Products Tested below)	No Effect 1-10 Moderate 11-15	No Effect
3.4	CLEANABILITY	Ease with which a surface can be cleaned after exposure to various staining agents	Rating of 20 or less	9-15
3.5	BOILING WATER	Resistance to surface changes when exposed to boiling water	No Effect	None
3.7	SCRATCH	Diamond scratch resistance	3 or better (horizontal)	3
3.8	BALL IMPACT	Resistance to fracturing from a steel ball dropped on laminate surface	500mm - 1250mm 20 - 49 in	2200->3000 87-118 in
3.9	DART IMPACT	Resistance to fracturing from a 25g dart with a 5mm tip dropped on laminated surface	200mm - 500mm	>1100
3.13	WEAR	Resistance to color or print loss during prolonged abrasion cycles	400-700 cycles	500-3200

STAIN RESISTANCE (see above) products tested:

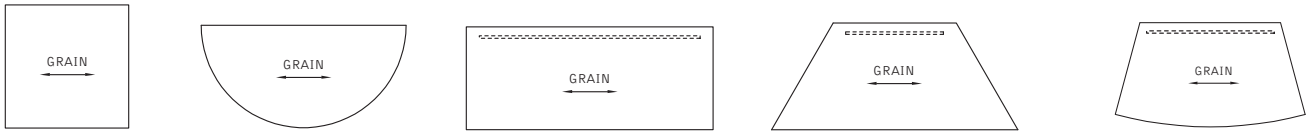
STAIN	PREPARATION NOTES	APPLICATION
1. Distilled Water	As received	Apply 2 drops (6 mm spot) cover with watch glass
2. Ethyl Alcohol Solution	A solution of 50% ethyl alcohol and 50% distilled water as received	As above
3. Acetone	As received	As above
4. Household Ammonia	As received (non-sudsing type)	As above
5. 10% Citric Acid	A solution of 10% citric acid in distilled water	As above
6. Vegetable Oil	As received	As above
7. Fresh Coffee	1 teaspoon instant coffee per 180 ml of distilled water	As above
8. Fresh Tea	Brew 1 tea bag per 120 ml distilled boiling water for 2 minutes	As above
9. Ketchup	As received	As above
10. Yellow Mustard	As received	As above
11. 10% Povidone Iodine	As received	As above
12. Black Permanent Marker	As received	Mark spot (6 mm spot), do not cover
13. #2 Pencil	As received	As above
14. Wax Crayon	As received	As above
15. Black Paste Shoe Polish	As received	Apply (6 mm spot) do not cover

DESCRIPTION		TOP SIZE LENGTH	TOP SIZE WIDTH	APPROX. SEATING FOR LONG SIDE	APPROX. TOTAL SEATING FOR STAND ALONE WITHOUT MODESTY
Half Round		48	24	2	2
		60	30	2	2
		72	36	2	2
Square		30	30	1	2
		36	36	1	2
Rectangular		48	20	1	2
		54	20	1	2
		60	20	2	4
		66	20	2	4
		72	20	2	4
		78	20	2	4
		84	20	3	6
		48	24	1	2
		54	24	1	2
		60	24	2	4
		66	24	2	4
		72	24	2	4
		78	24	2	4
		84	24	3	6
		48	30/36	1	2
		54	30/36	1	2
		60	30/36	2	4
		66	30/36	2	4
		72	30/36	2	4
		78	30/36	2	4
		84	30/36	3	6
Trapezoid		48	24	1	2
		60	30	1	2
		72	36	1	2
Arc Trapezoid		48	24	1	2
		60	24	2	2
		72	24	2	2
		60	30	2	2
		72	30	2	2
		60	36	2	2
		72	36	2	2
Corner	45°	24	24	1	N/A
Connecting Top		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A
	60°	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A
	90	24	24	1	N/A
		30	30	1	N/A
		36	36	1	N/A

ORDERING NOTES

If a modesty panel is used, there is no seating capacity on that side of the table. There is no seating on the ends due to base locations. Seating on the ends of a 84” tables is possible since the bases are inset 15” from the ends. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Revo Training product.

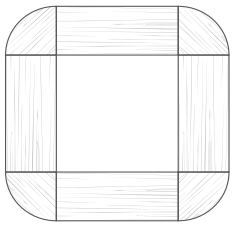
TRAINING TABLE TOP SHAPES
Revo Training are available in 5 table top shapes.



Square | Half Round | Rectangular | Trapezoid | Arched Trapezoid

Dotted line depicts which side a modesty panel is available on. 1/2 Round and Square tops not available with modesty panels. Grommets, Surface Modules, PowerPorts and Ports when specified are positioned on the same side as the modesty panel.

WORKSURFACES
Worksurfaces with Knife (K) edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick veneered, laminated - 45 lb. fibreboard MDF core and backer material.
Worksurfaces with T-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick thick veneered, laminated -42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.
Worksurfaces with D-Edge profile - Tops are 1 1/8" thick thermoformed - 42 lbs. particleboard core with backer material.
All worksurfaces have a profiled edges on all sides. Corner Connecting tops have a profile on the curved edge only.

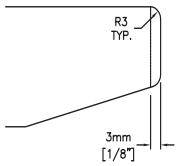


GRAIN DIRECTION - WOOD VENEER AND WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE

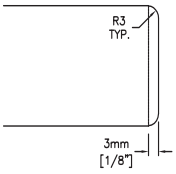
Please note: On Revo corner CONNECTOR TOPS, the grain runs on a 45° angle. For all other Revo Training tables, the grain runs lengthwise. For wood modesty panels the grain runs vertically. For laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally.

EDGE OPTIONS – TRAINING TABLES
Revo training product offers 3 edge profiles.

Knife Edge

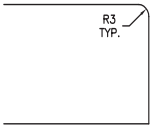


T-Edge



Knife edge profile and "T" edge profile are available on Wood and Laminate worksurfaces.

D-Edge



The D-edge profile is available only in Thermoformed Vinyl.

WOOD FINISH
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32° is applied to all Revo Training table tops.

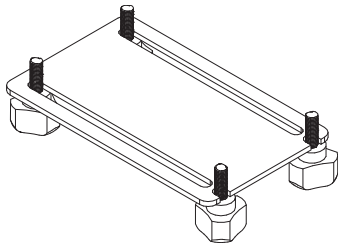
METAL FINISH
Revo components have a powder coated silver metallic finish.

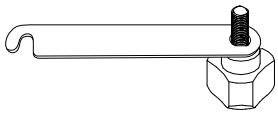
LEGS
Revo "T" and "C" style legs are available in fixed, folding and nesting versions. All legs are available with casters or glides. Revo legs with casters come with a 2" caster in silver metallic finish. They have the ability to lock with a foot release lever located at the base of the wheel. Revo legs with glides have 1 1/4" of height adjustment, longer glides are available upon request for very uneven floors. Revo legs allow for cables to be channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

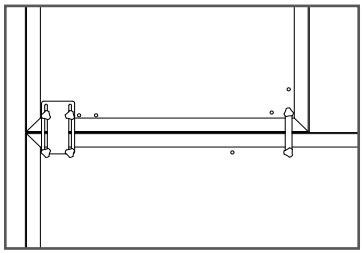
MODESTY PANELS
Revo modesty panels are available in wood, laminate and aluminum in both fixed and flip versions. Fixed modesty panels are available with no cable management trough, with cable management trough or cable management for power and data. The flip version is equipped for power and data with access from either side.

GANGING BRACKETS

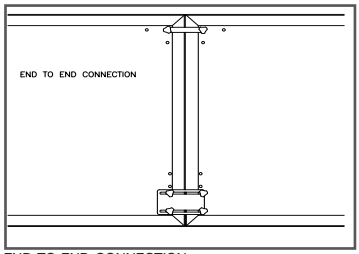
A set of ganging brackets are recommended when 2 or more tables are being joined to one another. These ganging brackets should be ordered along with the tables as a separate line item on the order. All tables come pre-drilled for ganging capabilities. Please note corner connector tops are supplied with an alternative mounting plate. The Ganging Brackets are used to prevent separation of the tables when configured in a layout.



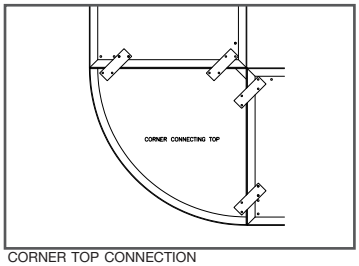




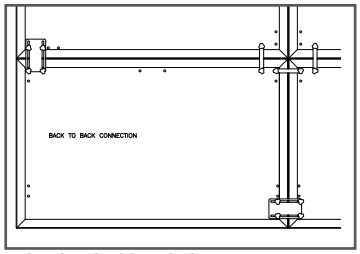
BACK TO END CONNECTION



END TO END CONNECTION



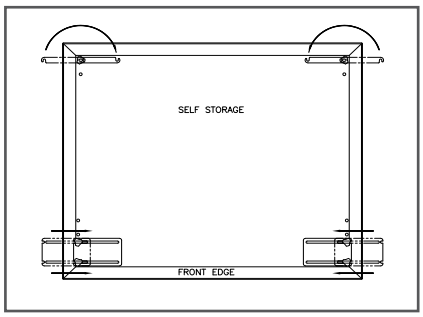
CORNER TOP CONNECTION



BACK TO BACK CONNECTION

SELF STORING

The Ganging Brackets can be neatly tucked underneath the table when not being used to join to another table. This allows the Revo Training Tables to be easily reconfigured when wanting to add or subtract tables from existing configurations.



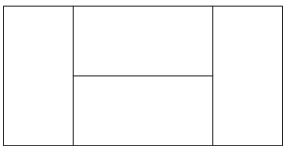
PACKAGING

Revo packaging features recycled and recyclable cardboard and bubble wrap. The product is shipped as separate components. Bases and modesty panels have to be attached to table top surface after delivery.

REVO | TABLE CONFIGURATIONS

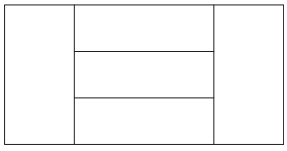
This is a sampling of some of the possible configurations in the REVO Training Table Line

RECTANGULAR TABLES



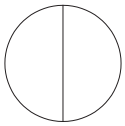
Model Number	Qty
59THRT7236	4

RECTANGULAR TABLES



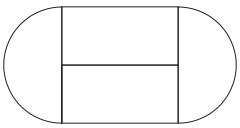
Model Number	Qty.
59THRT7236	2
59THRT7224	2

HALF ROUND TABLES



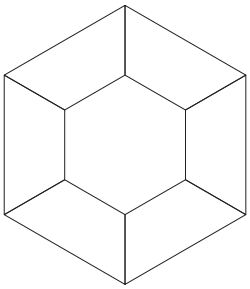
Model Number	Qty.
59THDH6030	2

HALF ROUND WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



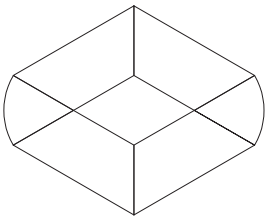
Model Number	Qty.
59THDH6030	2
59THRT6030	2

TRAPEZOID TABLES



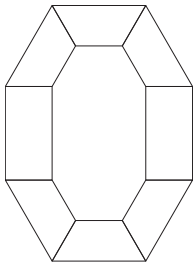
Model Number	Qty.
59THTZ7236	6

60º CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH TRAPEZOID TABLES



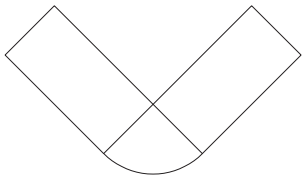
Model Number	Qty.
59TC303060	2
59THTZ6030	4

TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



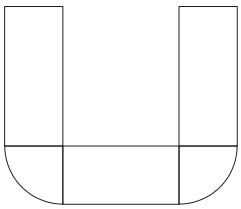
Model Number	Qty.
59THTZ6030	6
59THRT6030	2

90º CORNER CONNECTOR TOP WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



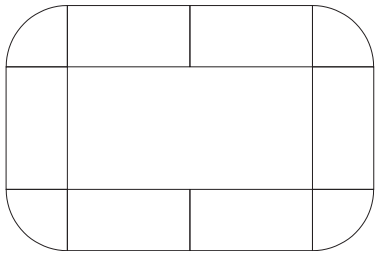
Model Number	Qty.
59TC363690	1
59THRT7236	2

90º CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



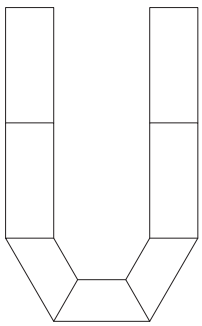
Model Number	Qty.
59TC303090	2
59THRT6030	1
59THRT7230	2

90º CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



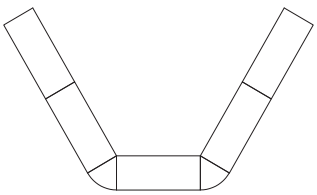
Model Number	Qty.
59TC363690	4
59THRT7236	6

TRAPEZOID TABLES WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



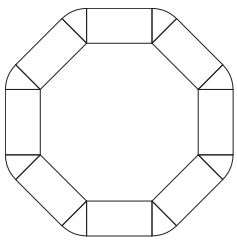
Model Number	Qty.
59THTZ6030	3
59THRT6030	4

60º CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES



Model Number	Qty.
59TC242460	2
59THRT6024	5

45º CORNER CONNECTOR TOPS WITH RECTANGULAR TABLES

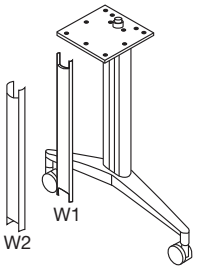


Model Number	Qty.
59TC242445	8
59THRT4824	8

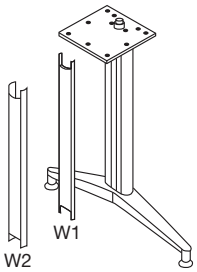
REVO TRAINING BASES
All Revo Training C bases are available in 16” and 20” widths, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.
All Revo Training T bases are available in 20” width, with standard (W1) and high capacity (W2) cable managers.

BASE SIZES
16” C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 20” in depth.
20” C Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24” and 30” in depth.
20” T Bases are used on Revo Training Tables that are 24”, 30” and 36” in depth.

Fixed T Base

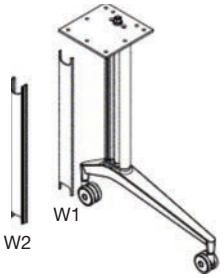


With Casters

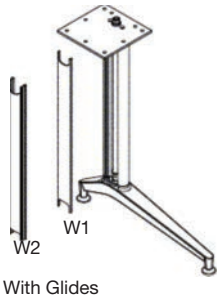


With Glides

Fixed C Base

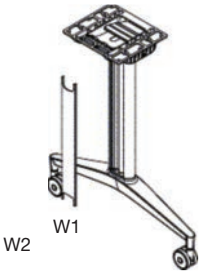


With Casters

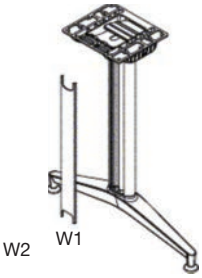


With Glides

Folding T Base

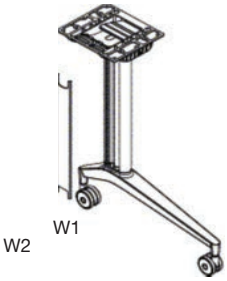


With Casters

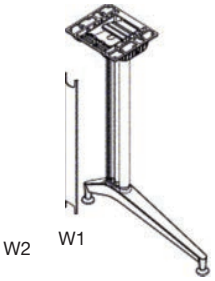


With Glides

Folding C Base

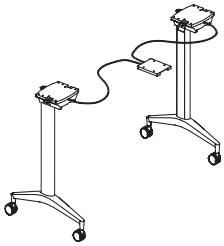


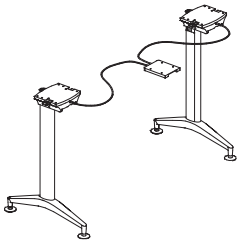
With Casters



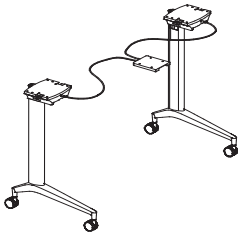
With Glides

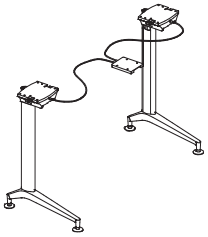
Nesting T Base


With Casters


With Glides

Nesting C Base

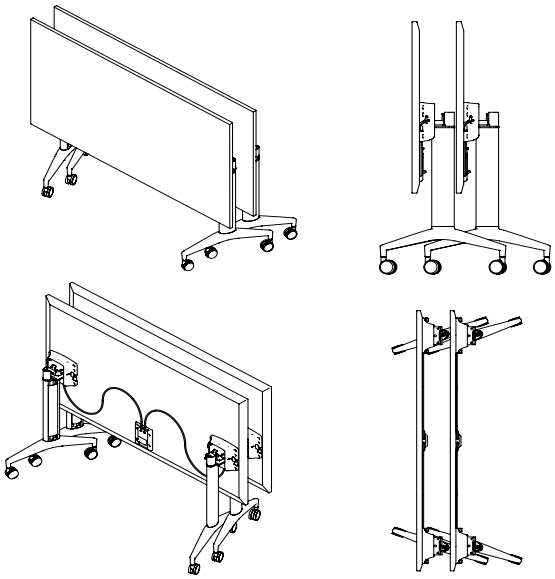

With Casters


With Glides

REVO TRAINING | STORAGE CAPABILITIES

REVO NESTING TABLES

With innovative design and clever construction, the Revo Nesting table is an ideal solution for training rooms, classrooms or meeting rooms. A simple and easy to operate one handed release handle allows the table top to rotate downwards 90 degrees for ease of storage or quick room configuration. In addition, the wheeled legs rotate 20 degrees for compact nested storage, resulting in an efficient use of space.



Nested Table Dimensions:
20” D table = 16 1/8”
24” D table = 19 7/8”
30” D table = 19 7/8”
36” D table = 32 1/8”

Add 7.5”D for each additional nested tables or add 12” if modesty panels are attached.

For Example: A 20” D table in a nested position is 16 1/8” D. Add 9 additional nesting tables (9 x 7.5”=67.5”D). Therefore, the depth requirement for nested tables is 83.75”D.

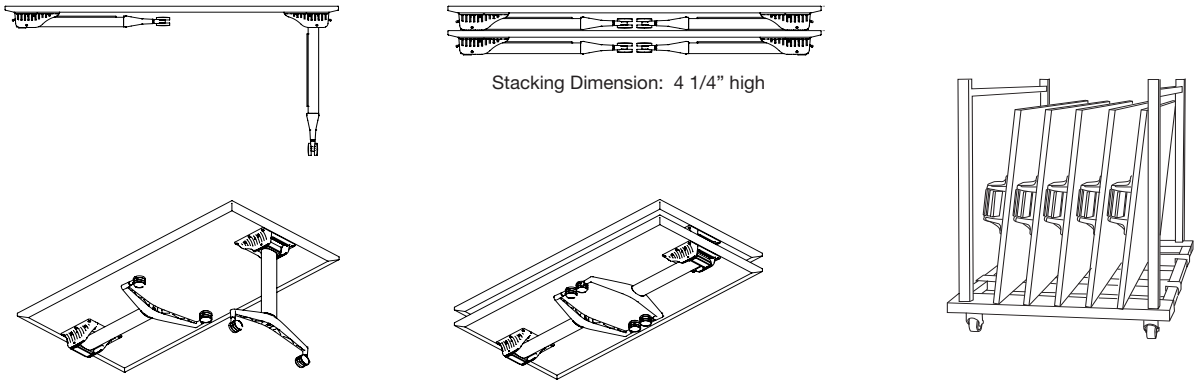
Total space required to nest 10 table without modesty panels is 83.75” x the length of the table.

Table Height of nested tables:

24” deep - T Base	41.75”	20” deep - C Base	37.25”
30” deep - T Base	44.75”	24” deep - C Base	37.25”
36” deep - T Base	47.5”	30” deep - C Base	40.25”
36” deep - T Base	47.5”		

REVO FOLDING TABLES

The Revo Folding Legs features our easy to use release lever that when activated retracts the legs parallel to be underside of the tabletop, allowing tables to be stacked vertically or horizontally. This feature can be used anywhere but is particularly beneficial in settings which need to be reconfigured quickly or frequently. The flattened table maximizes storage space. The optional storage cart, which holds up to 5 tables vertically, makes movement of the folded tables safe and easy. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.



Stacking Dimension: 4 1/4” high

REVO TRAINING | CABLE MANAGEMENT

REVO leg
Snap on Cover

Cable management

Cables are channeled through the leg and concealed with a snap-on cover which allows cord access to the top and bottom when required.

Legs are available in two cable management sizes, standard and high capacity, determined by the users’ requirements.

There is 1.5 in^2 of cable management capacity in the standard cable managers and 2.4 in^2 in the high capacity cable manger.

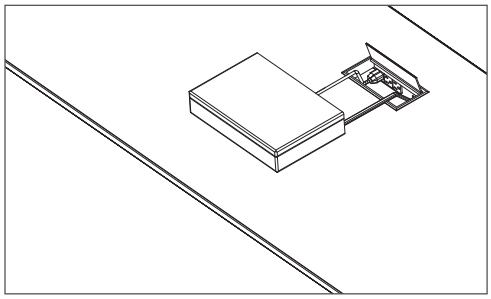
POWERPORT
The Revo Training PowerPort made from aluminum and featuring a hinged lid, provides a functional and attractive solution for connectivity. The PowerPort comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 jacks and a 10’ heavy duty power cord.

The PowerPort is a UL/CSA-approved power/data power bar, (Port) which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets, and two RJ45 communication ports - all easily accessed just under the worksurface. The PowerPort is Category 5/6 compatible. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

PORT
The Port alone (without the powerbar) serves as a large grommet for cable management, or to enable future power-up of the tables. It is 7.5" wide by 4" long, and features an aluminum hinged lid that is designed to be in the closed position when cables pass through to the plug-in. The Port can accommodate multiple cables at once, as well as transformer plugs, through the worksurface.

PowerPorts and Ports can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the training table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60”, PowerPorts and Ports are available only in the center position.

See page 143 for options and location codes for selecting the PowerPort and Port location for each table top.



Below the worksurface

SURFACE MODULE
The Surface Module is a lower cost alternative to the PowerPort. It is compact and convenient and positions the plug-in on the work surface itself, instead of underneath it.

A Surface Module comes with two power receptacles above the work surface and one power receptacle below the work surface, which allows you to connect power to additional tables or configurations. In addition, the Surface Module also comes with two USB Ports -- one USB printer port, one RJ11 and one RJ45. Each receptacle has a 12 Amp, 120 Volt, 60 Hz capacity and comes standard with a 10’ heavy duty power cord with a right angle plug. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports or surface modules.

The Surface Module has an angled face that is easy to see and operate. The RJ45 Port allows connection to high speed DSL or Internet and provides access to cable modem, network or Internet router. In addition, a power plug exists for cell phone and laptop. There are two USB ports -- one for input and one for output to accommodate almost any electrical needs. The Surface Module is available in black finish only.

Surface Modules can be specified in three (3) different locations (Left, Right and Center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface. On surfaces that are smaller than 60”, Surface Modules are available only in the centre position.

See page 143 for options and location codes for selecting the Surface Module location for each table top.

ROUND GROMMET
A round grommet with an open and shut mousehole serves to provide cable passage for areas not requiring a large opening.

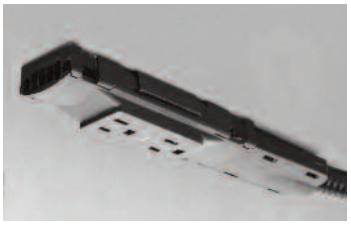
Round grommet silver metallic, 60 mm diameter. (2 3/8” approx.)
Round grommets do not provide electrical service.

Grommets can be specified in 3 different locations (left, right or center) depending on the size of the meeting table surface.
On surfaces that are smaller than 60”, grommets are available only in the center position.

One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of $100 list per grommet.
See page 143 for options and location codes for selecting the Grommet location for each table top.

BYRNE 4-TRAC® SYSTEM
The Byrne 4-Trac® System is a economical power distribution solution that is easy to specify, install, and reconfigure.

Features:
- 4-wires, 2 circuits, 20 amps each
- 10 - duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 - 15 Amp receptacles per power infeed maximum
- Requires less space
- UL Listed as a Manufactured Wiring System
- More economical than 8-wire system
- RoHS Compliancy available upon request; Cradle to Cradle
- Can be used independently with grommet or 59PORT.



Model Numbers for 4-Trac® System

Circuit 1	Circuit 2	Description
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 30” table
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 36” table
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 42” table
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 48” table
59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 54” table
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 60” table
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 66” table
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 72” table
59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 78” table
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	4 wire, 2 circuit system for 84” table

BYRNE 4-TRAC® SYSTEM
The 4-Trac® system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 20 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can connected to one circuit (10 tables per 4-Trac® system). Once you have more than 10 tables powered with the 4-Trac® system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC4PE) and the related 4-Trac® harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1 or circuit 2. Unless specified, Krug will package as close as possible equal quantities of circuit 1 and 2 wiring harnesses.

All Krug’s power access options can be used with or without the Byrne 4-Trac® Wire System.
These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

Example 1: If you have a connected group of 7 (48” length) tables with a grommet in each, using the 4-Trac® system, you would order:
- One 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

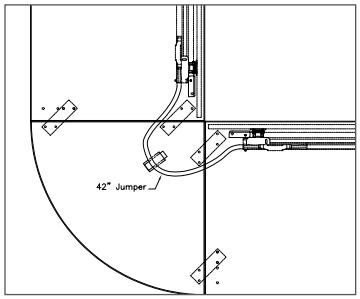
Example 2: If you have a connected group of 11 (48” length) tables with a grommet in each, using the 4-Trac® system, you would order:

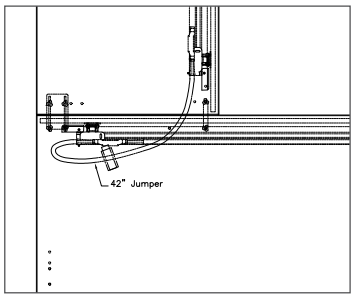
- Two 4 wire, 2 circuit power entry (59EC4PE).
  For the 1st power entry:
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Three tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.

For the 2nd power entry:
- Three tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC4-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 6 duplex receptacles.
- Two tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 4 duplex receptacles.

BYRNE 4-TRAC® - 42” JUMPERS
These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the Byrne 4-Trac® system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

4-Trac®
Power Entry

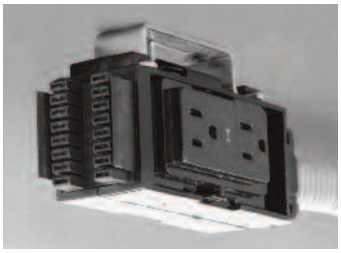




BYRNE 8-TRAC® SYSTEM

The Byrne 8-Trac® Power System offers a high quality, cost effective answer to your power distribution needs. The modular system is adaptable to all architectural elements. The modularity of the Byrne System makes it simple to specify, order and install.

Features:
- UL recognized & listed
- Approved for use in New York City
- RoHS compliancy available upon request; cradle to cradle
- 20 Amp system available in 4 circuit configurations
- Allows for up to 40 duplex receptacles.
- Can be used independently with grommet or 59PORT.



Model Numbers for 8-Trac® System

Circuit 1	Circuit 2	Circuit 3	Circuit 4	Description
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	59EC4-30-3	59EC4-30-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 30” table
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	59EC4-36-3	59EC4-36-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 36” table
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	59EC4-42-4	59EC4-42-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 42” table
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	59EC4-48-3	59EC4-48-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48” table
59EC4-541	59EC4-54-2	59EC4-54-3	59EC4-54-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 54” table
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	59EC4-60-3	59EC4-60-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 60” table
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	59EC4-66-3	59EC4-66-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 66” table
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	59EC4-72-3	59EC4-72-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 72” table
59EC4-781	59EC4-78-2	59EC4-78-3	59EC4-78-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 48” table
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	59EC4-84-3	59EC4-84-4	8 wire, 4 circuit system for 84” table

BYRNE 8-TRAC® SYSTEM

The 8-Trac® system can power a maximum of 10 duplex receptacles per circuit, 40 duplex receptacles total. With 2 duplex receptacles per table, this means that no more than 5 tables can connected to one circuit (20 tables per 8-Trac® system). Once you have more than 20 tables powered with the 8-Trac® system, you must order another Power Entry (59EC8PE) and the related 8-Trac® harnesses to access a new circuit. Duplex receptacles are marked as circuit 1, 2, 3, or 4. Unless specified, as close as possible Krug will package equal quantities of Circuit 1, 2, 3, and 4 wiring harnesses.

All Krug’s power access options can be used with or without the Byrne 8-Trac® Wire System. These components can be ordered together, or at a later date as your power requirements change.

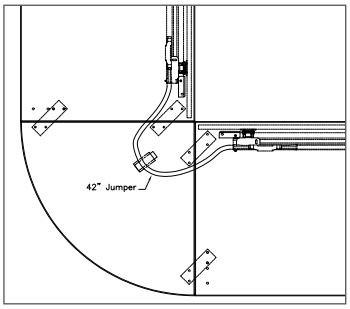
For Example: If you have group of 16 (48” length) tables, using the 8-Trac® system, you would order: One 8 wire, 4 circuit power entry (59EC8PE).

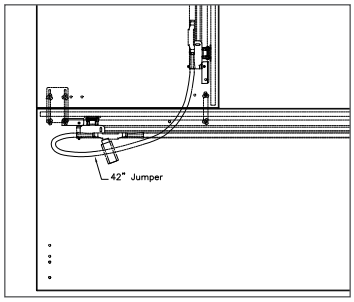
- Four tables will use circuit 1 harnesses (59EC8-48-1), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 2 harnesses (59EC8-48-2), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 3 harnesses (59EC8-48-3), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.
- Four tables will use circuit 4 harnesses (59EC8-48-4), which has two duplex receptacles per harness for a total of 8 duplex receptacles.

BYRNE 8-TRAC® - 42” JUMPERS

These longer jumper cables are required when connecting one table from the back to the end of another table using the Byrne 8-Trac® system. These jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next.

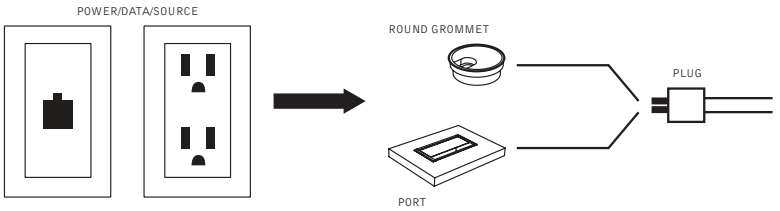
8-Trac®
Power Entry



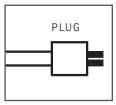


REVO | CABLING SELECTIONS

SCENARIO 1

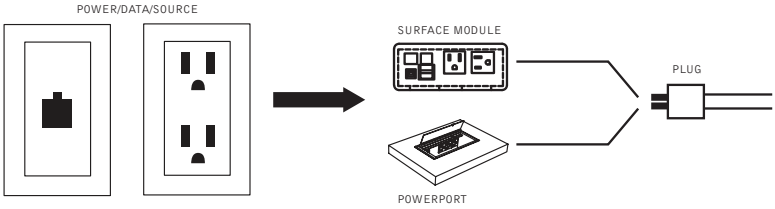


This symbol refers to: Electrical, Fax, Modem, Telephone, and Network Data



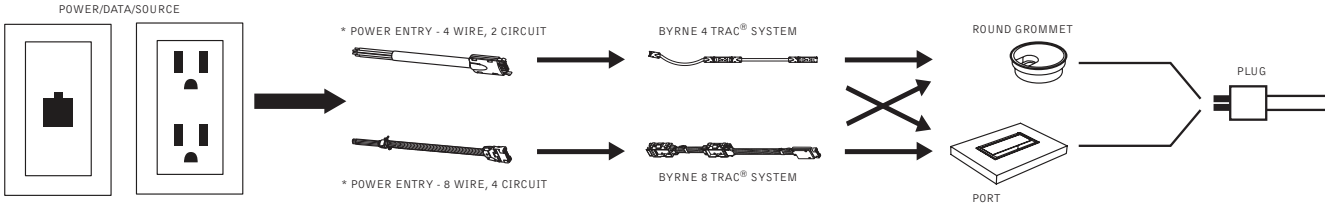
Scenario 1 is the simplest of connectivity solutions. You simply run your electrical and data cables down through the round grommet or port and plug directly into the power source.

SCENARIO 2



Scenario 2 demonstrates when powerports and surface modules are specified in the worksurfaces. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into these units. Both of these power options have 10' electrical cords and 14' data cables, that can be channeled through the cable management cavity in the leg and then plugged into the power source. Up to 10 powerports or surface modules can be daisy chained together from one power circuit, when the 14' data cables are not enough to reach the power source, data cables can be linked together with the use of a data hub. Please check local electrical regulations before linking these units.

SCENARIO 3

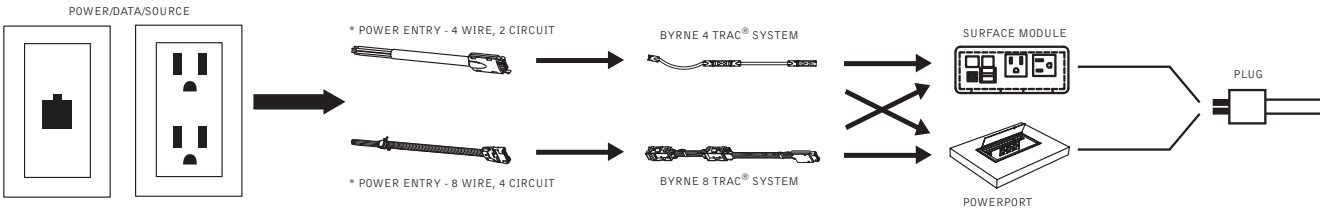


Scenario 3 illustrates the use of the Byrne 4 trac® and Byrne 8 trac® system. Your electrical and data cables are passed through the work-surface via the round grommet or port. The electrical equipment is plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The Byrne 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The Byrne 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time.

*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

SCENARIO 4



Scenario 4 demonstrates the use of the powerport or surface modules with the Byrne 4 trac® or Byrne 8 trac® system. Your electrical and data cables are plugged directly into either the powerport or surface module. The 10' power cord from these units are plugged into the duplex receptacles located in the trac system.

The Byrne 4 trac system uses 2 circuits allowing 10 receptacles on the same circuit to be daisy chained together. Each trac system contains two duplex receptacles and can be specified with either circuit one or circuit two or both. Therefore, a maximum of 20 duplex receptacles can be used on two circuits. The Byrne 8 trac system works in the same manner, but uses 4 circuits instead of 2, allowing a maximum of 40 duplex receptacles to be used at one time. When ordering powerports or surface modules on the worksurfaces, the duplex receptacles in these units need to be included in the receptacle count per circuit, otherwise the circuits will become overloaded.

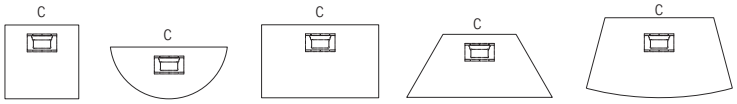
*Power Entry is hardwired into the building source and can be channelled up the cable management cavity in the leg. The data cables run directly to the data source or linked together using a data hub.

Non-standard locations can be specified, although there are restrictions due to leg positions, and modesty panel positions. An upcharge of $250 list per non-standard grommet is applicable. Contact Customer Service for assistance. Table Tops smaller than 60” have the power access available only in the “C’ position. Table tops greater than 60” can have the power access specified in as many as three locations (AR, AL and C).

Position Code:
AL – left corner
AR – right corner
C – center

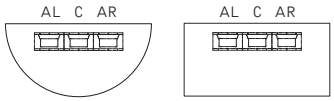
POWERPORT/PORT POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”



Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60” OR LARGER

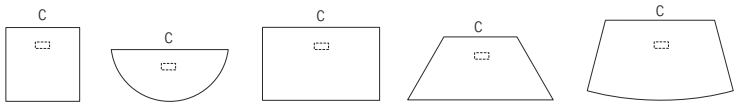


Half Round **Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports.

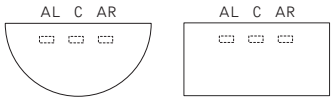
SURFACE MODULE POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”



Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60” OR LARGER

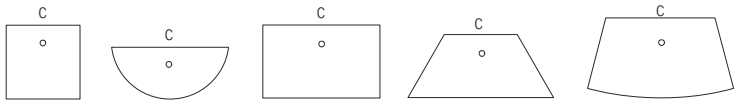


Half Round **Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are located on the same side as the PowerPort/Ports/Surface Modules. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.

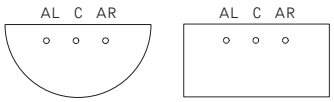
STANDARD GROMMET POSITIONS

REVO TRAINING TABLES SMALLER THAN 60”



Square **Half Round** **Rectangular** **Trapezoid** **Arc Trapezoid**

REVO TRAINING TABLES 60” OR LARGER

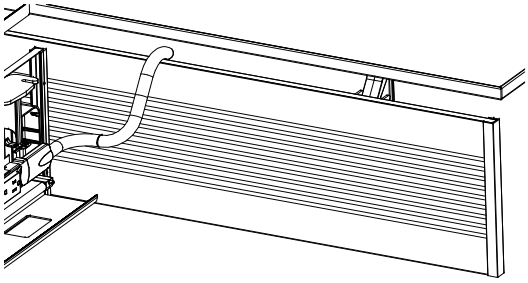


Half Round **Rectangular**

Modesty Panels are shown on the same side as the Round Grommets. One round grommet per table is provided at no charge, additional round grommets are available for an upcharge of $100 list per grommet in standard positions. Modesty Panels are not available on 1/2 round and square tables.

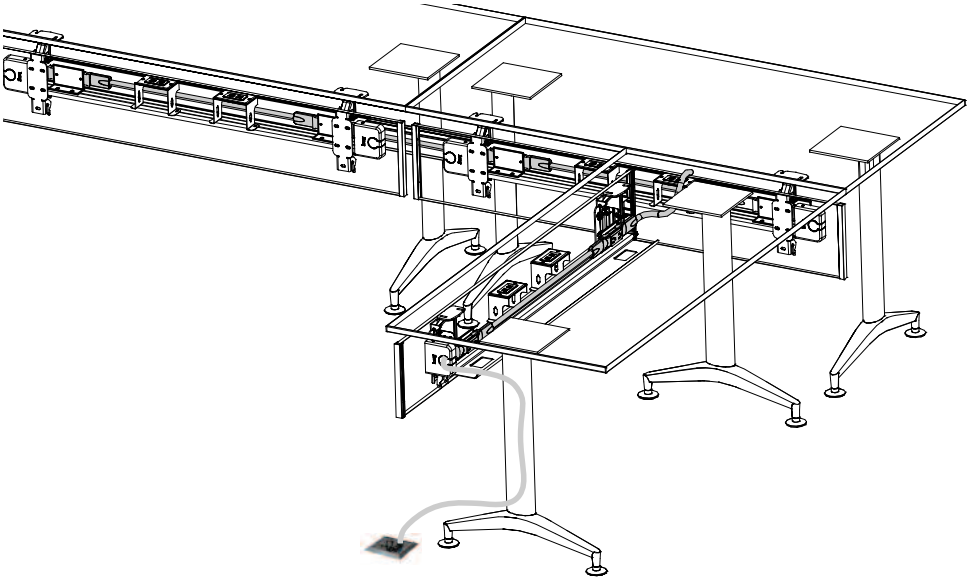
REVO | MODESTY PANEL & CABLE OPTIONS

Modesty Panels
Revo training tables have been designed with a 1-1/4” (32mm) space between the underside of the worksurface and the top edge of the modesty panel, eliminating the need for grommets in the modesty panels. This space makes it easy to pass cables from one table to another where modesty panels overlap at 90º corners, or where tables are positioned face to face.

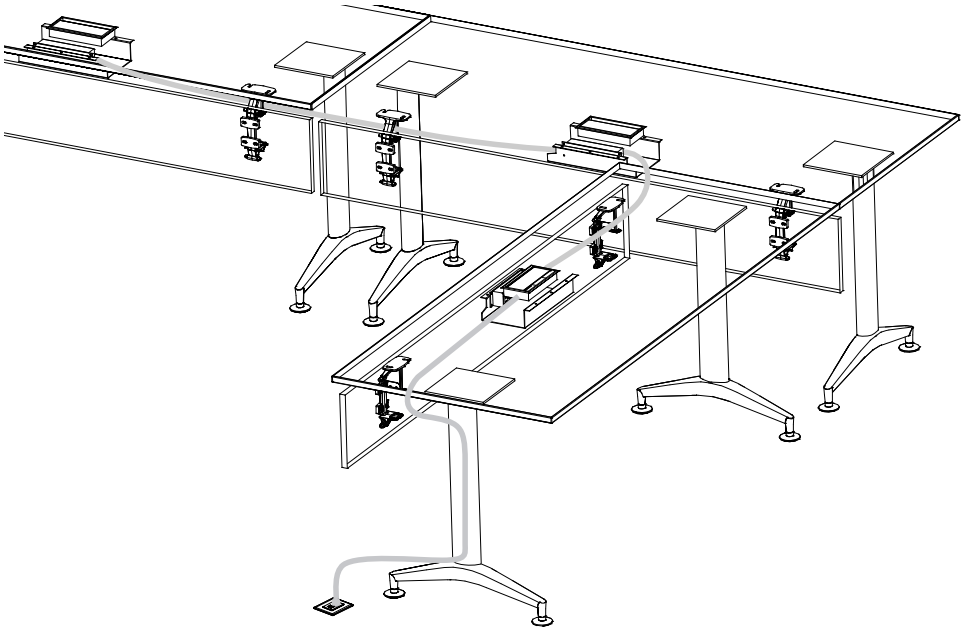


See typical examples below of cable management with different power options.

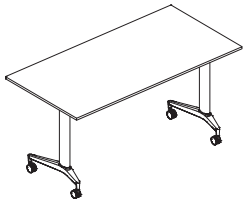
Byrne Track System, Modesty Panels for Power and Data Trough



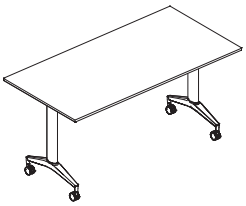
Power Ports & Modesty Panels with no Cable Management Trough



Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Rectangular Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT4820CB_W_	951	1247	932	47.75	19.75	29.25	36.5	62	5
	59THRT5420CB_W_	972	1272	976	53.75	19.75	29.25	42.5	65	5.5
	59THRT6020CB_W_	993	1297	1020	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5
	59THRT6620CB_W_	1064	1376	1121	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6
	59THRT7220CB_W_	1103	1428	1190	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6
	59THRT7820CB_W_	1148	1484	1258	77.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	83	6.5
	59THRT8420CB_W_	1191	1540	1325	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7
	59THRT4824CB_W_	986	1287	1009	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5
	59THRT5424CB_W_	1010	1316	1051	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6
	59THRT6024CB_W_	1033	1345	1093	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624CB_W_	1114	1424	1181	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224CB_W_	1161	1471	1236	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824CB_W_	1206	1527	1356	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424CB_W_	1251	1588	1411	83.75	23.75	29.75	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT4830CB_W_	1051	1336	1090	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6
	59THRT5430CB_W_	1068	1372	1133	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5
	59THRT6030CB_W_	1086	1406	1176	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630CB_W_	1163	1492	1265	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230CB_W_	1208	1546	1385	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830CB_W_	1254	1600	1505	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430CB_W_	1299	1654	1599	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
Rectangular Table w/ Fixed T- Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT4824TB_W_	986	1287	1009	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5
	59THRT5424TB_W_	1010	1316	1051	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6
	59THRT6024TB_W_	1033	1345	1093	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624TB_W_	1114	1424	1181	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224TB_W_	1161	1471	1236	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824TB_W_	1206	1527	1356	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424TB_W_	1251	1588	1411	77.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT4830TB_W_	1051	1336	1090	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6
	59THRT5430TB_W_	1068	1372	1133	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5
	59THRT6030TB_W_	1086	1406	1176	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630TB_W_	1163	1492	1265	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230TB_W_	1208	1546	1385	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830TB_W_	1254	1600	1505	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430TB_W_	1299	1654	1599	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
	59THRT4836TB_W_	1121	1443	1223	47.75	35.75	29.25	36.5	91	8
	59THRT5436TB_W_	1157	1484	1287	53.75	35.75	29.25	42.5	98	8.5
	59THRT6036TB_W_	1192	1525	1351	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9
	59THRT6636TB_W_	1270	1615	1453	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5
	59THRT7236TB_W_	1316	1674	1524	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5
	59THRT7836TB_W_	1363	1732	1594	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10
	59THRT8436TB_W_	1327	1696	1622	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10



C-base inset from ends:
72” tables & smaller - 3”
78” tables - inset 6”
84” tables - inset 15”



T-base inset from ends:
72” tables & smaller - 3”
78” tables - inset 6”
84” tables - inset 15”

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “**G**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CB**G**W_”.
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “**C**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CB**C**W_”.
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “**1**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBGW**1**”.
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “**2**”;
e.g. “59THRT7224CBCW**2**”.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

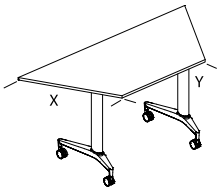
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 154-159 for options and upcharges.

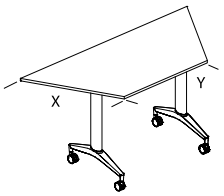
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | TRAPEZOID TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ4824CB_W_	1048	1344	965	47.75	20.75	29.25	21.5	56	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THTZ6030CB_W_	1147	1441	1133	59.75	25.75	29.25	27.75	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236CB_W_	1331	1670	1260	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ6030TB_W_	1147	1441	1133	59.75	25.75	29.25	27.75	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236TB_W_	1331	1670	1260	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

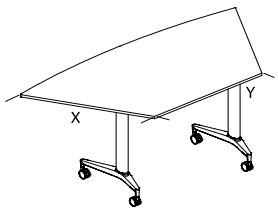
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 154-159 for options and upcharges.

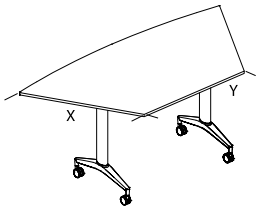
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824CB_W_	1091	1378	1014	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024CB_W_	1138	1440	1099	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224CB_W_	1246	1590	1126	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030CB_W_	1147	1469	1182	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230CB_W_	1293	1631	1279	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75



Arced Trapezoid Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824TB_W_	1091	1378	1014	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024TB_W_	1138	1440	1099	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224TB_W_	1246	1590	1126	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030TB_W_	1147	1469	1182	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230TB_W_	1293	1631	1279	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75
	59THAZ6036TB_W_	1225	1532	1300	59.75	33.75	29.25	26	76	7	35.75	23.75
	59THAZ7236TB_W_	1358	1698	1395	71.75	33.75	29.25	37.75	88	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CB**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CB**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

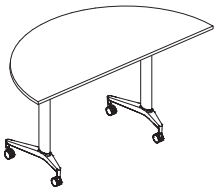
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 154-159 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | HALF ROUND TABLES W/ FIXED C & T BASES SQUARE TABLES W/ FIXED T BASE

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Table w/ Fixed C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH4824CB_W_	1009	1310	1013	47.75	23.75	29.25	30	60	5	-	-
	59THDH6030CB_W_	1168	1435	1200	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236CB_W_	1300	1664	1411	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-



Half Round Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH6030TB_W_	1168	1435	1200	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236TB_W_	1300	1664	1411	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-

Square Table w/ Fixed T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THSQ3030TB_W_	1054	1324	993	29.75	29.75	29.25	24.5	59	4	-	-
	59THSQ3636TB_W_	1068	1373	1050	35.75	35.75	29.25	24.5	71	4.5	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CB**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

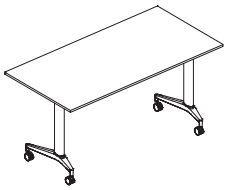
KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

MODESTY PANELS
Modesty panels are not available on half round and square tables.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Rectangular Nesting Table w/ C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT4820CBFP_W_	1298	1593	1284	47.75	19.75	29.25	36.5	62	5	-	-
	59THRT5420CBFP_W_	1319	1618	1329	53.75	19.75	29.25	42.5	65	5.5	-	-
	59THRT6020CBFP_W_	1340	1643	1373	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5	-	-
	59THRT6620CBFP_W_	1558	1865	1622	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6	-	-
	59THRT7220CBFP_W_	1595	1907	1690	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6	-	-
	59THRT7820CBFP_W_	1638	1959	1756	77.75	19.75	29.25	72.5	83	6.5	-	-
	59THRT8420CBFP_W_	1684	2014	1822	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	84	7	-	-
	59THRT4824CBFP_W_	1335	1636	1365	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5	-	-
	59THRT5424CBFP_W_	1359	1666	1408	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6	-	-
	59THRT6024CBFP_W_	1383	1695	1450	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT6624CBFP_W_	1610	1921	1686	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7224CBFP_W_	1655	1965	1740	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7824CBFP_W_	1699	2009	1828	77.75	23.75	29.25	72.5	92	7	-	-
	59THRT8424CBFP_W_	1743	2053	1883	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5	-	-
	59THRT4830CBFP_W_	1400	1686	1448	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT5430CBFP_W_	1418	1721	1491	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5	-	-
	59THRT6030CBFP_W_	1435	1755	1532	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5	-	-
C-base inset from ends:	59THRT6630CBFP_W_	1659	1988	1801	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7	-	-
72” tables & smaller - 3”	59THRT7230CBFP_W_	1702	2040	1889	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5	-	-
78” tables - inset 6”	59THRT7830CBFP_W_	1745	2091	1976	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8	-	-
84” tables - inset 15”	59THRT8430CBFP_W_	1860	2166	2043	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8	-	-



Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Rectangular Nesting Table w/ T- Base. Casters or Glides No Modesty Panel	59THRT4824TBFP_W_	1335	1636	1365	47.75	23.75	29.25	36.5	68	5.5	-	-
	59THRT5424TBFP_W_	1359	1666	1408	53.75	23.75	29.25	42.5	73	6	-	-
	59THRT6024TBFP_W_	1383	1695	1450	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT6624TBFP_W_	1610	1921	1686	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7224TBFP_W_	1655	1965	1740	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5	-	-
	59THRT7824TBFP_W_	1699	2009	1828	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7	-	-
	59THRT8424TBFP_W_	1743	2053	1883	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5	-	-
	59THRT4830TBFP_W_	1400	1686	1448	47.75	29.75	29.25	36.5	77	6	-	-
	59THRT5430TBFP_W_	1418	1721	1491	53.75	29.75	29.25	42.5	81	6.5	-	-
	59THRT6030TBFP_W_	1435	1755	1532	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5	-	-
	59THRT6630TBFP_W_	1659	1988	1801	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7	-	-
	59THRT7230TBFP_W_	1702	2040	1889	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5	-	-
	59THRT7830TBFP_W_	1816	2122	1999	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8	-	-
	59THRT8430TBFP_W_	1860	2166	2043	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8	-	-
	59THRT4836TBFP_W_	1458	1779	1520	47.75	35.75	29.25	36.5	91	8	-	-
	59THRT5436TBFP_W_	1493	1820	1584	53.75	35.75	29.25	42.5	98	8.5	-	-
	59THRT6036TBFP_W_	1528	1861	1693	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9	-	-
T-base inset from ends:	59THRT6636TBFP_W_	1753	2098	1713	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5	-	-
72” tables & smaller - 3”	59THRT7236TBFP_W_	1797	2154	1867	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5	-	-
78” tables - inset 6”	59THRT7836TBFP_W_	1841	2211	1990	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10	-	-
84” tables - inset 15”	59THRT8436TBFP_W_	1885	2266	2100	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10	-	-

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “**G**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFP**G**W_”.
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “**C**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFP**C**W_”.
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “**1**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFPGW**1**”.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

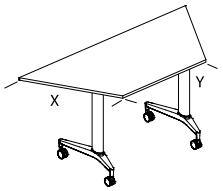
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 154-159 for options and upcharges.

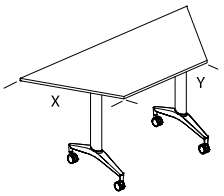
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THTZ4824CBFP_W_	1395	1690	1317	47.75	20.75	29.25	18.25	56	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THTZ6030CBFP_W_	1496	1790	1491	59.75	20.75	29.25	24.5	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THTZ7236CBFP_W_	1724	2064	1617	71.75	31	29.25	32.5	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THZ6030TBFP_W_	1496	1790	1491	59.75	20.75	29.25	27.5	69	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THZ7236TBFP_W_	1724	2064	1617	71.75	31	29.25	35.75	84	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFP-W**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFPCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

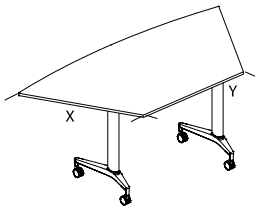
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 154-159 for options and upcharges.

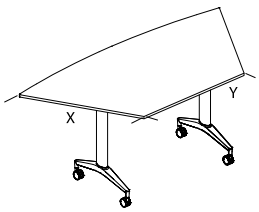
VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | ARCED TRAPEZOID NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Arced Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824CBFP_W_	1441	1728	1370	47.75	23.5	29.25	17.25	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024CBFP_W_	1487	1789	1455	59.75	23.5	29.25	29	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224CBFP_W_	1595	1939	1482	71.75	23.5	29.25	41	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030CBFP_W_	1496	1818	1538	59.75	28.5	29.25	26	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230CBFP_W_	1643	1980	1635	71.75	28.5	29.25	38	82	7	29.75	41.75



Arced Trapezoid Nesting Table w/ T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THAZ4824TBFP_W_	1441	1728	1370	47.75	23.5	29.25	20.5	59	5.5	23.75	23.75
	59THAZ6024TBFP_W_	1487	1789	1455	59.75	23.5	29.25	32.25	67	6	23.75	35.75
	59THAZ7224TBFP_W_	1595	1939	1482	71.75	23.5	29.25	44.25	75	6.5	23.75	47.75
	59THAZ6030TBFP_W_	1496	1818	1538	59.75	28.5	29.25	29.25	72	6.5	29.75	29.75
	59THAZ7230TBFP_W_	1496	1980	1635	71.75	28.5	29.25	41.25	82	7	29.75	41.75
	59THAZ6036TBFP_W_	1574	1882	1656	59.75	33.75	29.25	26	76	7	35.75	23.75
	59THAZ7236TBFP_W_	1708	2047	1751	71.75	33.75	29.25	37.75	88	7.5	35.75	35.75



ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFP**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFP**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFPGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THZ6030CBFPCW**2**".

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

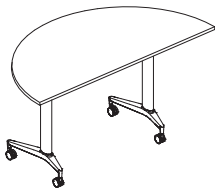
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

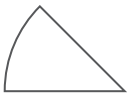
MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 154-159 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | HALF ROUND NESTING TABLES W/ C & T BASES CORNER CONNECTING TOPS

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet	X	Y
Half Round Nesting Table w/C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH4824CBFP_W_	1355	1656	1366	47.75	23.75	29.25	30	60	5	-	-
	59THDH6030CBFP_W_	1517	1785	1557	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236CBFP_W_	1649	2013	1767	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-
Half Round Nesting Table w/T - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THDH6030TBFP_W_	1517	1785	1557	59.75	29.75	29.25	33.25	76	6.5	-	-
	59THDH7236TBFP_W_	1649	2013	1767	71.75	35.75	29.25	45.25	95	8	-	-
45º Corner Tops	59TC242445	289	318	407	18.25	23.75	29.25	18.25	21	2.5	-	-
	59TC303045	306	336	432	22.75	35.75	29.25	22.75	27	3.5	-	-
	59TC363645	327	359	461	27.75	35.75	29.25	27.25	36	4.5	-	-
60º Corner Tops	59TC242460	327	359	461	23.75	23.75	29.25	23.75	27	3	-	-
	59TC303060	347	381	488	29.75	29.75	29.25	29.75	36	4	-	-
	59TC363660	370	408	521	35.75	35.75	29.25	35.75	44	5.5	-	-





ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**G**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFD**G**W_".
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter "**C**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFD**C**W_".
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**1**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDGW**1**".
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number "**2**"; e.g. "59THRT7224CBFDCW**2**".
Please note that modesty panels are not available on half round tables.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

MODESTY PANELS
Modesty Panels are not available on half round tables.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | CORNER CONNECTING TOPS RECTANGULAR TABLES W/ FOLDING C & T BASES

Description	Model	Laminate W/ PVC Edge	Rift Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Maple	Thermoformed Vinyl	W	D	H	KW	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
90 Corner Tops	59TC242490	385	423	540	33.75	23.75	29.25	33.75	36	2.5
	59TC303090	408	449	574	42.75	29.75	29.25	42	44	5.5
	59TC363690	437	480	613	50.5	35.75	29.25	50.5	61	8
Rectangular Table w/ Folding C - Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT6020CBFD_W_	1139	1427	1168	59.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	69	5.5
	59THRT6620CBFD_W_	1205	1498	1265	65.75	19.75	29.25	54.5	76	6
	59THRT7220CBFD_W_	1243	1540	1330	71.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	82	6
	59THRT7820CBFD_W_	1356	1682	1502	77.75	19.75	29.25	60.5	83	6.5
	59THRT8420CBFD_W_	1422	1738	1568	83.75	19.75	29.25	48.5	84	7
	59THRT6024CBFD_W_	1176	1473	1237	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624CBFD_W_	1252	1548	1292	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224CBFD_W_	1298	1592	1373	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824CBFD_W_	1415	1736	1548	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424CBFD_W_	1480	1781	1603	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
-	59THRT6030CBFD_W_	1226	1530	1316	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630CBFD_W_	1300	1612	1396	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230CBFD_W_	1343	1664	1514	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830CBFD_W_	1470	1764	1611	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430CBFD_W_	1513	1825	1665	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
Rectangular Table w/ Folding T- Base. Casters or Glides - No Modesty Panel	59THRT6024TBFD_W_	1176	1473	1237	59.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	77	6
	59THRT6624TBFD_W_	1252	1548	1327	65.75	23.75	29.25	54.5	80	6.5
	59THRT7224TBFD_W_	1298	1592	1373	71.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	91	6.5
	59THRT7824TBFD_W_	1415	1736	1548	77.75	23.75	29.25	60.5	92	7
	59THRT8424TBFD_W_	1480	1781	1603	83.75	23.75	29.25	48.5	93	7.5
	59THRT6030TBFD_W_	1226	1530	1292	59.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	88	6.5
	59THRT6630TBFD_W_	1300	1612	1396	65.75	29.75	29.25	54.5	90	7
	59THRT7230TBFD_W_	1343	1664	1514	71.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	104	7.5
	59THRT7830TBFD_W_	1470	1764	1611	77.75	29.75	29.25	60.5	107	8
	59THRT8430TBFD_W_	1513	1825	1665	83.75	29.75	29.25	48.5	109	8
	59THRT6036TBFD_W_	1327	1644	1482	59.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	104	9
	59THRT6636TBFD_W_	1401	1729	1575	65.75	35.75	29.25	54.5	113	9.5
	59THRT7236TBFD_W_	1445	1785	1646	71.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	122	9.5
	59THRT7836TBFD_W_	1544	1859	1718	77.75	35.75	29.25	60.5	126	10
	59THRT8436TBFD_W_	1588	1874	1751	83.75	35.75	29.25	48.5	130	10

C-base inset from ends:
72” tables & smaller - 3”
78” tables - inset 6”
84” tables - inset 15”

T-base inset from ends:
72” tables & smaller - 3”
78” tables - inset 6”
84” tables - inset 15”

ORDERING NOTES: To order bases with glides, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “**G**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFD**G**W_”.
To order bases with casters, replace the 1st underscore in the model number with the letter “**C**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFD**C**W_”.
To order the standard cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “**1**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDGW**1**”.
To order the high capacity base cable manager replace the 2nd underscore in the model number with the number “**2**”; e.g. “59THRT7224CBFDCW**2**”.

DIMENSION KEY
W – width
D – depth
H – height of worksurface
KW – kneehole width
X & Y – dimensions as indicated on line drawing

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates and Thermoformed Vinyls.

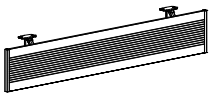
MODESTY PANELS
Please see pages 154-159 for options and upcharges.

VENEER TOPS
Please note when ordering wood veneer tables, these tables can only be ordered with a wood edge.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate No Cable Management Trough	F61	Rectangle	48”	228	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54”	234	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60”	239	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66”	248	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72”	254	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78”	268	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84”	281	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	197	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60” x 24”	208	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72” x 24”	228	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60” x 30”	203	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72” x 30”	222	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60” x 36”	197	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72” x 36”	208	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	197	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60” x 30”	203	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72” x 36”	208	34.5	4	10	12	1.5

ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F61**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F61**.

Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum No Cable Management Trough	F51	Rectangle	48”	268	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54”	288	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60”	305	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66”	321	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72”	335	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78”	362	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84”	387	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	181	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	224	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	257	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	202	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	245	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	181	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	224	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	181	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	202	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	224	34.5	6	10	17	2

ORDERING NOTES
To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F51**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F51**.

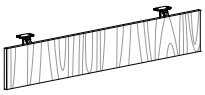
DIMENSION KEY

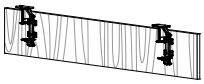
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 131.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Wood No Cable Management Trough	F11	Rectangle	48”	407	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54”	416	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
			60”	424	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66”	434	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72”	444	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78”	451	76.5	5	10	27	3.5
			84”	455	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	372	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	390	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	407	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	380	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	399	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	372	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	390	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	372	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	380	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	390	34.5	5	10	17	2





ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F11**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F11**.

Fixed Modesty Panels Laminate With Cable Management Trough	F62	Rectangle	48”	254	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
			54”	260	52.5	5	10	15	2.5
			60”	266	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66”	273	64.5	5	10	17	3
			72”	280	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78”	297	76.5	5	10	20	3.5
			84”	313	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	224	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	235	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	254	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	229	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	248	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	224	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	235	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	224	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	229	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	235	34.5	5	10	17	2

ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F62**” to the end of the tables model number;
e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F62**.

DIMENSION KEY

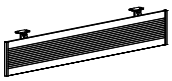
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

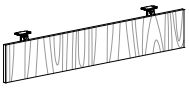
REVO | MODESTY PANELS

Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels Aluminum With Cable Management Trough	F52	Rectangle	48”	302	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			54”	322	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
			60”	342	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66”	356	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72”	370	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78”	399	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84”	427	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	217	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60” x 24”	261	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72” x 24”	302	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60” x 30”	240	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72” x 30”	283	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60” x 36”	217	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72” x 36”	261	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	217	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60” x 30”	240	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72” x 36”	261	34.5	4	10	12	1.5



ORDERING NOTES
To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F52**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F52**.

Fixed Modesty Panels Wood with Cable Management Trough	F12	Rectangle	48”	431	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54”	441	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60”	451	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66”	461	52.5	6	10	24	3
			72”	471	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78”	477	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84”	484	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	380	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	404	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	431	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	392	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	417	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	380	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	404	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	380	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	392	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	404	34.5	6	10	17	2



ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F12**” to the end of the tables model number;
e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F12**.

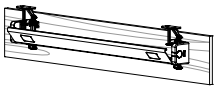
DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes , please see page 130.

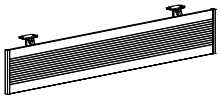
KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

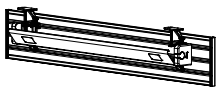
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels	F63	Rectangle	48”	325	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
Laminate			54”	332	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
For Power/ Data			60”	337	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66”	344	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72”	351	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78”	364	76.5	5	10	27	3.5
			84”	377	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced	48” x 24”	294	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
		Trapezoid	60” x 24”	306	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	325	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	300	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	319	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	294	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	306	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	294	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	300	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	306	34.5	5	10	17	2



ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a fixed laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F63**” to the end of the tables model number;
e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F63**.

Fixed Modesty Panels	F53	Rectangle	48”	361	46.5	5	10	19	2.5
Aluminum			54”	379	52.5	5	10	21	2.5
For Power/ Data			60”	397	58.5	5	10	23	3
			66”	420	64.5	5	10	24	3
			72”	442	70.5	5	10	26	4
			78”	475	76.5	5	10	20	3.5
			84”	508	82.5	5	10	29	4.5
		Arced	48” x 24”	277	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
		Trapezoid	60” x 24”	320	34.5	5	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	361	46.5	5	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	298	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	334	40.5	5	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	277	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	320	34.5	5	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	277	22.5	5	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	298	28.5	5	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	320	34.5	5	10	17	2





ORDERING NOTES
To specify an aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F53**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F53**.

DIMENSION KEY

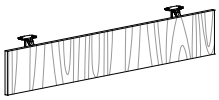
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

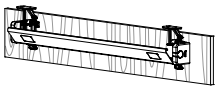
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of In-Stock Laminates, please see page 131.

KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

REVO | MODESTY PANELS

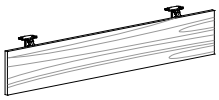
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Fixed Modesty Panels	F13	Rectangle	48”	501	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
Wood			54”	512	52.5	4	10	15	2.5
For Power/ Data			60”	523	58.5	4	10	16	3
			66”	531	64.5	4	10	17	3
			72”	540	70.5	4	10	18	3.5
			78”	553	76.5	4	10	20	3.5
			84”	566	82.5	4	10	21	4
		Arced	48” x 24”	452	22.5	4	10	9	1
		Trapezoid	60” x 24”	475	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
			72” x 24”	501	46.5	4	10	14	2.5
			60” x 30”	463	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72” x 30”	487	40.5	4	10	13	2
			60” x 36”	452	22.5	4	10	9	1
			72” x 36”	475	34.5	4	10	12	1.5
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	452	22.5	4	10	9	1
			60” x 30”	463	28.5	4	10	11	1.5
			72” x 36”	475	34.5	4	10	12	1.5





ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a fixed wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**F13**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**F13**.

Flip Modesty Panels	Y64	Rectangle	48”	361	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
Laminate			54”	366	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
For Power/ Data			60”	372	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66”	379	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72”	386	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78”	399	76.5	6	10	20	3.5
			84”	412	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced	48” x 24”	329	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
		Trapezoid	60” x 24”	341	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	361	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	335	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	353	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	329	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	341	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	329	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	335	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	341	34.5	6	10	17	2



ORDERING NOTES
On laminate modesty panels, the grain runs horizontally. To specify a flip laminate modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**Y64**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**Y64**.

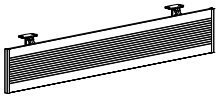
DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes, please see page 130 for Standard Wood Finishes or page 131 for In-Stock Laminates.

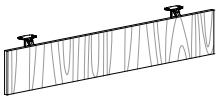
KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

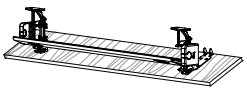
Description	Model	Table	Size	Upcharge	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Flip Modesty Panels Aluminum For Power/ Data	Y54	Rectangle	48”	397	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54”	416	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60”	433	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66”	456	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72”	480	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78”	516	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84”	552	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	313	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	357	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	397	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	335	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	370	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	313	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	357	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	313	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	335	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	357	34.5	6	10	17	2



ORDERING NOTES
To specify a flip aluminum modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**Y54**” to the end of the tables model number; e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**Y54**.

Flip Modesty Panels Wood For Power/ Data	Y14	Rectangle	48”	533	46.5	6	10	19	2.5
			54”	542	52.5	6	10	21	2.5
			60”	552	58.5	6	10	23	3
			66”	561	64.5	6	10	24	3
			72”	570	70.5	6	10	26	4
			78”	583	76.5	6	10	27	3.5
			84”	596	82.5	6	10	29	4.5
		Arced Trapezoid	48” x 24”	486	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 24”	509	34.5	6	10	17	2
			72” x 24”	533	46.5	6	10	19	3
			60” x 30”	498	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 30”	523	40.5	6	10	18	2.5
			60” x 36”	486	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			72” x 36”	509	34.5	6	10	17	2
		Trapezoid	48” x 24”	486	22.5	6	10	13	1.5
			60” x 30”	498	28.5	6	10	15	2
			72” x 36”	509	34.5	6	10	17	2





ORDERING NOTES
On wood modesty panels, the grain runs vertically. To specify a flip wood modesty panel, apply above pricing for the specific modesty panel and add “**Y14**” to the end of the tables model number;
e.g. 59THRT7224CBFDGW1**Y14**.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

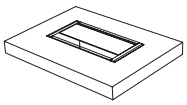
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 130.

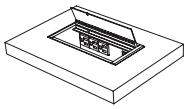
KRUG EXPRESS
See page 3 for Krug Express program.

REVO | GROMMETS, POWERBARS

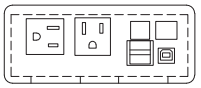
Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Grommet - Silver Metallic	Round Grommet	110	2.375	-	1.125	1	.25
Port - Silver no powerbar	59PORT	127	8	4	-	-	-
Power Port - silver with powerbar	59POWERPORT	331	8	4	-	-	-
Surface Module	59SURFACEMODULE	138	8	4	-	-	-
Power Bar	59PWR-USB	83	8	2	-	2	0.2

ORDERING NOTES
One Grommet in a standard position is available at no charge per table.

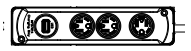




ORDERING NOTES
PowerPort comes with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 data ports and it has a 10’ cord. If a modesty panel is not being ordered then the 59CM72 cable management trough should be ordered. Please see page 164 for pricing and details. Folding tables cannot accommodate powerports.



ORDERING NOTES
Surface module comes with 3 receptacles - 2 above the worksurface and 1 below, 2 USB ports, 1 USB printer port, 1 RJ45 and 1 RJ11. Surface Modules have a 10’ cord. Folding tables cannot accommodate surface modules.

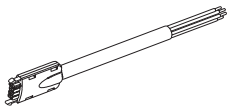


ORDERING NOTES
Power bar comes with 3 outlets and one powered USB port, and it has a 10’ cord.

DIMENSION KEY

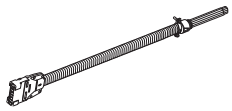
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Power Entry - 4 wire, 2 circuit	59EC4PE	94	-	-	-	1	.25



ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order the Byrne 4-Trac® System, to work in conjunction. Byrne 4-Trac® Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

Power Entry - 8 wire, 4 circuit	59EC8PE	135	-	-	-	1	.25



ORDERING NOTES
Please note when ordering the Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry components, you must also order the Byrne 8-Trac® System, to work in conjunction. Byrne 8-Trac® Power Entry is hardwired into buildings power source.

Byrne 4-Trac® 42" Jumper	59EC4JUMP-42	72	-	-	-	1	.25

ORDERING NOTES
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 4-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 141 for further explanation.

Byrne 8-Trac® 42" Jumper	59EC8JUMP-42	112	-	-	-	1	.25

ORDERING NOTES
This longer jumper cable is required when connecting one table off the edge to the end of another table using the Byrne 8-Trac® system. Jumper cables allow you to daisy chain each wired table to the next. Please refer to page 141 for further explanation.

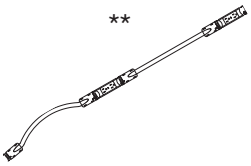
DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description

Byrne 4-Trac® System

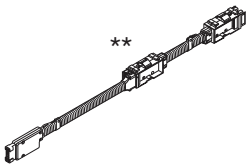
**



Model Circuit 1	Model Circuit 2	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
59EC4-24-1	59EC4-24-2	153	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-30-1	59EC4-30-2	155	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-36-1	59EC4-36-2	157	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-42-1	59EC4-42-2	159	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-48-1	59EC4-48-2	162	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-54-1	59EC4-54-2	166	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-60-1	59EC4-60-2	170	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-66-1	59EC4-66-2	174	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-72-1	59EC4-72-2	178	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-78-1	59EC4-78-2	182	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC4-84-1	59EC4-84-2	185	-	-	-	2	.25

Byrne 8-Trac® System

**



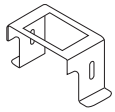
Model Circuit 1	Model Circuit 2	Model Circuit 3	Model Circuit 4	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
59EC8-24-1	59EC8-24-2	59EC8-24-3	59EC8-24-4	221	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-30-1	59EC8-30-2	59EC8-30-3	59EC8-30-4	237	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-36-1	59EC8-36-2	59EC8-36-3	59EC8-36-4	259	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-42-1	59EC8-42-2	59EC8-42-3	59EC8-42-4	265	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-48-1	59EC8-48-2	59EC8-48-3	59EC8-48-4	270	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-54-1	59EC8-54-2	59EC8-54-3	59EC8-54-4	276	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-60-1	59EC8-60-2	59EC8-60-3	59EC8-60-4	287	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-66-1	59EC8-66-2	59EC8-66-3	59EC8-66-4	292	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-72-1	59EC8-72-2	59EC8-72-3	59EC8-72-4	298	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-78-1	59EC8-78-2	59EC8-78-3	59EC8-78-4	303	-	-	-	2	.25
59EC8-84-1	59EC8-84-2	59EC8-84-3	59EC8-84-4	309	-	-	-	2	.25

** **ORDERING NOTES**
Each model comes standard with an 18” Jumper. Please note when ordering the Byrne 4-Trac® or 8-Trac® System, you must also order the appropriate 4-wire or 8-wire Power Entry.

DIMENSION KEY

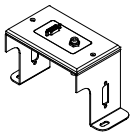
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	Suffix	Description	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Data Mount Bracket black	59DMB		Mounting bracket for configured plates and side mount ports	28	6	2.75	3.25	.5	.25

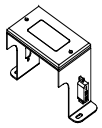


ORDERING NOTES
Opening on top is for mounting a Decora wall plate and adapter plate (wall plate and blank adapter plate are standard). Openings on sides are for mounting an optional DVI connector, and a VGA connector or Serial Port.

Configured Plate Options		HDMI	1 HDMI Pass thru	132	-	-	-	-	-
		2HDMI	2 HDMI Pass thru	198	-	-	-	-	-
		USB-A	1 USB-A Female Port	132	-	-	-	-	-
		2USB-A	2 USB-A Female Ports	198	-	-	-	-	-
		VGA3.5*	VGA/3.5 Mini Port	83	-	-	-	-	-
		XLR	1 STD XLR Female (Mic) Port	182	-	-	-	-	-
		2XLR	2 STD XLR Female (Mic) Ports	254	-	-	-	-	-
Side Mount Ports		DVI-D*	DVI-D to DVI-D	77	-	-	-	-	-
		DVI-I	DVI-I to DVI-I	127	-	-	-	-	-



*



*

ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Configured Plate Option apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket price and model number. e.g. 59DMBHDMI

Data Mount Bracket Insert Plate & Face Plates For Snap-in Ports	59DMB2B		2 Blank Faceplate	44	-	-	-	-	-
	59DMB4B		4 Blank Faceplate	55	-	-	-	-	-
	59DMB6B		6 Blank Faceplate	55	-	-	-	-	-
Snap-In Port Options	1C	Blank Port Cover	(Qty 1)	11	-	-	-	-	
	2C	Blank Port Cover	(Qty 2)	17	-	-	-	-	-
	4C	Blank Port Cover	(Qty 4)	28	-	-	-	-	-
	1D	RJ45 - Cat 6	(Qty 1)	50	-	-	-	-	-
	2D	RJ45 - Cat 6	(Qty 2)	94	-	-	-	-	-
	4D	RJ45 - Cat 6	(Qty 4)	187	-	-	-	-	-
	6D	RJ45 - Cat 6	(Qty 6)	276	-	-	-	-	-
	1E	RJ11	(Qty 1)	19	-	-	-	-	-
	2E	RJ11 x 2	(Qty 2)	32	-	-	-	-	-
	4E	RJ11 x 4	(Qty 4)	50	-	-	-	-	-
	1F	3.5 Mini Stereo		55	-	-	-	-	-
	1G	USB “A” Female/Female		44	-	-	-	-	-
	1H	USB Mini B Female - A Male Exit		193	-	-	-	-	-
	1J	Fibre Optic Jack for MTRJ		44	-	-	-	-	-
	1K	3 Pin Mini XLR (Mic) w/Cable		524	-	-	-	-	-
	1L	HDMI Pass Thru		270	-	-	-	-	-
	1M	White DSL Pass thru		28	-	-	-	-	-
	1N	BNC		44	-	-	-	-	-
	1O	RCA Black Strip (LT Audio)		44	-	-	-	-	-
	1P	RCA Red Strip (RT Audio)		44	-	-	-	-	-
	1Q	RCA Yellow Strip (Video)		44	-	-	-	-	-
	1R	4 Pin Mini Din S-Video		83	-	-	-	-	-
	1S	RJ45 - Cat 5	(Qty 1)	44	-	-	-	-	-
	2S	RJ45 - Cat 5	(Qty 2)	88	-	-	-	-	-
	1T	SRL/VGA Pass Thru		154	-	-	-	-	-

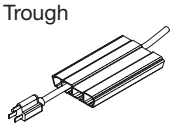
ORDERING NOTES: To specify a Mounting Bracket with Snap-In Port options, apply above pricing and the corresponding suffix to the end of the Data Mount Bracket & Snap-In Port Face Plate price and model number. e.g. 59DMB4B2D1E1G

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

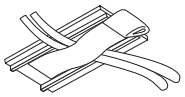
REVO | CABLE MANAGEMENT, GANGING HARDWARE, TABLE STORAGE CART

Description	Model	Price	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Cable Management Trough	59CM-72	77	72	2.5	1	3	7



ORDERING NOTES
Cable Management Trough comes in a standard 72” length and can be cut to suit specific table length.

Velcro Cable Management Clip	59CM-4	22	31	25	3.5	1.75	1



ORDERING NOTES
Velcro Cable Management Clips are included with power entries & jumper cables. Velcro Cable Management Clips should be ordered when ordering corner tops in plug and play applications.

Table to Table Cable Manager -grey plastic	59CMB14	31	14	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB17	37	17	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB20	44	20	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB26	56	26	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB29	63	29	2	3	0.5	0.5
	59CMB38	82	38	2	3	0.5	0.5

59CMB14 - for use on connecting tables equal or less than 72”
59CMB17 - for use on connecting 78” tables to tables equal or less than 72”
59CMB20 - for use when connecting 78” tables to 78” tables
59CMB26 - for use when connecting 84” tables to tables equal or less than 72”
59CMB29 - for use when connecting 84” tables to 78” tables
59CMB38 - for use when connecting 84” tables to 84” tables

Techflex F6 Split Braided Tube -black	59CMC18	39	18	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.5

ORDERING NOTES
Flexible, semi-rigid wrappable split braided tube. Used when running cables past corner connecting tops.

Ganging Brackets	59GANG	33	-	-	-	1	0.5

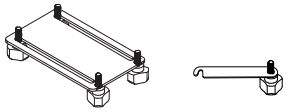
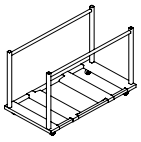


Table Storage Cart	59STC	719	60.5	32.5	34.5	82	2.5



ORDERING NOTES
Storage cart will hold 5 tables.

DIMENSION KEY

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

166 LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
167 Wood Species & Finishes
168 Laminates
169 Introduction & Overview

SECTION 1 COMMUNICATION PLANNING

171 Connexus
173 Connexus Planning
174 Electrical Cord Lengths
175 Wire Management
176 Wire Management Bases
177 Sample Configurations
179 Media Cabinet, Media Cart & Lectern Wiring Sample
179 Altinex

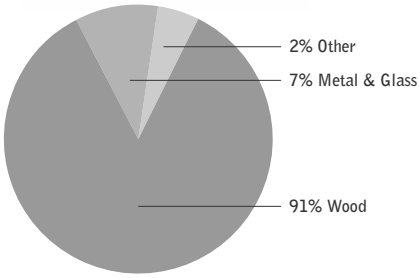
SECTION 2 ORDERING & PLANNING

180 General Product Overview
184 Room Sample Layouts
187 Rectangular Table Specifications
189 Arced Rectangle Table Specifications
195 Racetrack Table Specifications
199 Boat Table Specifications
203 Oval Table Specifications
207 Verso Table Specifications
209 Visio Table Specifications
213 Open Visio - Partial Modesty Panel Table Specifications
215 Open Visio - Full Height Modesty Panel Table Specifications
217 Delta Table Specifications
219 Round Table Specifications
221 Connexus Planning
223 Preconfigured Standard Modules
225 Preconfigured Large Modules
226 Custom Connexus Planning
228 Port Options - Plate Mounted
230 Port Options - Snap in Ports
232 Connexus Location Charts
244 Floor Monument Locations
245 Electrical Cord Lengths
246 Recommended Floor Monument Locations
263 Conference Table Ordering Chart Sample
264 Dual Media Cabinets
265 Media Cabinets
266 Large Media Cabinets
270 Small Media Cabinets
274 Small Display Cabinets
277 Display Cabinets
278 Storage Cabinets
280 Credenzas
283 Buffets
285 Wardrobes
286 Server Cart & Media Cart
287 Visual Board
288 Lectern
290 Electrical
291 Installation Instructions

LEED CI - Credit Summary

VIRTU CONFERENCE

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

FINISH ON WOOD TOPS
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
Rift Oak	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany on Oak
	Medium Cherry on Oak
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso on Oak
	Walnut on Oak
Cherry	Appalachian Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	American Cherry
Maple	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
Walnut	Mahogany on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Clear Walnut
	Dark Walnut
Anigre	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre

PALETTE FINISHES
Standard solid color finishes are:

Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

CUSTOM PALETTE FINISHES
Custom palette finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list and an additional 2 weeks lead time after final color approval.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per
finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
V2 Modular features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LAMINATES

Krug defines **"Laminate"** as Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. Artemis Laminate Casegoods are constructed using low-pressure laminate. High pressure worksurfaces are also available when specified.

In-Stock Laminate
Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 16 different laminate selections. There are 8 wood grain laminates, 4 solid color laminates in a selection of popular solid shades and 4 Exotic laminates offering a distinguished appearance. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface.

In-Stock Laminates

Wood Grain Laminate		Wood Grain HPL (Worksurface Option Only)		
Name & Number	**Supplier**	**Name & Number**	**Supplier**	**Polymer Edge Names**
Corretto Cherry W288	Panolam	Corretto Cherry HP-288-N	Pionite	Corretto Cherry
Mocha Cherry W341	Panolam	Mocha Cherry HP-341-N	Pionite	Mocha Cherry
Monticello Maple L308	Tafisa	Monticello Maple 7925	Wilsonart	Monticello Maple
Nightfall W292	Panolam	Nightfall WX421-N	Pionite	Nightfall
Samba Cherry L460	Tafisa	Samba Cherry T460	Arborite	Samba Cherry
Shiraz Cherry L472	Tafisa	Shiraz Cherry T472	Arborite	Shiraz Cherry
Sugarloaf Maple L630	Tafisa	Sugarloaf Maple T630	Arborite	Sugarloaf Maple

Solid Laminate		Solid Laminate HPL (Worksurface Option Only)		
Name & Number	**Supplier**	**Name & Number**	**Supplier**	**Polymer Edge Names**
Almond S445	Tafisa	Almond T445	Pionite	Almond
Black L203	Tafisa	Black T203	Arborite	Black
Shadows L201	Tafisa	Shadows T201	Arborite	Shadow
White L175	Tafisa	White D354-60	Wilsonart	White

Exotic Laminate		Exotic Laminate HPL (Worksurface Option Only)		
Name & Number	**Supplier**	**Name & Number**	**Supplier**	**Polymer Edge Names**
Backwoods Sycamore W689	Panolam	Backwoods Sycamore HP689-N	Pionite	Backwoods Sycamore
Edgewood Sycamore W690	Panolam	Edgewood Sycamore HP690-N	Pionite	Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut W190	Panolam	Gunstock Walnut WW971-N	Pionite	Gunstock Walnut
Thunderstorm W359	Panolam	Thunderstorm HP359-N	Pionite	Thunderstorm

Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates.

The following plastic laminates are acceptable for application on Krug products as they feature a matte finish:

Nevamar	All plastic laminates with "T" in the suffix (i.e., MR2002T)
Wilsonart	All plastic laminates with "60" in the suffix (i.e., 4779-60)
Arborite	All plastic laminates with "CA" in the suffix (i.e., 1531-CA)
Pionite	All plastic laminates with "Suede" in the name (i.e., WW561 Suede)
Formica	All plastic laminates with "58" in the suffix (i.e., 756-58)

Arborite Laminates 1.800.996.0366
Pionite Laminates 1.800.746.6483
Nevamar Laminates 1.800.638.4380
Wilsonart Laminates 1.800.433.3222
Formica Laminates 1.800.367.6422

Additional plastic laminate codes may be acceptable for use on Krug furniture, however, they could be subject to an additional upcharge or extended lead time due to material complexity. High sheen plastic laminates are not acceptable for application on Krug furniture due to their inherent nature of scratching and marring during the production process.

Dual Laminates
Two laminate colors can be combined on the same unit, with one laminate color on the worksurface and another laminate on the rest of the unit, at no upcharge. Combinations of more than one laminate in the body of the unit are not available.

FUELING CREATIVITY
As much as anything, the development of VIRTU reflects the growing importance of meeting space in virtually all organizations. Facilitating interaction and collaboration between people, and creating environments where relationships can be established and built, is both the challenge and the opportunity of office design.

This was the inspiration for creating VIRTU Conferencing – a collaborative process itself, between Hatch Design and Krug's in-house design team. Spending countless hours in meeting rooms was a pretty good way to develop a conferencing product – lots of firsthand knowledge was involved. But we also talked to facility managers, designers and architects about what their needs were, and what was lacking among available products. We talked to dealers and installers about what goes wrong when meeting rooms are ordered and installed, and to electricians about how we could create an interface with technology that would not become outdated by the constant advances in this area.

Most of all, VIRTU is about design that helps organizations reach their potential. In the words of principal designer John Edwards, "VIRTU has many attributes, but our primary goal was to create meeting rooms that would truly stimulate people. Many of the unique elements of VIRTU – such as the Verso Table, the ConnexusTM module, the shapes and angles, the combinations of materials – are meant to allow a space to facilitate the creative process. Furnishings that can do this deliver tremendous value."

To this point, higher-end conference rooms have usually required the client or the designer to find a custom millwork house to make furniture. This can offer some advantages, but also some disadvantages: high cost, long lead times, the challenges of matching finishes and materials to other furniture, and perhaps most of all, the extensive work involved with designing custom furniture in the first place.

VIRTU changes all of that. All of these issues are turned into solutions. VIRTU is the most extensive product offering of its kind. Krug's industry-leading production system provides a huge array of options within this line, allowing for the specific needs and wants of each project to be addressed. But addressed with a product range that is already designed, engineered, and is manufactured with a process that takes a few days, rather than weeks. And when all is said and done, VIRTU provides the best value available today.

THE VERSO TABLE – PATENTED FOR PRESENTATIONS!
The Verso table offers a unique range of conferencing options in a single table. First, its tapered shape - like the Visio and Open Visio tables in VIRTU – provides a great solution for videoconferencing. Second, the Verso table incorporates leading-edge thinking on how to make the best in-person presentations. This thinking says that from the audience's perspective, the presenter should always be positioned to the left of the visuals at the front of the room. The Verso table is designed to orient the presenter and the audience in this correct positioning.
Third, Verso is designed to work well for meetings where participants are all seated at the table. Many videoconferencing tables, with a separation in the middle, do not work particularly well for sit-down meetings. The Verso table's effective accommodation of all three meeting room scenarios makes it the most versatile conference table on the market. And if there is one thing that is usually required of meeting rooms, it is the ability to accommodate many different uses.

OPTIONS, OPTIONS, AND MORE OPTIONS

Speaking of versatility – VIRTU Conferencing Tables offers a huge selection:

- 12 table top shapes, each in a large range of sizes.
- 4 edge profile options.
- 7 table base styles, each with built-in wire management.
- 4 wood species: Maple, Cherry, Walnut and Anigre.
- 15 wood finishes
- 2 metal finishes
- a large array of Connexus™ configurations, and the option to order as a Blank module and configure on-site.
- ConnexusTM modules that can be specified in a range of locations on table tops, to provide the desirable location for, and quantity of, power interfaces.

VIRTU features numerous complimentary pieces, including Media Cabinets, Display Cabinets, Lecterns, Visual Boards, Buffets, Credenzas, Storage Cabinets, Bookcases, and Mobile Media and Server Carts.

VIRTU AND VIDEOCONFERENCING
VIRTU has been designed to accommodate all the latest in videoconference applications, and can be reconfigured with off-the-shelf components as needs and office technology change. The following are the fundamental principles of videoconferencing that were incorporated into the thinking of creating VIRTU – which we feel successfully supports a multitude of videoconferencing environments.

VIDEOCONFERENCING DEFINED
Videoconferencing is the use of audio, video and data communications to enable groups to interact without being in the same geographic location. Many companies have found they cannot afford the down time and considerable cost of mobilizing their staff for face-to-face meetings. To optimize the videoconferencing experience, the right environment must be created to support both the participants and the technology.

VISUAL COMPONENTS
Cameras that are used to convey images are very sensitive to movement. When too much motion is captured, it creates a backlog of images. These images are then compressed which causes the system to drop frames and/or compromise the spatial resolution in an effort to keep up with the participants. This leads to a disjointed broadcast and pixilated images.

To prevent this disruption several things can be done. First, ensure that the camera is situated on a flat, stable surface. Next, eliminate all extraneous motion. This means everything from clocks to people walking in the background. The only backdrop to videoconferencing should be a blank wall of neutral color.
Since eye contact is an important part of the videoconferencing experience it is vital that the camera not be placed too far away from the participants. In a group setting the technology being used today mandates that users not be more than 10 feet from the camera. This fact will limit the size of the room being used for group meetings: a 12 or 13 foot long room allows for optimal visuals and provides enough room for six or seven participants to be seated around a conference table. Furthermore, sitting too close to the source will lead to a fisheye effect and a distorted image.

All participants should be visible to the camera, so a traditional seating arrangement (rectangular, straight line) will not work. To ensure that all group members are included in the telecast, a table that staggers the sight line of the camera is suggested. The ideal shape has one end narrower than the other and is long enough to place the person seated at the back no more than 10 feet from the camera. To help simulate a more natural face-to-face meeting, it is typical to employ the use of two monitors in a videoconferencing room. The use of two monitors allows the participants to view not only those positioned off-site, but themselves. By placing these monitors side by side a focal point is created that keeps the group's attention.

To have all the participants focused on one point in the room is key. This allows for the camera to capture the faces of the assembled group. Face time is essential in videoconferencing so the speaker can be easily identified. Aside from simulating a natural "physical" environment it also keeps the pace of the conversation moving forward and eliminates the need for disruptive introductions throughout the conference.

The room's focal point should be the storage unit positioned at the head of the conference table. This unit should be able to house one or two monitors side by side and have a shelf above for the camera and speakers. To support these components, a PC is usually dedicated to the room to coordinate and document the meetings. Therefore, a well-ventilated storage unit that is high enough to position the camera correctly is as important as the technology itself.

To prevent poor visual tones the surroundings of the participants should be darker than they are. Darker finishes on the table and other furnishings will allow the camera to be more effective; walls should be neutral. Fluorescent lighting creates hot spots, so use incandescent lighting whenever possible. Furthermore, glare and reflections from windows and glass frames throw the image off. The room should have dark blinds for all windows; glass surfaces (dry erase boards, framed pictures) should be situated on side walls rather than the background.

AUDIO COMPONENTS
The audio portion of videoconferencing is comprised of two physical components: the microphone and speakers. The microphone picks up the voices of the participants and should be placed an equal distance from all group members to prevent a dominant voice from overwhelming the meeting. Tabletop microphones are the most common and can be easily moved to accommodate the number of participants in each meeting. Some form of surface wire management should be in place to facilitate the installation and removal of the microphone.

To eliminate sound distortion and echo, the conference room should have soft furnishings such as: upholstered seating, carpeting and ceiling tiles. Plastic and mesh chairs reduce acoustical quality and range. Acoustical panels are also suggested for rooms in constant use. The location of the room is also important. The ideal room is not located near a main thoroughfare where people will often stop and chat, creating unnecessary background noise. Moreover, all air ducts should be well insulated to avoid "white noise."

TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FURNITURE
The table in use should adapt to the requirements of each conference by including tabletop access to power and data. These "ports" allow conference participants to position a microphone, telephone or laptop on the table without stringing wires from the table to the wall. This helps keep the focus on the meeting, allows information to be shared more readily, and protects wires from both feet and chair casters. Also, with plug and play ability, the room can be reconfigured to fit the requirements of each meeting and its participants.

The tabletop interface should provide power and data outlets beneath a removable, protective cover; this will prevent any spilled liquids or cleanser from entering the wiring cavity. The cover should provide enough room for the wires to enter the cavity below without force or threading. The interface itself should be placed at an angle to allow an ease of use and prevent data wires from crimping and denigrating their capacity to deliver information.
The faceplates that cover the interface should be universal and reconfigurable to adapt to frequent technology and network upgrades. The interface should be accessible from below so that the back panel and electrical module itself can be switched out as easily as the faceplates. Access to the bases through removable panels should allow for the easy management of wiring to the interface itself or the module into which it is wired. This not only keeps the wires hidden from view, but also protects wiring from exterior elements. Bases can provide an opening to the floor where wires can be routed to the underside of the table. A table leg with a channeling insert can make the same connection.

Any storage unit housing monitors, cameras, speakers and computers must have a wire management system in place. This should include oversized grommets leading from one level to another and ventilation to the back to promote air circulation and release the heat generated by electronics. The grommets should be easily accessible so that retrofits, upgrades and maintenance can take place on a regular basis. Access to the wall behind the housing is also advisable so that faceplates in the wall can be reached without moving the entire unit.

OBJECTIVE
We have designed this section to help you determine the appropriate power and communications options for your specific application. This section is divided into two parts with the following objectives:

1. Provide detailed information on ConnexusTM, VIRTU's tabletop power and data module: what it is, its abilities and its applications.
2. Provide a description and specifications of VIRTU's wire management capabilities.

CONNEXUS™
Using technology and furniture together can be a challenge, and at worst can ruin a meeting or presentation. VIRTU is totally designed around the interface with office technology and equipment. The ConnexusTM power module in table tops provides an unlimited range of connectivity. Going way beyond electrical, ConnexusTM offers connections for voice, data, multimedia presentations, network and internet connections, and much more. ConnexusTM can be specified in any number of locations in a table, and features a substantial cavity for easy access and wire storage.
But the greatest innovation of patent-pending ConnexusTM is that it utilizes industry-standard receptacle outlets for this multitude of connection options. This provides huge advantages over the more limited interface found in other products. VIRTU offers 11 standard configurations for ConnexusTM, which will address almost any user need. And ConnexusTM can also be ordered as a Blank module, and configured by electricians on-site with off-the-shelf receptacles and wiring to a user's specific needs. This feature makes VIRTU exceptionally suited to customers where local codes require on-site configuring and installation of all electrical components.

There's more. ConnexusTM can be reconfigured on-site, with the same components used by electricians everywhere, and can be purchased wherever electrical components are sold. Likewise, Connexus™ faceplates are standard Decora style, which are also readily available. VIRTU is designed to allow this reconfiguration of wiring without having to take tables apart and re-install. VIRTU is the conferencing product that best addresses the inevitability of changing office technology, and the need for interfaces to change and evolve with it. This unique design philosophy means that VIRTU will never be outmoded or outdated by changing user needs.

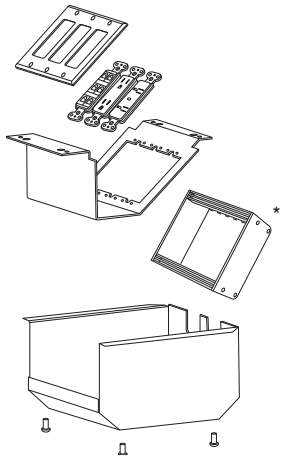
CONNEXUS™
Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop and data module. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

The faceplate of Connexus™ can be either Glass or Aluminum, and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

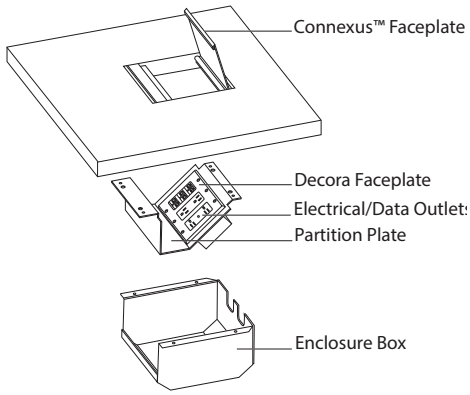
Connexus™ utilizes standard receptacle outlets, which can be field converted and reconfigured at any time. Connexus™ comes with receptacles pre-wired, with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased as Blank modules that can be hard-wired on site by the user and reconfigured easily when this is desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable. For more information regarding hard-wiring on site, see page 222.

* All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. Part number and pricing can be found on page 224. This modification should be done by a qualified electrician.

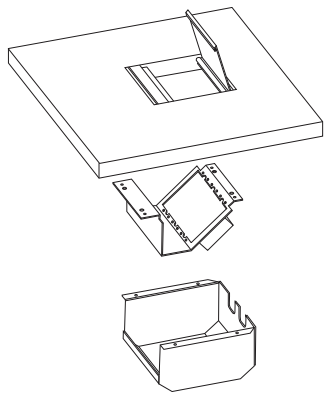
The labeled drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the under side of the top and the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module.



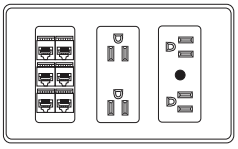
Standard Connexus™ components



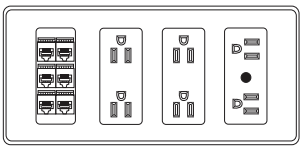
Standard Connexus™ Module



Standard Connexus™ Module



Standard



Large

Connexus™ modules may be specified in **Standard** or **Large** sizes. Standard modules are available in 6 configurations. Large modules are available in 5 configurations.
As an alternative, **Blank** Connexus™ modules may be purchased for future use by the customer.
See page 232-243 for a complete list of module configurations and pricing. Please note that a Large module cannot be specified in conjunction with an 18" diameter Dais or Oblique base, or a 14" Forza Square base.

CONNEXUS™ PORT OPTIONS :

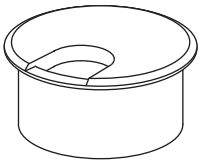
RJ11 port - Connection for Telephone/Modem
RJ45 port - Category 6 Connection for Network Connector
AC Power - Power Input
RCA ports - Female RCA type pass-through (left – black, right – red) cable connectors from stereo source to audio system
BNC port - High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to display monitor
Stereo Mini - 3.5mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
Video pass-through port - Female RCA type pass-through cable connector for video signal from VCR or video camera source to video display or VCR
15 PIN HD - VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to video display monitor
DB-9 (Serial) - Pass-through data connector from computer to switcher control for lights, blinds, projector screens, etc.

See complete information starting on page 221 for all options.

Please note: RJ11, RJ45 and Stereo Mini are not shipped pre-wired. A telephone IT or AV specialist should perform these connections.

ConnexusTM modules in **Standard** configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8".
ConnexusTM modules in **Large** configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8".
Depth on Standard and Large modules is 4.5".

As an alternative to ConnexusTM, a 3" round grommet, in a Satin Aluminum finish may be specified at a list price of $200 per grommet.



CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps, or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. Connexus™ modules are not daisy-chained together, thereby preserving the system's optimum performance. As an example, if four Connexus™ modules were specified, it will be necessary to provide two duplex outlets with a total of four circuits. Each Connexus™ module can then be plugged into each supplied outlet.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code.

Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site should be performed by a licensed electrician.

It is important to note that each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps and each should be connected to a single isolated circuit. Although each Connexus™ module is rated for 15 amps, please note that the National Electric Code restricts the amount of any known continuous load to 12 amps.

For maximum power utilization, it is recommended that each Connexus™ module be plugged directly into a single isolated circuit. For detailed information on installing Connexus™ modules, please refer to the Installation Instructions on page 298-302.

Below we have included a list of typical office equipment and their appropriate amp ratings to assist in planning your electrical requirements.

Typical Amp requirements of office equipment, when drawing full power.

GENERAL EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING
AC adapter	.05
Adding machine	.05
Answering machine	.08
Calculator	.25
Clock	.03
Coffee pot	10
Fan	1.0
Microwave	8 – 12
Pencil sharpener	.25
Polycom Conference Phone	.23
Radio	.05
Slide projector	2 – 6
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.6
Space heater, 1500 watts	13
Transcriber	.15

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	AMP RATING
Desktop printer	1.2 – 5
Laptop	1.5 – 3.5
Modems	.15
VDTs and PCs	.08 – 4.8
Video projector	.67 – 3.47

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS
Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (6', 16', 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus™ locations.

2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.

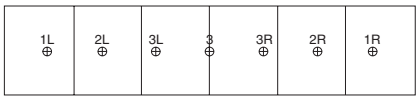
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus™ diagrams on pages 232-243 that illustrate the base and tabletop combination of your selection.

Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.
* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

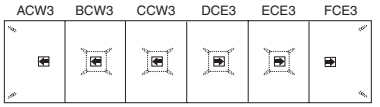
Example 1
If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **1L**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: AL, BL**, and **CL**.

Example 2
If the designated **Floor Monument location** for the table scenario shown below is **2R**, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following **Connexus™ locations: CL, CR, BR** and **AR**.

Monument Location Scenario

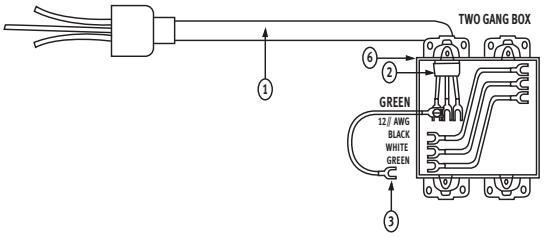


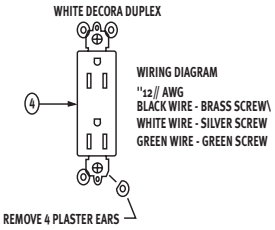
Connexus™ Location Scenario

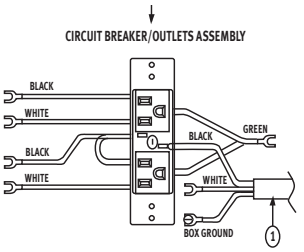


HARDWIRING ON SITE
For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:
1 Power Supply Cord
2 Strain Relief
3 Fork Terminals
4 Duplex Receptacles
5 Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
6 Handy Box

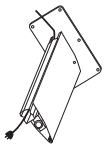
TWO GANG BOX



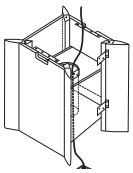




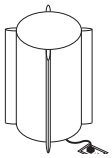
For a more detailed look at hardwiring on-site, please see page 301.



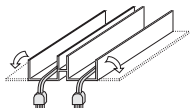
WIRE MANAGEMENT
Wires are channeled behind the Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases, and concealed by design by a black PVC insert that runs the entire length of the base. The insert is 27" long and the channel opening is approximately 1.5" x 1.25" wide.



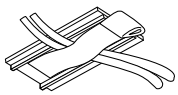
Wires are channeled through the center of Dais, Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, Oblique and Verso bases to floor monuments.



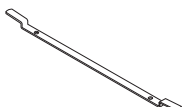
In the situation where the power source is outside of the table base, it will be necessary to pass the power supply cord underneath and into the table base. VIRTU bases are equipped with removable panels which makes access to the interior quick and easy. The Dais base (shown left) is the only exception. Dais bases are equipped with a small removable access panel, but may require a mouse-hole cut in the field.



All VIRTU conference tables except open Visio are designed to accommodate wiring channeled underneath the table top and into bases. A flexible PVC wire management channel is provided with all multi-section tables at no charge, and mounted on-site. It features dual channels to allow separation of fibre optic cables. Open Visio tables use the wire management cover . All VIRTU bases have access holes to allow this wiring to pass into or out of the bases. The channel is flexible and allows for wiring to be easily inserted or removed at the sides.



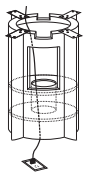
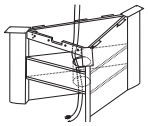
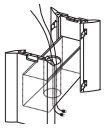
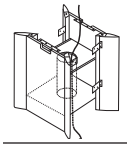
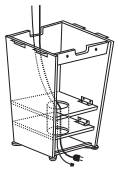
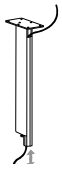
When power is being routed through Forza Leg or Forza Panel bases, velcro wire management straps are attached to the underside of the top to manage wiring from ConnexusTM modules to the floor monument. The velcro straps are supplied at no charge.



A metal cord spooler is standard on all bases with interior cavities and provided at no charge. The spooler provides for tidy wire management when there is an excessive amount of cord length.

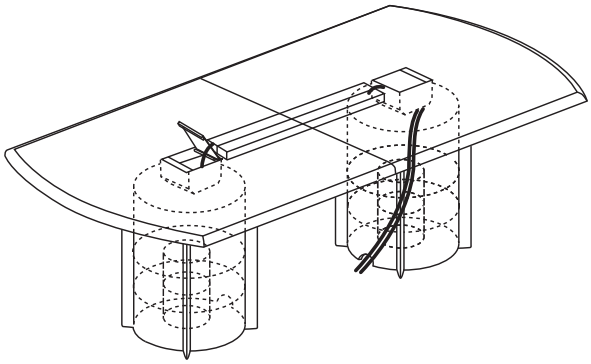
WIRE MANAGEMENT - BASES

All VIRTU table bases feature wire management capabilities for routing wires between floor monuments and Connexus™ modules. Bases with interior cavities have openings in the top and a 5" recessed bottom panel which provides full access for wiring and cord plugs to the floor. Access doors are also provided on these bases to facilitate easy access to the interior. Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases use a black PVC insert to channel wires from the table top to the floor. Please see the chart below for specifications. All bases are 29" in height. Please note that all bases with interior cavities are weighted with 72 lbs. of ballast to ensure table stability.

Base Type	Base Size	Door Opening Dimensions	Interior Access Cavity Dimensions
Dais Base 	18" Dia. 24" Dia. 30" Dia. Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 12" in diameter.	11.8" x 11.4" 16" x 11.4" 20.3" x 11.4"	17.25 Dia. x 14.5" 23.25 Dia. x 14.5" 29.25 Dia. x 14.5"
Verso Base 	18" x 19" 23" x 24" Note: Used only with Verso table top. Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	17.75" x 27.9" 22.5" x 27.9"	17.75 x 18 x 12" 22.5 x 22.5 x 12"
Forza Rectangle Base 	13" x 30" Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	24.1" x 27.9"	28.5 x 8.25 x 8.5"
Forza Square Base 	14" x 14" 20" x 20" 26" x 26" Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	10.25" x 27.9" 16.25" x 27.9" 22.25" x 27.9"	13 x 11.5 x 13" 19 x 17.5 x 13" 25 x 23.5 x 13"
Oblique Base 	18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30" Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter.	17.6" x 27.6" 23.5" x 27.6" 29.5" x 27.6"	14.75 x 14.25 x 17.5" 20.75 x 20.25 x 17.5" 26.75 x 26.25 x 17.5"
Forza Leg Base 	Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. Insert is 27" in length. Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.		
Forza Panel Base	24" 30" 34" 41" 48" Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. Insert is 27" in length. Channel opening is 1.5" x 1.25" wide.		

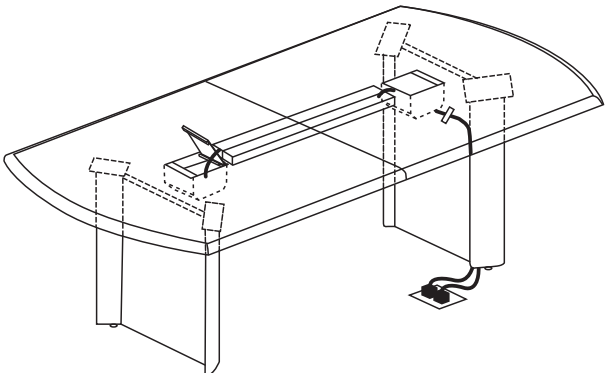
SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS
The following diagrams are samples of wire channeling for specific VIRTU table top and base configurations. For location codes for Connexus™ Modules refer to pages 232-243.

EXAMPLE #1 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH DAIS BASES

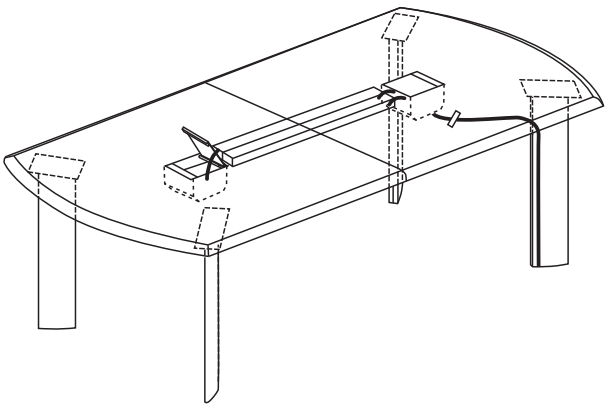


Also applicable for Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, and Oblique Bases.

EXAMPLE #2 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA PANEL BASES

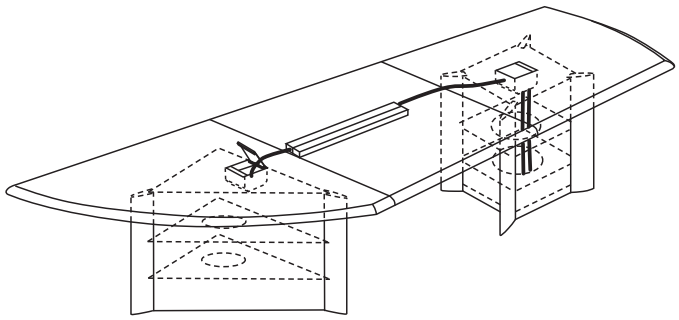


EXAMPLE #3 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES

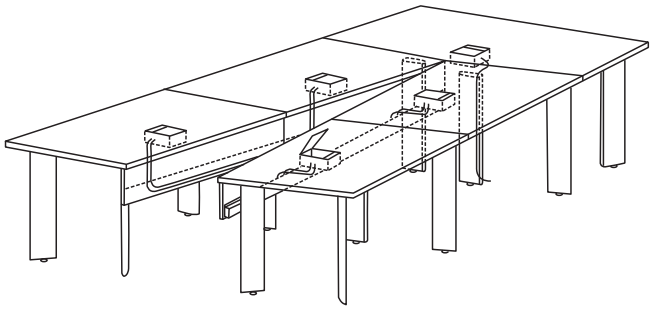


SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS
The following diagrams are samples of wire channeling for specific VIRTU table top and base configurations. For location codes for Connexus™ Modules refer to pages 232-243.

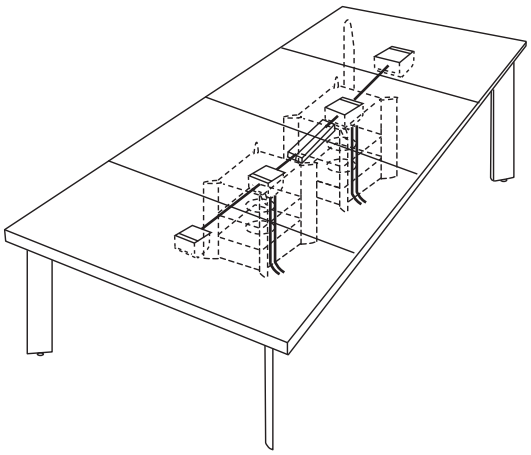
EXAMPLE # 4 - VERSO TOP WITH VERSO BASE AND FORZA SQUARE BASE

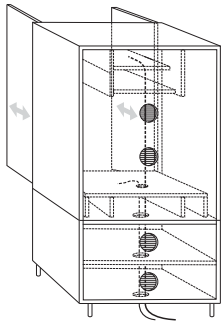


EXAMPLE #5 - OPEN VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES

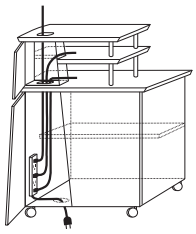


EXAMPLE #6 - VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG AND FORZA SQUARE BASES

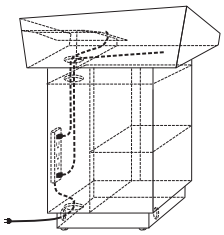




MEDIA CABINET WIRING SAMPLE
VIRTU Media Cabinets feature 2" and 4" diameter vertical and horizontal grommets to accommodate all types of videoconferencing equipment. As well, large 4" diameter air vents are strategically located on the backs of each unit. Dual Media Cabinets can accommodate two television monitors up to 35" wide, Large Media Cabinets accommodate one 35" wide monitor, and Small Media Cabinets can accommodate television monitors up to 27" wide. Cabinets can also accommodate videoconferencing cameras and microphone systems, DVD and VCR players, and projectors. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Media Cabinet.



MEDIA CART WIRING SAMPLE
VIRTU Media Carts accommodate laptops or keyboards on the primary surface of the cart, and television monitors up to 27" on the top shelf. DVD and VCR players can be accommodated on all surfaces. Media Carts, depending on the model, come equipped with several vertical and horizontal grommets to provide easy connection between equipment located on the interior and exterior of the cart. Media Carts also feature a standard power bar. Below is an example of wire management on the VIRTU Media Cart.



LECTERN WIRING SAMPLE
VIRTU Lecterns offer the presenter various media options. Notebook computers, paper notes, lighting, microphones, pens and pencils, a glass of water… everything for a presenter can be accommodated. The optional Altinex power and data interface system is concealed but easily accessed. The hinged rear door, which is standard on lecterns with front hinged doors, provides access to the interior for a computer CPU to run presentations. An optional power bar is available (refer to page 290). Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Lectern.

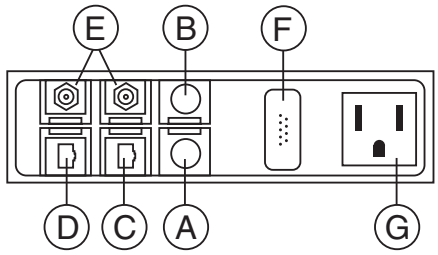
ALTINEX
The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the VIRTU Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

A	(1) Stereo Mini	3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
B	(1) BNC port	High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor
C	(1) RJ11 port	Connection for Telephone / Modem
D	(1) RJ45 port	Connection for Network Connector
E	(2) RCA ports	Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to audio system
F	(1) 15 Pin HD port	VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor
G	(1) Simplex Power port	Power Input

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.

This option is available on VIRTU lecterns at an upcharge of $1148 list.



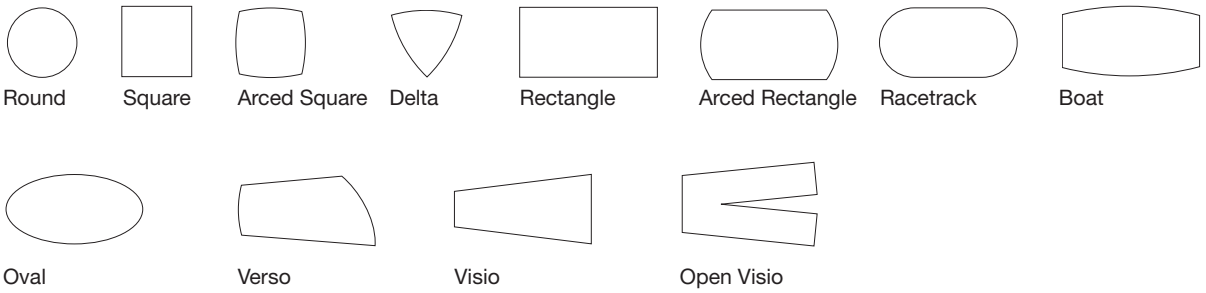
GENERAL PRODUCT OVERVIEW

Species
VIRTU conferencing and casegoods are available in Anigre, Maple, Cherry, and Walnut.

Finishes

Cherry: Appalachian, Imperial, Medium, Natural, Standard, American
Maple: Clear, Honey, Wheat
Anigre: Clear, Medium
Walnut: Mahogany, Regular, Dark, Clear

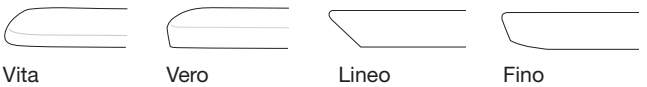
Table Top Styles



Verso, Visio and Open Visio tops feature unique shapes that are ideal for presentations and videoconferencing. Presenters are easily seen and heard by those seated, and television monitors are unobstructed to the audience as well. The typical camera location, centered over the monitor at the front of the room, can easily scan all of the participants seated down the length of the table.

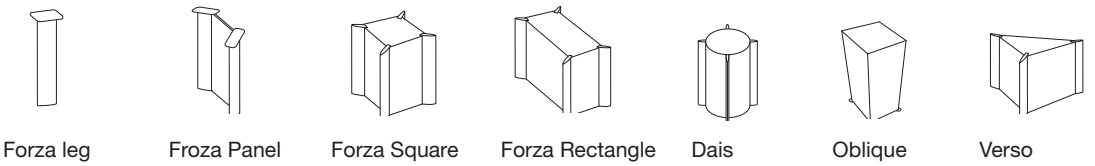
Seating Capabilities
Estimated seating capacity for each table top size can be found in the Conference Top section from pages 187-220. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of 24" has been used, plus an allowance of 5" between chairs, for a total of 29". This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

Edge Profiles – Conference Tops
VIRTU conference product offers 12 table tops in Anigre, Maple, Cherry and Walnut, with 4 distinct edge profiles, with a top thickness of 1 1/2". Please specify an edge profile for all VIRTU conference tops. Please note that the edge width (measurement from end of table veneer to the end of table edge) on Vita, Vero and Lineo is 1 3/8". Fino edge width is 3/8".

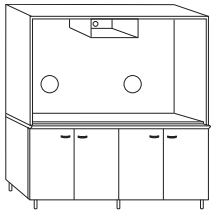


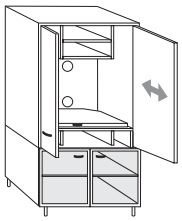
Edge Profiles – Casegoods
VIRTU casegood worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at 1 1/8" thickness.

Base Styles



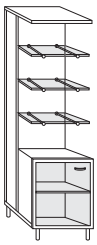
Seven base styles allow for numerous conference table configurations. The five enclosed bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. These bases also provide plenty of leg room around the perimeter of conference tables. Enclosed bases include 72 lbs. of ballast inside of the bases to provide enhanced table stability. Forza Panel and Forza Leg bases give users an abundance of space underneath the middle of the table, as these bases are positioned near to the table ends. Wood elements on bases will be finished in the same finish as the top if no finish is specified. Metal elements are available in Satin Aluminum finish. All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to the selected top. Refer to the pricing charts on pages 187-220 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for VIRTU conference tops.

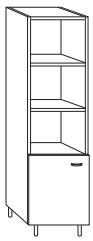




Media Cabinets

- Media Cabinets are available in three sizes.
- Dual Media Cabinets accommodate two televisions up to 35" in width.
- Large cabinets accommodate televisions up to 35" in width. Small cabinets up to 27" in width.
- Cabinets may be specified with wood veneer doors or with frosted glass in aluminum frames.
- Large cabinets feature synchronized upper doors, pocket doors or hinged doors that open 170 degrees.
- Optional wood or glass doors.
- All horizontal levels of the cabinet interior are accessible through grommets in the rear of each shelf - additional holes are located in the case back for wall entry of power and cables.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Optional Rollout Equipment Rack and Cable Carrier in the lower portion of the cabinet is available with the Large model at $2224 list.
- Dual Media Cabinets and Small Media Cabinets are available with heavy duty locking casters at a price of $125 list per unit.
- Upper shelf accommodates videoconferencing camera.





Display Cabinets

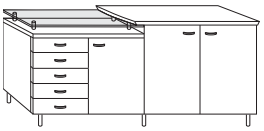
- Available as single or double widths.
- Some units come equipped with wardrobes located behind the front display cabinets.
- Wardrobes on 21" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with 3 coat hooks.
- Wardrobes on 42" wide Display Cabinets are equipped with a hanger bar.
- All wardrobes have a rubber floor mat.
- Available with open glass or wood veneer shelf options.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Interior wood shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Glass shelved units feature a halogen light at a price of $386.
- Glass shelves are 7.8" deep. Wood shelves are 11.8" deep.
- Open shelves are glass.
- Closed shelves are wood veneer.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.
- Single and double wardrobe units are available.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and secured to the front of the case.

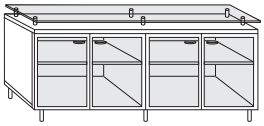
Storage Cabinets

- Available in single and double widths.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.

Server Carts

- A unique raised glass platform and rear overhang provide a guest "serving" area.
- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- The cart features a stainless steel refuse container and black felt cutlery insert.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and placed securely in the case.



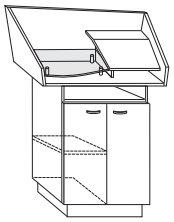


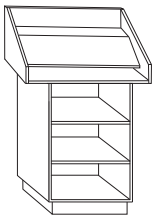
Credenzas and Buffets

- 3 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top, glass top and glass and wood combination.
- Doors are available in glass and wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Unique leveling glides adjust without exposing the glide.
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a black felt cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on 24" deep Buffets at a price of $1603 list.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu. ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with partial glass tops are shipped with glass installed.
- Credenzas and Buffets with full glass tops are shipped unattached with glass wrapped in foam.

Mobile Media Carts

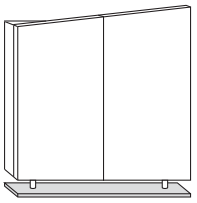
- The primary cart surface can accommodate a keyboard or laptop, which in turn can be connected to a TV or monitor on upper surface.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- A built-in power bar and cable slot in the upper column provide ready access to power.
- The unit is oriented to provide the correct position for the presenter.
- The cart may be specified with one or two equipment shelves on the top of the unit.
- Media Carts will generally accommodate monitors up to 27" in size.

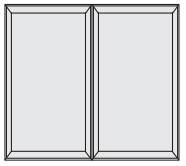




Lecterns

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of $182 list. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point – an Altinex box at a price of $1148 list. For specifications of the Altinex box refer to page 179.
- Glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Wires from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommeted holes to the back of the unit - to facilitate routing and access to these cables, a hinged back access door opens to reveal a cableway and optional power bar at a price of $123 list.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Lecterns are available with front hinged doors or open shelves.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.





Visual Boards

- Includes white board for use with four dry erase markers.
- Includes upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface on inside face of doors (except glass door version).
- Flip chart and four dry erase markers (except glass door version).
- Optional pull-down projector screen is available at a price of $193 list.
- Inclined top model features lower glass shelf.

Metal Finish Options
Metal components of VIRTU are available in a Satin Aluminum finish. This encompasses all metal hardware with the exception of glass door frames, and Connexus™ Faceplate components which are only available in Satin Aluminum finish. Please specify Metal Finish Option on purchase order.

Pulls
Pulls are located on all drawer fronts and all wood or glass storage and display doors. Pulls are shipped installed on the interior of doors to prevent any damage.

Solids
All Conference top edges, except Fino, have 1 3/8" wide laminated solid Maple or Cherry headers. Fino edges are 5/16" wide. Edges on casegoods are 5/16" wide as well. Where Anigre is the veneer species chosen, edges are of solid Maple. All solids used are Maple or Cherry, kiln dried by Krug to a 6% moisture content, using U.S.D.A. Bulletin # FP-1136.

Veneer
Veneers are #1 grade flat sliced Anigre, Maple, Cherry or Walnut and of uniform color and grain pattern.

Finish
All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of 32˚. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list per unit.

Gables
Gables are 3/4" thick – 45 lbs per cubic foot density particleboard core, 3 ply. Edges are banded with veneer.

Glass surfaces
All vertical and horizontal glass surfaces are tempered and frosted. For proper cleaning of all glass surfaces, Windex™ brand cleaning solution is recommended. Horizontal tempered and frosted glass surfaces are 10 mm thick.

Halogen Lighting
Halogen lighting is optional in both Small and Large Display Cabinets with glass shelving. The standard is one light per unit at a price of $386 list.

Locks
Locks are optional on a selection of cabinets and must be specified at time of order. Locks are only available on wood doors at $100 list per lock mechanism.

Leveling Leg
Standard on all cabinets is a unique leveling leg – a metal casing moves up to allow for access to a glide, then neatly drops into place around the glide, concealing it from view. The glide can be adjusted 5/8".

Glides
Adjustable glides are installed on conference table bases at factory and allow for 5/8" of adjustment.

Casters
Locking casters are standard on the Server and Media Carts. Casters may be specified as an option on Dual Media Cabinets and on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list per unit.

Laminates
Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10%. Specialty laminates may be priced higher.

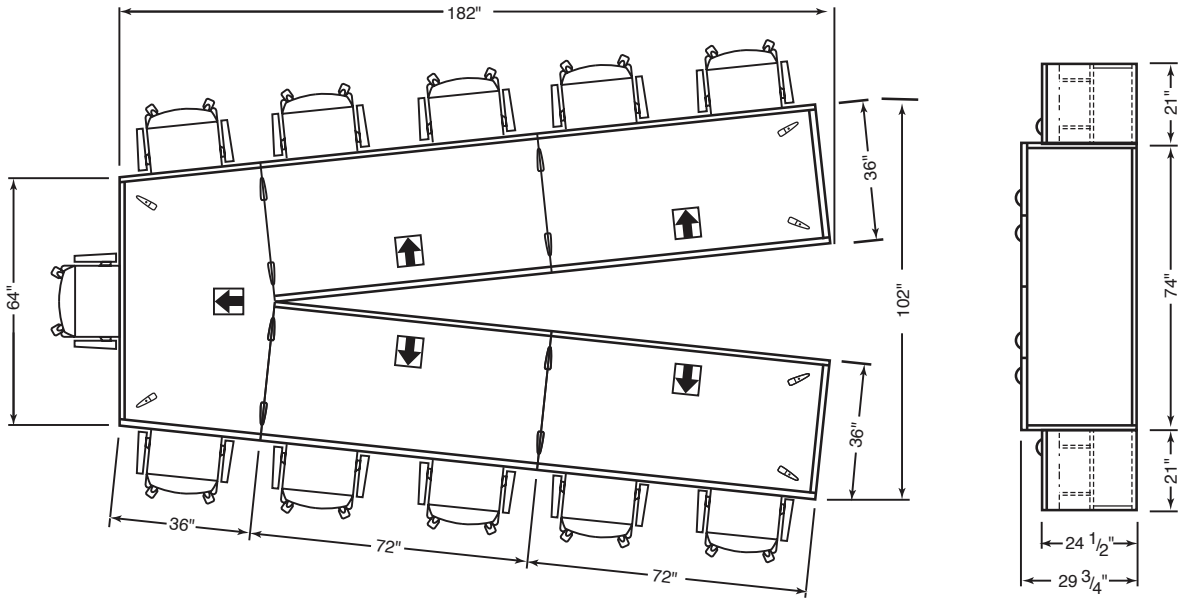
Hinges
All hinges on VIRTU cases are European style chrome with 3-way adjustment and quick release. Openings on all doors are 95 degrees, with the exception of upper doors on Media Cabinets and Visual Boards, which feature an opening of 165 degrees (upper pocket doors on Media Cabinets open to 95 degrees). Synch doors are mounted on ball bearing slides and open to a 38" expanse. Bi-fold doors on Dual Media Cabinets are mounted on interior control arms which allow the doors to open in a 165 degree controlled arc. The small access door on the back of the Mobile Media Cart features a touch latch with a free swing hinge.
Testing Information

All product has been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-1998.

Field Installation Template for Connexus Unit(s)
In order to install a Connexus unit on any Krug conference table, please specify a template when ordering the following model numbers:
CONFIELD-3 (3 gang small)
CONFIELD-4 (4 gang large)
Templates can be ordered at an upcharge of $165 list each.

OPEN VISIO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 15. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates two 35" monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations. See pages 232-243 for locations on table tops with a variety of base combinations.

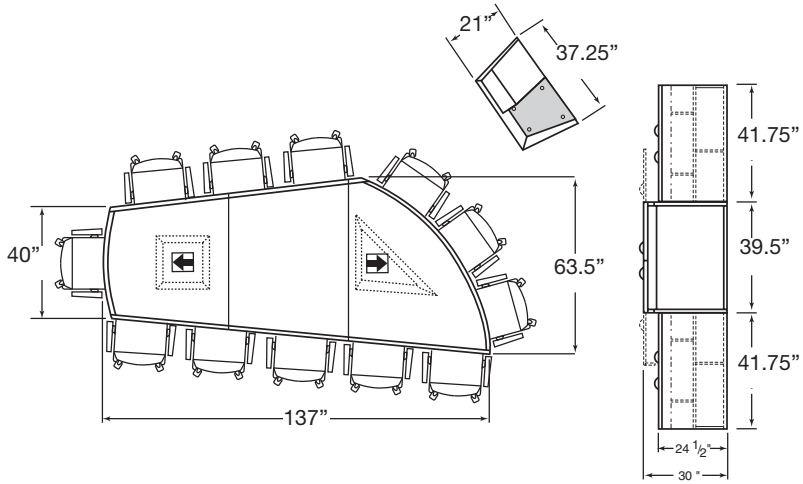


	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Open Visio Top	6260-182-102-64		
14 Forza Leg Bases	6238-29	15556	16874
5 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	3726	3726
1 Dual Media Cabinet	62MC-75307614	8570	9247
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672L	2862	3293
1 Display Cabinet	62DC-21247672R	2862	3293
TOTAL		$ 33 576	$ 36 433

(totals do not include seating)

VERSO

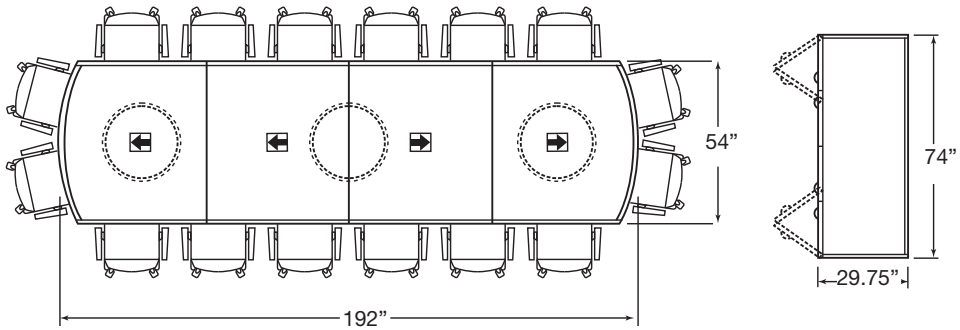
This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 14. The example shows the table in relation to a Large Media Cabinet and Double Display Cabinets (with wardrobes) and Lectern. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 35" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Square and Verso bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations. See pages 232-243 for locations on table tops with a variety of base combinations.



Model Number		Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Verso Top	6258-137-63-40		
1 Forza Square Base	6234-14-14-29		
1 Verso Base	6231-18-19-29	10349	11825
2 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	1491	1491
1 Large Media Cabinet (sync doors)	62MC-40308558S	5485	6307
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671L	4029	4633
1 Double Display Cabinet	62DC-42247671R	4029	4633
1 Lectern	62LN-37225011	4547	5227
TOTAL (totals do not include seating)		$ 29 930	$ 34 116

ARCED RECTANGLE

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 6 to 20. The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet. This Media Cabinet accommodates two 32" monitors side be side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Dais bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations. See pages 232-243 for locations on table tops with a variety of base combinations.

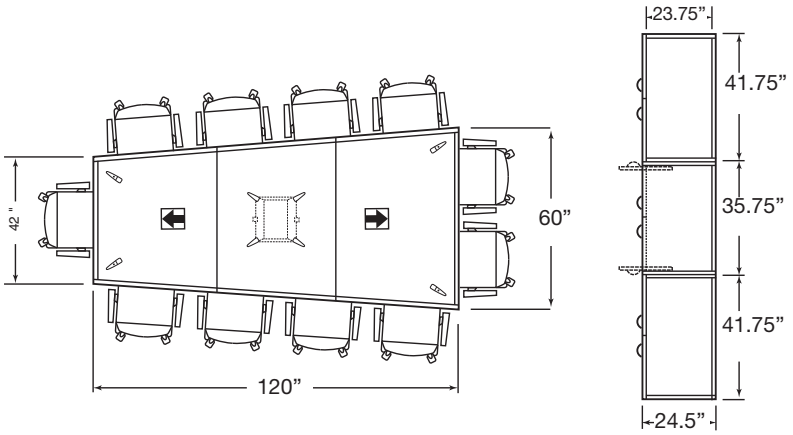


	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Arced Rectangle Top	6256-192-54		
3 Dais Bases	6230-24D-29	10549	12136
4 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	2981	2981
1 Dual Media Cabinet (bi-fold doors)	62MC-75307614	8570	9247
TOTAL (totals do not include seating)		$ 22 100	$ 24 364

VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

VISIO

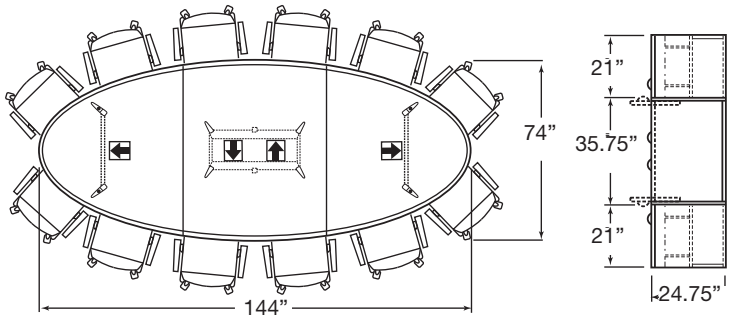
This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 11 to 21. The example shows the table in relation to a Small Media Cabinet and Storage Cabinets. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 27" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg and Forza Square bases. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations. See pages 232-243 for locations on table tops with a variety of base combinations.



	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Visio Top	6257-120-60-42		
4 Forza Leg Bases	6238-29	7584	8623
1 Forza Square Base	6234-14-14-29		
2 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	1491	1491
1 Small Media Cabinet (pocket doors)	62MC-36247602	4798	5516
2 Storage Cabinets	62ST-42247614	8622	9914
TOTAL		$ 22 495	$ 25 544
(totals do not include seating)			

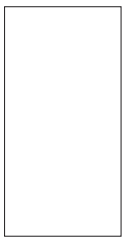
OVAL

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 8 to 12. The example demonstrated here shows the table in relation to a Small Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates a 27" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Panel and Forza Rectangle. Connexus™ modules are indicated in standard locations. See pages 232-243 for locations on table tops with a variety of base combinations.



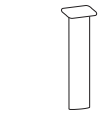
	Model Number	Cherry/Maple/Walnut	Anigre
1 Oval Top	6259-144-60		
2 Forza Panel Bases	6232-30-29		
1 Forza Rectangle Base	6233-13-30-29	9024	10379
4 Connexus™ - Aluminum	62CON	2981	2981
1 Display Cabinet (glass shelves)	62DC-21247671L	2898	3335
1 Display Cabinet (glass shelves)	62DC-21247671R	2898	3335
1 Small Media Cabinet (pocket doors)	62MC-36247602	4798	5516
TOTAL		$ 22 599	$ 25 546
(totals do not include seating)			

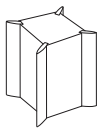
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6



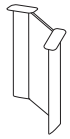
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

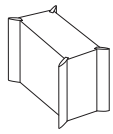
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8





Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.





DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

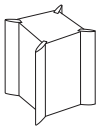
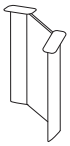
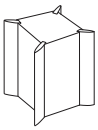
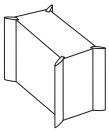
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Rectangle Table Top 6251	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6251-72 - 36	4		3188	3564	2				3688	4240
6251-84 - 42	4		3907	4389	2				4404	5065
6251-96 - 42	4		4212	4739	2				4710	5415
6251-96 - 48	4		4518	5094	2				5017	5768
6251-120 - 48	4	+ 1	6150	6974	2		+ 1		6650	7704
6251-120 - 54	4	+ 1	6550	7433		2	+ 1		7095	8162
6251-144 - 54	4	+ 1	7282	8276		2		+ 1	8095	9311
6251-168 - 54	4	+ 2	9281	10575		2		+ 1	9258	10647
6251-192 - 54	4	+ 2	9913	11301		2		+ 2	10995	12645
6251-216 - 60	4	+ 3	11838	13520		2		+ 2	12085	13898
6251-240 - 60	4	+ 3	12800	14626		2		+ 2	13047	15005
6251-264 - 60	4	+ 4	14595	16694		2		+ 2	14004	16106
6251-288 - 60	4	+ 4	15563	17805		2		+ 3	16079	18489

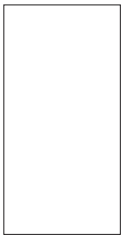
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

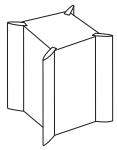
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Rectangle 6251	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

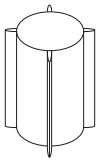


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

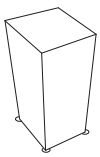
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6
Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Oblique bases.

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

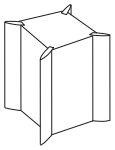
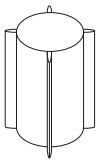
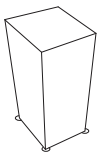
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Rectangle Table Top 6251	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6232 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18D-29 QTY	6230-24D-29 QTY	6230-30D29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6251-84 - 42	2			4893	5634	2			4954	5697	2			4840	5563
6251-96 - 42	2			5198	5983	2			5257	6045	2			5144	5914
6251-96 - 48	2			5505	6337	2			5563	6400	2			5453	6268
6251-120-48	2			6302	7253	2			6360	7314	2			6246	7183
6251-120-54		2		6830	7845		2		6816	7840		2		6703	7706
6251-144-54		2		7562	8688		2		7548	8682		2		7435	8548
6251-168-54		3		9624	11057		3		9603	11048		3		8596	10846
6251-192-54		3		10255	11781		3		10235	11774		3		9228	11572
6251-216-60			3	11513	13035			3	11409	13122			3	11239	12927
6251-240-60			4	13434	15447			4	13293	15292			4	13068	15028
6251-264-60			4	14391	16550			4	14251	16394			4	14025	16131
6251-288-60			4	15358	17661			4	15219	17505			4	14994	17243

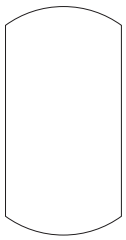
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

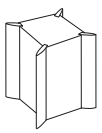
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle 6256	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

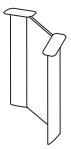


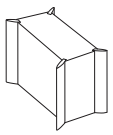
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.





DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

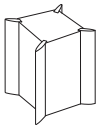
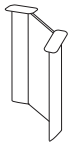
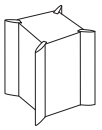
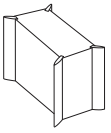
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6256-72 - 36	4		3294	3686	2				3791	4360
6256-84 - 42	4		4041	4546	2				4539	5219
6256-96 - 42	4		4358	4909	2				4858	5586
6256-96 - 48	4		4679	5277	2				5176	5952
6256-120 - 48	4	+ 1	6344	7195	2		+ 1		6842	7871
6256-120 - 54	4	+ 1	6759	7676		2	+ 1		7304	8404
6256-144 - 54	4	+ 1	7521	8552		2		+ 1	8337	9586
6256-168 - 54	4	+ 2	9569	10908		2		+ 1	9545	10975
6256-192 - 54	4	+ 2	10226	11663		2		+ 2	11309	13008
6256-216 - 60	4	+ 3	12198	13934		2		+ 2	12445	14313
6256-240 - 60	4	+ 3	13200	15088		2		+ 2	13447	15466
6256-264 - 60	4	+ 4	15035	17200		2		+ 2	14445	16610
6256-288 - 60	4	+ 4	16042	18359		2		+ 3	16558	19043

ORDERING PROCEDURE

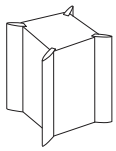
Please specify the following:

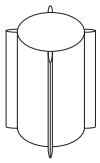
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

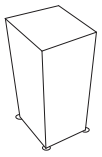
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Arced Rectangle 6256	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6
	Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.					
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6
	Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.					
Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6
	Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Oblique bases.					







DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

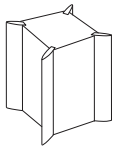
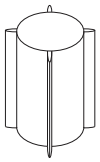
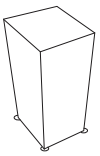
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Arced Rectangle Table Top 6256	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6232 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18D-29 QTY	6230-24D-29 QTY	6230-30D29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6256-84 - 42	2			5029	5789	2			5087	5850	2			4974	5719
6256-96 - 42	2			5344	6155	2			5404	6216	2			5292	6085
6256-96 - 48	2			5665	6520	2			5724	6582	2			5612	6451
6256-120-48	2			6494	7475	2			6552	7536	2			6440	7404
6256-120-54		2		7038	8087		2		7025	8081		2		6912	7947
6256-144-54		2		7802	8964		2		7787	8958		2		7677	8823
6256-168-54		3		9914	11388		3		9892	11379		3		9723	11177
6256-192-54		3		10569	12144		3		10549	12136		3		10382	11936
6256-216-60			3	11872	13653			3	11768	13538			3	11599	13340
6256-240-60			4	13835	15907			4	13694	15753			4	13469	15490
6256-264-60			4	14831	17056			4	14692	16899			4	14467	16636
6256-288-60			4	15839	18213			4	15698	18058			4	15475	17795

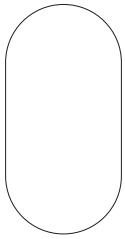
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

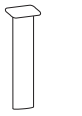
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Racetrack 6252	72-36	6	1	100	10.7
	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6

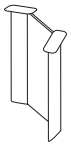


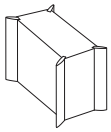
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.





DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

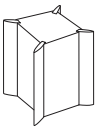
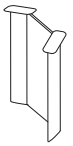
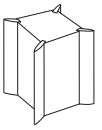
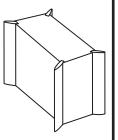
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Racetrack Table Top 6252	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6252-72 - 36	4		3672	4273	2				4304	4950
6252-84 - 42	4		4015	4516	2				4516	5192
6252-96 - 42	4		4227	4758	2				4726	5433
6252-96 - 48	4		4515	5088	2				5014	5764
6252-120 - 48	4	+ 1	6428	7290	2		+ 1		6926	7967
6252-120 - 54	4	+ 1	6778	7695		2	+ 1		7321	8424
6252-144 - 54	4	+ 1	7398	8409		2		+ 1	8211	9443
6252-168 - 54	4	+ 2	9423	10741		2		+ 1	9401	10810
6252-192 - 54	4	+ 2	10064	11476		2		+ 2	11146	12820
6252-216 - 60	4	+ 3	12298	14049		2		+ 2	12544	14427
6252-240 - 60	4	+ 3	13304	15206		2		+ 2	13548	15584
6252-264 - 60	4	+ 4	15154	17336		2		+ 2	14563	16750
6252-288 - 60	4	+ 4	15938	18238		2		+ 3	16455	18922

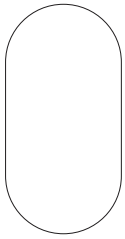
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

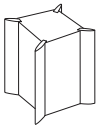
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Racetrack 6252	84-42	6	1	140	15
	96-42	8	2	180	16.8
	96-48	8	2	200	18.8
	120-48	10	3	240	24.2
	120-54	10	3	265	26.5
	144-54	12	3	310	28.2
	168-54	12	4	355	36.8
	192-54	14	4	400	41.2
	216-60	16	5	490	53.2
	240-60	18	5	560	58
	264-60	20	6	630	64.8
	288-60	22	6	700	69.6



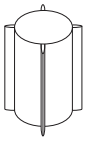
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.

Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

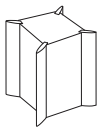
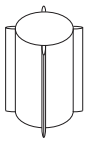
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Racetrack Table Top 6252	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6232 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18d-29 QTY	6230-24d-29 QTY	6230-30d-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6252-84 - 42	2			5003	5761	2			5063	5822
6252-96 - 42	2			5214	6003	2			5273	6065
6252-96 - 48	2			5501	6333	2			5560	6395
6252-120-48	2			6578	7569	2			6636	7633
6252-120-54		2		7056	8109		2		7043	8104
6252-144-54		2		7678	8820		2		7663	8816
6252-168-54		3		9767	11221		3		9747	11211
6252-192-54		3		10406	11957		3		10388	11949
6252-216-60			3	11973	13769			3	11868	13652
6252-240-60			4	13938	16026			4	13798	15870
6252-264-60			4	14950	17192			4	14811	17035
6252-288-60			4	15733	18094			4	15595	17937

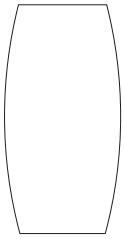
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

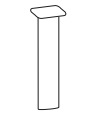
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Boat 6254	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6

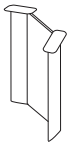


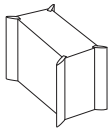
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.





DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

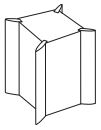
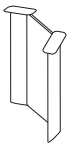
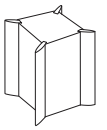
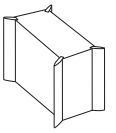
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Boat Table Top 6254	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6254-96-48-42	4		4708	5311	2				5206	5987
6254-120-48-42	4	+ 1	7043	8001	2		+ 1		7541	8677
6254-144-48-42	4	+ 1	7695	8749	2		+ 1		8463	9732
6254-168-48-42	4	+ 2	9778	11148	2		+ 1		9711	11166
6254-192-54-48	4	+ 2	10447	11918	2		+ 2		11486	13209
6254-216-54-48	4	+ 3	12752	14572	2		+ 2		12951	14896
6254-240-54-48	4	+ 3	13808	15786	2		+ 2		14011	16111
6254-264-60-48	4	+ 4	15710	17976	2		+ 2		15074	17335
6254-288-60-48	4	+ 4	16535	18926	2		+ 3		17006	19557

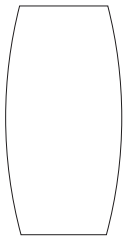
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

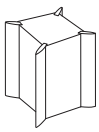
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Boat 6254	96-48-42	8	2	185	18.8
	120-48-42	10	3	255	24.2
	144-48-42	12	3	300	28.2
	168-48-42	12	4	345	36.8
	192-54-48	14	4	390	41.2
	216-54-48	16	5	480	47.1
	240-54-48	18	5	550	51.5
	264-60-48	20	6	620	64.8
	288-60-48	22	6	690	69.6



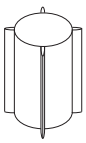
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



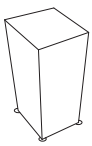
Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.

Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Oblique bases.

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

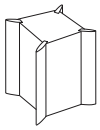
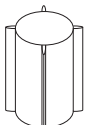
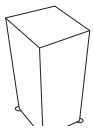
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Boat Table Top 6254	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6232 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18d-29 QTY	6230-24d-29 QTY	6230-30d-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6254-96-48-42	2			5693	6557	2			5754	6616	2			5639	6485
6254-120-48-42	3			7194	8280	2			7253	8340	2			7140	8209
6254-144-48-42	3			8682	9994	3			8771	10087	3			8605	9889
6254-168-48-42	3			9929	11427	3			10017	11520	3			9848	11323
6254-192-54-48	2	+ 1		10662	12264	2	+ 1		10714	12324	2	+ 1		10545	12125
6254-216-54-48	2	+ 1		12129	13952	2	+ 1		12180	14012		2 +	1	12012	13812
6254-240-54-48	2	+ 2		14088	16199		2 +	2	14133	16255		2 +	2	13908	15991
6254-264-60-48	2	+	2	15264	17561	2	+	2	15254	17544	2	+	2	15028	17281
6254-288-60-48	2	+	2	16095	18510	2	+	2	16080	18494	2	+	2	15855	18231

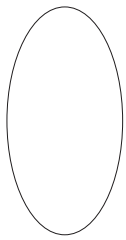
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

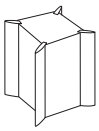
Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Oval 6259	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
	144-60	12	3	290	34.8



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9

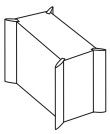
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.

Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4

Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8



DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

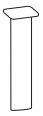
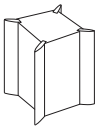
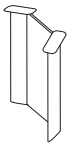
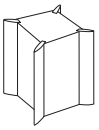
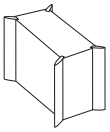
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Oval Table Top 6259	FORZA LEG 6238 	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6259-96-48	4		5041	5693	2				5540	6369
6259-120-54	4 +	1	7505	8529		2 +	1		8047	9259
6259-144-60	4 +	1**	8480	8648		2		+ 1	9024	10379

** REQUIRES RECTANGLE BASE

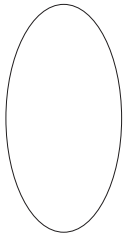
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

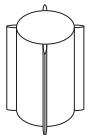
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Oval 6259	96-48	8	2	165	18.8
	120-54	10	3	240	30.9
	144-60	12	3	290	34.8



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

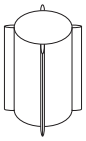
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Oval Table Top 6259	DAIS 6230 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6230-18D-29	6230-24D-29	6230-30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6259-96-48	2			6088	7002
6259-120-54		2		7769	8938
6254-144-60	2	+	1	9343	10744

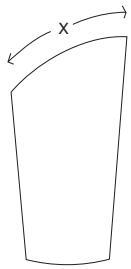
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

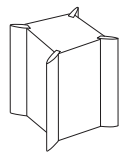
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	X	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Verso 6254	107-57-40	9	73	2	230	28.8
	137-63-40	12	78	3	310	35.5
	144-48-42	14	83	4	390	44.3



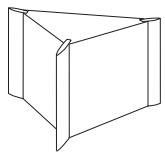
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.

Verso Base 6231	18-19-29	18	19	28	178	13.5
	23-24-29	23	24	28	192	22.1



Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

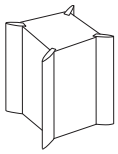
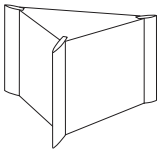
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

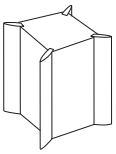
SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			VERSO 6231 		PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29	6234-20-20-29	6234-26-26-29	6231-18-19-29	6231-23-24-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6258-107-57-40	1		+	1		8026	9228
6258-137-63-40	1		+	1		10349	11825
6258-167-70-40	1	1	+		1	11918	13694

Verso Table Top 6258	FORZA LEG 6238		FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP	PRICE FOR TOP
MODEL #	6238-29		6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		QTY		
6258-107-57-40	4			7025	8036
6258-137-63-40	4	+	1	10173	11601
6258-167-70-40	4	+	2	11722	13382

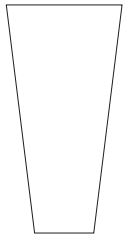
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

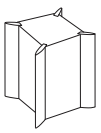
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Visio 6257	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6

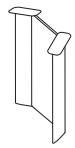


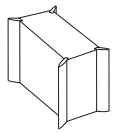
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9
Forza Square 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
Forza Panel Base 6232	24-29	24	n/a	28	54	5.5
	30-29	30	n/a	28	56	6.4
	34-29	34	n/a	28	58	7.5
	41-29	41	n/a	28	63	9.1
	48-29	48	n/a	28	68	10.7
Forza Rectangle Base 6233	13-30-29	13	30	28	126	10.8



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.





DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

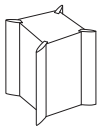
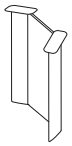
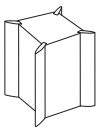
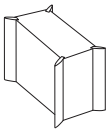
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Visio Table Top 6257	FORZA LEG 6238	FORZA SQUARE 6234 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA PANEL 6232 				FORZA SQUARE 6234 		FORZA RECT. 6233 	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	6234-14-14-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6232-24-29	6232-30-29	6232 34-29	6232 41-29	6232-48-29	6234-14-14-29	6233-13-30-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY	QTY			QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY	QTY		
6257-120-60-42	4 +	1	7584	8623	1	1			+	1		8108	9325
6257-144-60-42	4 +	1**	10015	11414	1		1			+	1	10570	12146
6257-168-66-42	4 +	2	11219	12804	1			1		+	1	11241	12912
6257-192-69-42	4 +	2	11926	13618	1			1		+	2	13055	14997
6257-216-72-42	4 +	3	13524	15464	1				1	+	2	13851	15923
6257-240-76-42	4 +	3	14355	14743	1				1	+	2	14682	16874

**Requires rectangle base

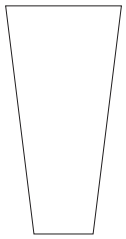
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

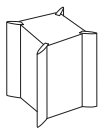
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Visio 6257	120-60-42	11	3	265	30.3
	144-60-42	13	3	310	31.3
	168-66-42	15	4	355	40.8
	192-69-42	17	4	400	43.8
	216-73-42	19	5	445	53.3
	240-76-42	21	5	490	58.6



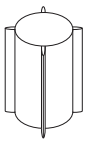
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Square Base 6234	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



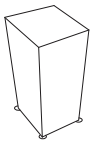
Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 14" Forza Square bases.

Dais Base 6230	18D-29	18 dia.	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D-29	24 dia.	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D-29	30 dia.	n/a	28	196	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

Oblique Base 6237	18-18-29	18	18	28	149	6.5
	24-24-29	24	24	28	171	10.9
	30-30-29	30	30	28	196	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Oblique bases.

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

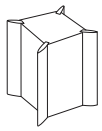
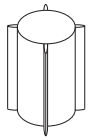
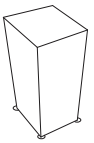
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Visio Table Top 6257	FORZA SQUARE 6234 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6232 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	OBLIQUE 6237 			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6234-14-14-29 QTY	6234-20-20-29 QTY	6234-26-26-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6230-18d-29 QTY	6230-24d-29 QTY	6230-30d-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE	6237-18-18-29 QTY	6237-24-24-29 QTY	6237-30-30-29 QTY	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
6257-120-60-42	1 +	1		7800	8970	1 +	1		7822	8996	1 +	1		7710	8864
6257-144-60-42	1	+	1	10016	11522	1		+ 1	10011	11513	1	+	1	9896	11382
6257-168-66-42	1 +	1 +	1	11554	13286	1 +	1 +	1	11542	13275	1 +	1 +	1	11372	13077
6257-192-69-42	1 +	1 +	1	12262	14100	1 +	1 +	1	12249	14089	1 +	1 +	1	12080	13889
6257-216-72-42	1 +	1 +	1	13023	14979	1 +	1 +	1	13012	14968	1 +	1 +	1	12843	14771
6257-240-76-42	1 +	1 +	2	14812	17029	1 +	1 +	2	14764	16980	1 +	1 +	2	14540	16717

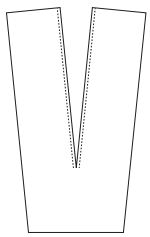
ORDERING PROCEDURE

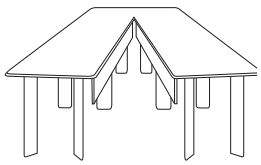
Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Open Visio with partial modesty panel* 6260	134-80-52	9	3	282	37.7
	134-92-64	9	3	317	40.3
	158-85-52	11	5	350	44.9
	158-96-64	11	5	395	47.5
	182-90-52	11	5	404	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	459	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	486	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	551	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	567	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	629	74.9

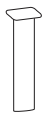




Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:
6260-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6260-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6260-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6260-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6260-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6260-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6260-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6260-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6260-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6260-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
***Wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 8 3/4” in height and 3/4” thick.**

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Open Visio Table Top (partial modesty) 6260	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		
6260-134-80-52	10	11629	13274
6260-134-92-64	10	11929	13582
6260-158-85-52	14	13219	14874
6260-158-96-64	14	13502	15168
6260-182-90-52	14	14362	16156
6260-182-102-64	14	15556	16874
6260-218-97-52	18	17295	18714
6260-218-109-64	18	18433	20002
6260-254-105-52	18	19967	21654
6260-254-117-64	18	21316	23140

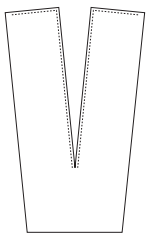
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

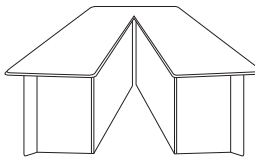
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Open Visio with full height modesty panel 6262	134-80-52	9	3	342	37.7
	134-92-64	9	3	377	40.3
	158-85-52	11	5	470	44.9
	158-96-64	11	5	515	47.5
	182-90-52*	11	5	524	50.9
	182-102-64	11	5	579	53.5
	218-97-52	15	7	665	63.3
	218-109-64	15	7	731	65.9
	254-105-52	15	7	747	72.3
	254-117-64	15	7	809	74.9



Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface:
6262-134-80-52 features 2 tops at 30 x 96” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6262-134-92-64 features 2 tops at 36 x 96” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6262-158-85-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 60” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6262-158-96-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 60” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6262-182-90-52 features 4 tops at 30 x 72” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6262-182-102-64 features 4 tops at 36 x 72” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6262-218-97-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 60” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6262-218-109-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 60” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
6262-254-105-52 features 6 tops at 30 x 72” and 1 end top at 52 x 36”
6262-254-117-64 features 6 tops at 36 x 72” and 1 end top at 64 x 36”
***wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 28” in height and 3/4” thick.**



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9

Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

Open Visio Table Top (full modesty) 6262	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT	ANIGRE
	QTY		
6262-134-80-52	6	13024	14867
6262-134-92-64	6	13360	15213
6262-158-85-52	8	14804	16659
6262-158-96-64	8	15123	16987
6262-182-90-52	8	16084	18096
6262-182-102-64	8	17424	18900
6262-218-97-52	10	19372	20962
6262-218-109-64	10	20643	22402
6262-254-105-52	10	22363	24253
6262-254-117-64	10	23872	25915

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

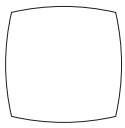
1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Delta 6253	136D	3	1	48	5.8
	42D	3	1	54	7.5
	48D	3	1	74	9.4
	54D	3	1	100	14.4
	60D	3	1	134	14.4

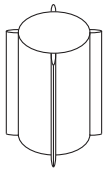
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Conference Table Top – Arced Square 6256	36-36	4	1	50	5.8
	42-42	4	1	56	7.5
	48-48	4	1	82	9.4
	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4



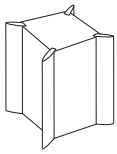
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9

Dais Base 6230	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

Forza Square Base 6234	18D -29	18 Dia	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D -29	24 Dia	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D -29	30 Dia	n/a	28	196	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Oblique bases.

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6234-14 14-29	6234-20 20-29	6234-26 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6230-18D-29	6230-24D-29	6230-30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/	
	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE
Delta Table Top 6253													
6253-36									1			2710	3129
6253-42	3	2580	2889						1			2930	3371
6253-48	3	2760	3097						1			3111	3579
6253-54	3	3494	3940							1		3874	4456
6253-60	3	4227	4784								1	4635	5331
Arced Square Table Top 6256													
6256-36-36	4	2452	2713	1			2603	2995	1			2631	3025
6256-42-42	4	2659	2956	1			2809	3105	1			2839	3263
6253-48-48	4	2914	3249	1			3063	3527	1			3094	3558
6253-54-54	4	3026	3379		1		3241	3725		1		3234	3722
6256-60-60	4	4113	4627			1	4385	5041			1	4349	5002

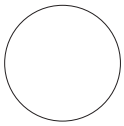
ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

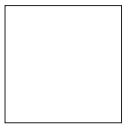
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Top Size	Approximate Seating	No. of Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Conference Table Top – Round	136D	3	1	48	5.8
	42D	3	1	54	7.5
	48D	3	1	74	9.4
	54D	3	1	100	14.4
	60D	3	1	134	14.4



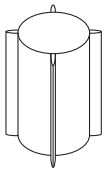
Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

Conference Table Top – Square	36-36	4	1	50	5.8
	42-42	4	1	56	7.5
	48-48	4	1	82	9.4
	54-54	4	1	100	14.4
	60-60	4	1	132	14.4



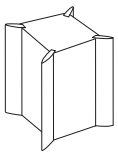
Description	Base Size	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Forza Leg Base 6238	29	6	n/a	28	15	0.9

Dais Base 6230	14-14-29	14	14	28	177	6.5
	20-20-29	20	20	28	199	10.9
	26-26-29	26	26	28	225	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" diameter Dais bases.

Forza Square Base 6234	18D -29	18 Dia	n/a	28	149	6.5
	24D -29	24 Dia	n/a	28	171	10.9
	30D -29	30 Dia	n/a	28	196	17.6



Large Connexus™ modules are not available with 18" Oblique bases.

DIMENSION KEY

L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
“Base Size” represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $55V list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

	FORZA LEG 6238	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	FORZA SQUARE 6234			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	DAIS 6230			PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)	PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S)
MODEL #	6238-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6234-14 14-29	6234-20 20-29	6234-26 26-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/		6230-18D-29	6230-24D-29	6230-30D-29	MAPLE/ CHERRY/	
	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE	QTY	QTY	QTY	WALNUT	ANIGRE
Delta Table Top 6255													
6255-36 dia.	3	2206	2459						1			2557	2940
6255-42 dia.	3	2497	2795	1			2820	3247	1			2849	3277
6255-48 dia.	4	2842	3164	1			2993	3444	1			3022	3476
6255-54 dia.	4	3547	3976		1		3760	4322		1		3754	4317
6255-60 dia.	4	4251	4784			1	4521	5198			1	4486	5160
Arced Square Table Top 6251													
6251-36-36	4	2381	2635	1			2532	2914	1			2561	2946
6251-42-42	4	2580	2864	1			2731	3144	1			2760	3175
6251-48-48	4	2826	3147	1			2976	3425	1			3005	3455
6251-54-54	4	2932	3271		1		3148	3615		1		3141	4317
6251-60-60	4	3978	4471			1	4521	4885			1	4213	5160

ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus™ Module(s) (refer to pages 221-225) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module (refer to pages 232-243). Add pricing for the selected Connexus™ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order. (refer to pages 244-262).
6. Select a Wood Finish (refer to page 180).
7. Select an Edge Profile (refer to page 180).
8. Select a Metal Finish (refer to page 183).

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Connexus™ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

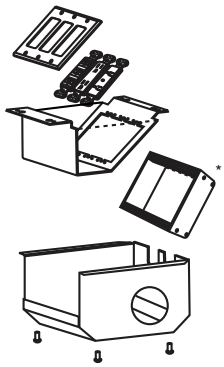
The faceplate of Connexus™ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a 100° angle from the table top.

Connexus™ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus™ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus™ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

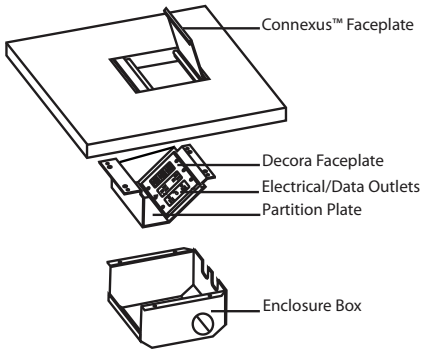
All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus™ module is easily removable.

*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

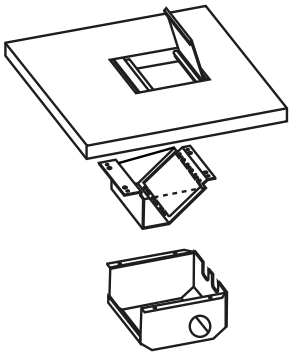
The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus™ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus™ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.



Standard Connexus™ Components

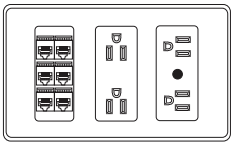


Standard Connexus™ Module

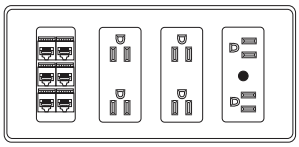


Blank Connexus™ Module

CONNEXUS™ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang



Large - 4 Gang

Connexus™ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.

Standard modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Standard configurations are 6 1/8" x 7 3/8". Depth on Standard module is 4.5".

Large modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus™ modules in Large configurations are 8 1/4" x 7 3/8". Depth on Large module is 4.5".

CONNEXUS™ | PLANNING

Connexus™ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus™ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus™ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus™ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus™ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus™ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus™ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus™ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

CONNEXUS™ FIELD TABLE CUT-OUT KIT (ONLY REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATIONS AFTER TABLE PURCHASE)

3 Gang	CONFIELD3	$331
4 Gang	CONFIELD4	$331

ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus™ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table (16' & 25'). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

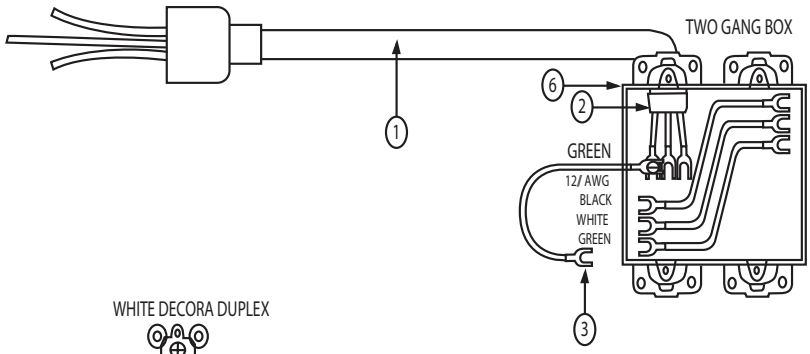
1. Select your Connexus™ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

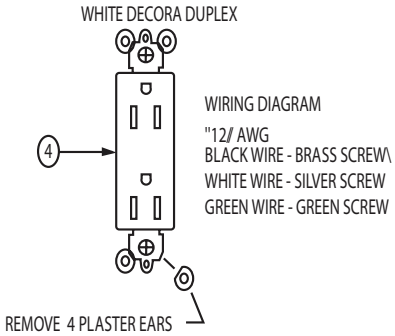
Note: Connexus™ modules in pairs count as one position.

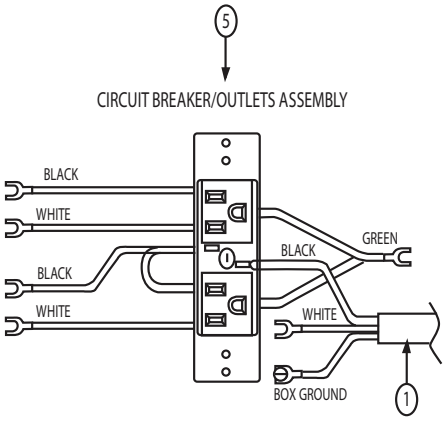
HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

1. Power Supply Cord
2. Strain Relief
3. Fork Terminals
4. Duplex Receptacles
5. Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
6. Handy Box

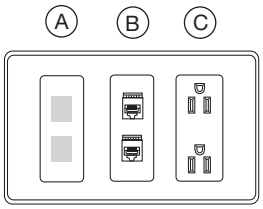






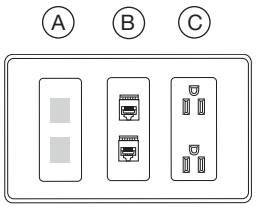
Standard - 3 GANG

Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
BASIC DATA	62 CON BD	$693	$767



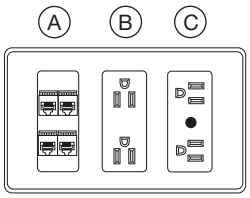
- A (2) Blanks (for future use)
- B (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- C (2) AC power ports

BASIC VOICE DATA	62 CON BV	$672	$746



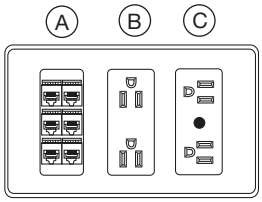
- A (2) Blanks (for future use)
- B (1) RJ11 port; (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- C (2) AC power ports

EXPANDED DATA	62 CON ED	$851	$924



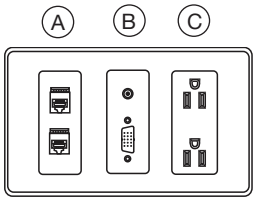
- A (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- B (2) AC power ports
- C (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

EXPANDED VOICE/DATA	62 CON	$872	$945



- A (2) RJ11 port; (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- B (2) AC power ports
- C (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

BASIC MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BM	$788	$861



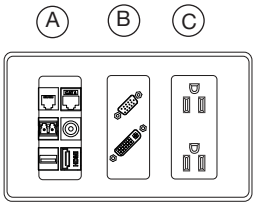
- A (1) RJ11 port; (1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
- B (1) 3.5 mm Mini; (1) VGA Type 15 pin HD
- C (2) AC power ports

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $210 per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | PRECONFIGURED STANDARD MODULES

Standard - 3 GANG

Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
DATA & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON DM	$1082	$1155

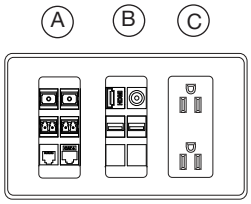


A
- (1) RJ11
- (1) RJ45
- (1) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
- (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini
- (1) USB "A"
- (1) HDMI

B
- (1) DVI-I
- (1) VGA

C
- (2) AC power ports

BASIC FIBRE OPTIC & MULTIMEDIA	62 CON BF	$1040	$1113

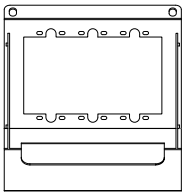


A
- (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex
- (2) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
- (1) RJ11
- (1) RJ45

B
- (1) HDMI
- (1) 3.5mm Stereo Mini
- (2) USB "A"
- (2) Blanks

C
- (2) AC power ports

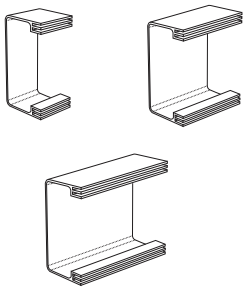
ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $210 per Connexus™.



STANDARD BLANK MODULE 62 CON X1 $84

Please see page 219 for information on hard-wiring on site

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.



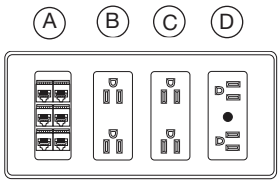
DUPLEX OUTLET ENCLOSURE

To be used when adding duplex outlets to existing Connexus™ Modules.

62 CON OUTBOX-1	$32
62 CON OUTBOX-2	$42
62 CON OUTBOX-3	$53

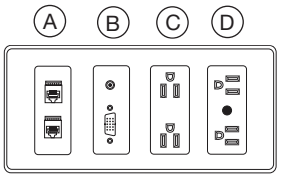
Large - 4 GANG

Port Options	Model #	List Price Aluminum	List Price Glass
NETWORK AND POWER CENTRE	62 CON NP	$1061	$1124



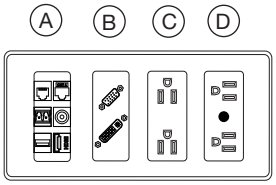
(A) (6) RJ-45 ports
(B) (2) AC power ports
(C) (2) AC power ports
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON B2	$971	$1034



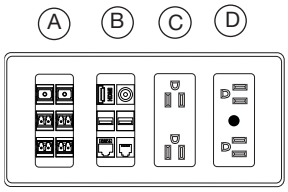
(A) (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port
(B) (1) 3.5 mm Mini with 2x Power
(1) VGA type 15 pin HD
(C) (2) AC power ports
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

DATA & MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER	62 CON DM2	$1271	$1334



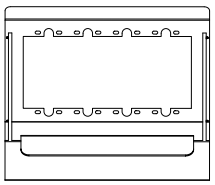
(A) (1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port
(1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex
(1) 1 3.5mm Stereo Mini
(1) 1 USB “A”
(1) 1 HDMI
(B) (1) DVI-I
(1) VGA
(C) (2) AC power ports
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA	62 CON EF	$1323	$1386



(A) (2) Fibre Optic SC Simplex
(4) Fiber Optic LC Duplex
(B) (1) HDMI,
(1) Stereo 3.5 Mini
(2) USB “A”,
(1) RJ45
(1) RJ11
(C) (2) AC power port
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

LARGE BLANK MODULE	62 CON X2		$95



Large Connexus™ modules cannot be specified in conjunction with an 18” diameter base. Blank Modules does not include the Connexus™ lid.

ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $210 per Connexus™.

CONNEXUS™ | CUSTOM CONNEXUS™ PLANNING

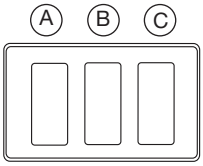
Planning a custom Connexus™ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.

STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.

Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus™ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B, or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A, or position A,B and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus™ are not available with power ports located in position A.

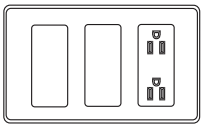
On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

Standard Connexus™



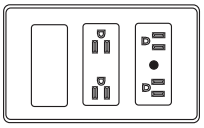
3 Gang: Data ports only

E300 - Standard Data Ports $53



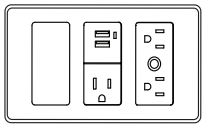
3 Gang: AC Power Port

E31S - Standard Outlet $368
E31U - Standard & Utility Outlets $394



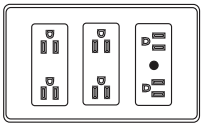
3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E32S -Standard Outlet $483
E32U - Standard & Utility Outlet $509



3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

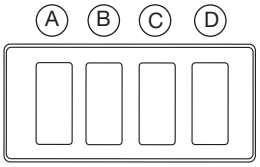
E32SC - Standard Outlet $641
E32UC - Standard & Utility Outlet $667



3 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

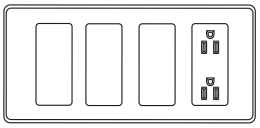
E33S - Standard Outlet $588
E33U - Standard & Utility Outlet $614

Large Connexus™



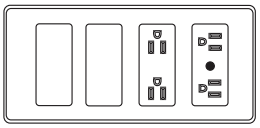
4 Gang: Data Ports only

E400 - Large Data Ports $110



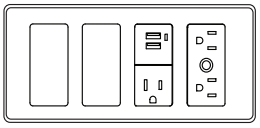
4 Gang: AC Power Port

E41S - Large Outlet $415
E41U - Large & Utility Outlets $441



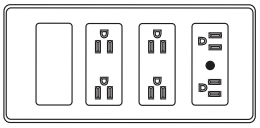
4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E42S - Large Outlet $541
E42U - Large & Utility Outlets $567



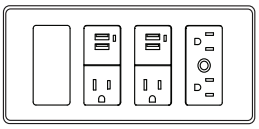
4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E42SC - Standard Outlet $698
E42UC - Standard & Utility Outlet $725



4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

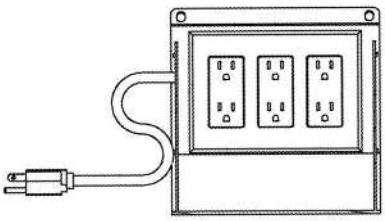
E43S - Large Outlet $578
E43U - Large & Utility Outlets $604



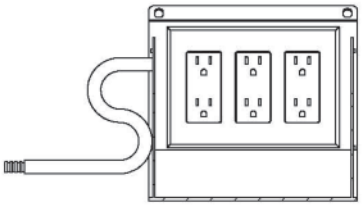
4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E43SC - Standard Outlet $735
E43UC - Standard & Utility Outlet $761

STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit. The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liquatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of 16’ or 25’. Not Applicable if no power is selected.

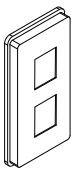


EP
Electrical Plug In
No Upcharge



EC
Electrical Conduit
Add upcharge
16’ $95
25’ $158

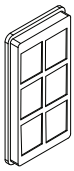
STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports (page 226) or Snap-in ports (page 228). Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.



M02

Mounting Plate (2)
accepts two snap in data ports

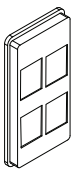
Add $26 list



M06

Mounting Plate (6)
accepts six snap in data ports

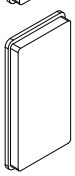
Add $26 list



M04

Mounting Plate (4)
accepts four snap in data ports

Add $26 list



M00

Mounting Plates

Add $26 list

STEP FOUR: Choose the Plate mounted port (page 226) or Snap-in ports (page 228) options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus™ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components from page 226 through page 229 on the lines below.

Standard Connexus™

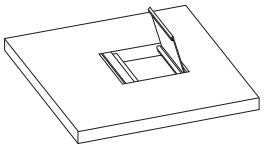
A	B	C
☐ POWER	☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	☐ POWER
OR	OR	OR
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT	☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT	☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT
_____	_____	_____
OR	OR	OR
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS	☐ SNAP-IN PORTS	☐ SNAP-IN PORTS
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Large Connexus™

A	B	C	D
☐ POWER	☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	☐ POWER/POWER & USB CHARGING	☐ POWER
OR	OR	OR	OR
☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT	☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT	☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT	☐ PLATE MOUNTED PORT
_____	_____	_____	_____
OR	OR	OR	OR
☐ SNAP-IN PORTS	☐ SNAP-IN PORTS	☐ SNAP-IN PORTS	☐ SNAP-IN PORTS
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

STEP FIVE: Select the Connexus™ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

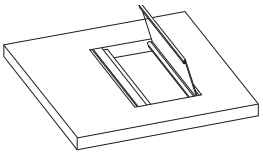
Standard Connexus™



3 GANG

3CCA	Aluminum	$263 list
3CFG	Glass	$326 list
3C00	No Lid	

Large Connexus™



4 GANG

4CCA	Aluminum	$273 list
4CFG	Glass	$336 list
4C00	No Lid	

STEP SIX: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus™ is not positioned over a base.
If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the $200 per Connexus™.

STEP SEVEN: Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus™ by adding the following prices:

- Connexus™ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus™ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)

CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

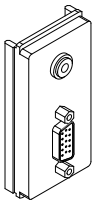
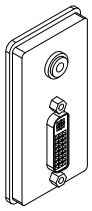
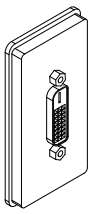
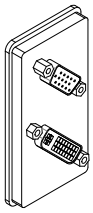
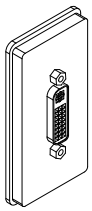
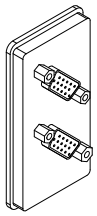
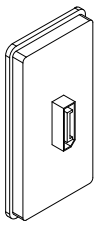
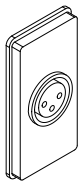
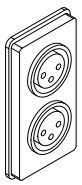
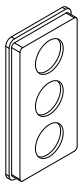
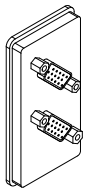
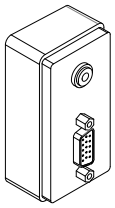
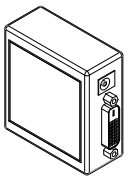
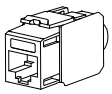
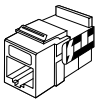
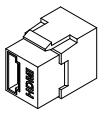
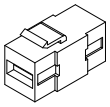
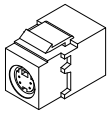
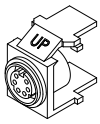
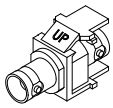
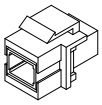
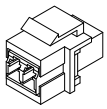
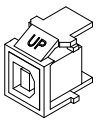
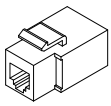
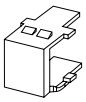
PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P01**	**VGA & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	$100
	**P02**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & 3.5 STEREO MINI -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	$147
	**P03**	**DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) -** Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$95
	**P04**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) & VGA -** Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	$189
	**P05**	**DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) -** Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$121
	**P06**	**VGA-2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.	$116
	**P07**	**DISPLAYPORT -** Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.	$116

PLATE MOUNTED PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**P08**	**MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD -** Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	$158
	**P09**	**MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 -** Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	$231
	**P10**	**3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH -** Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom™ devices.	$37
	**P11**	**VGA-to-BNCx2 -** Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.	$378
	**P12**	**INPUT VGA & 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) -** VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500mA power supply is required to power this unit.	$924

PORT ACCESSORIES	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	**DVIR**	**DVI-REPEATER -** Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the usable cable distance up to 130ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.	$730

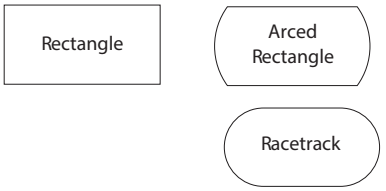
CONNEXUS™ | PORT OPTIONS

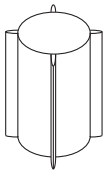
SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
		**RJ-45** - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	$32
	S01W **S01B** **S01R**	RJ45-CAT6 (White) RJ45-CAT6 (Blue) RJ45-CAT6 (Red)	
		**RJ11** - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a #110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.	$21
	S02W **S02B** **S02G** **S02R** **S02Y**	RJ11 (White) RJ11-B (Black) RJ11-G (Green) RJ11-R (Red) RJ11-Y (Yellow)	
	S03	**3.5 STEREO MINI -** 3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).	$63
	**S04**	**HDMI -** High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$121
	S05	**RCA-LEFT -** RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$26
	S06	**RCA-RIGHT -**RCA right audio channel connection. Color coded with red. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$26
	S07	**RCA- VIDEO -** RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$26
	**S08**	**USB-A -** Full size USB “A” style connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$42

SNAP IN PORTS	Reference Code	Description	List Price
	S09	**3 PIN MINI XLR** - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.	$515
	**S10**	**S-VIDEO -** S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$47
	**S11**	**PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) -** PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$58
	**S12**	**BNC -** BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.	$32
	S13	**F-TYPE -** F-Type (DSL,Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.	$26
	**S14**	**FIBER OPTIC SC -** Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.	$32
	**S15**	**FIBER OPTIC LC -** Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.	$63
	**S16**	**USB-MINI B -** USB "Mini B" style connection. Connector is a female "Mini B" input and a male "A" output (back side of Console interface).	$95
	**S17**	**RJ12** (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom™ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.	$205
	**S00**	**BLANK COVER -** Blank covers are required when port is not in use.	$11

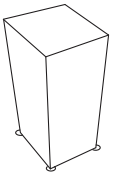
NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2, 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

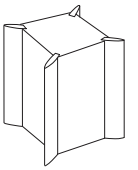




Dais



Oblique

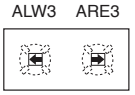


Forza Square

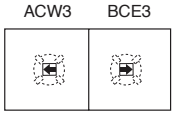
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 244) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

72"

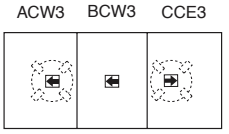
84"



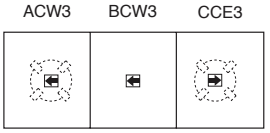
96"



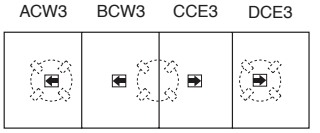
120"



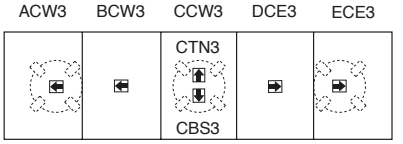
144"



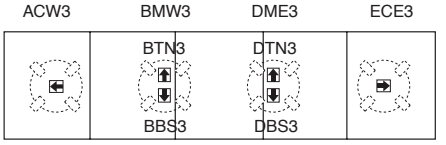
168" & 192"



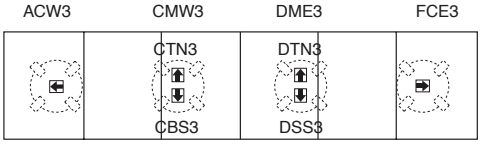
216"



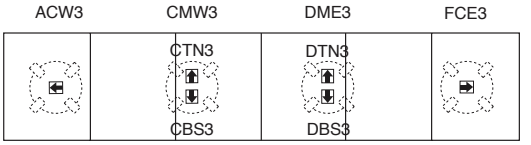
240"



264"



288"

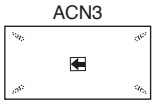


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

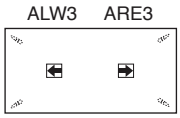
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 244) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

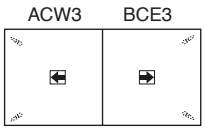
72"



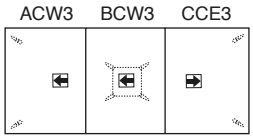
84"



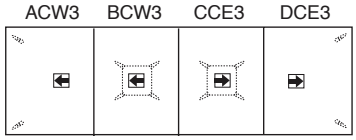
96"



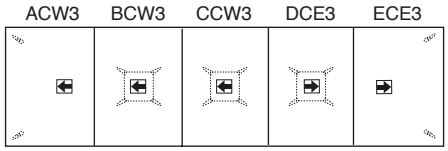
120" & 144"



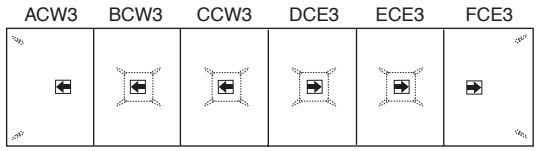
168" & 192"



216" & 240"



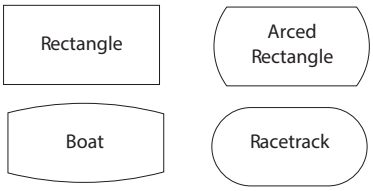
264" & 288"

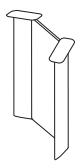


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

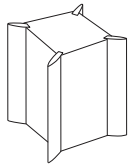
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

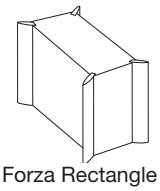




Forza Panel



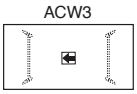
Forza Square



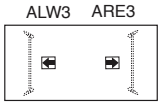
Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 219-223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 242-260) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

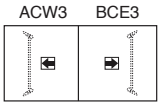
72"



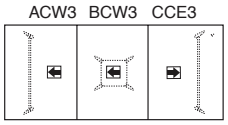
84"



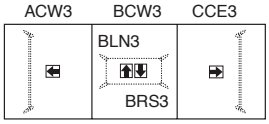
96"



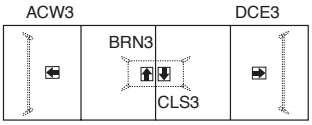
120"



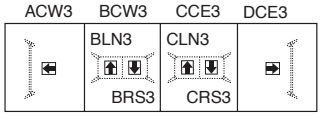
144"



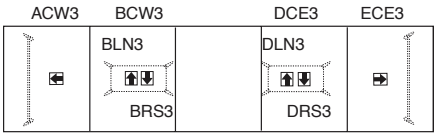
168"



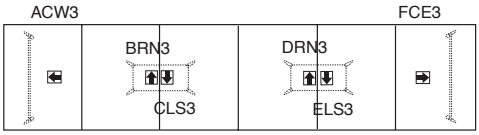
192"



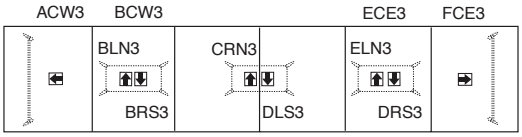
216" & 240"



264"

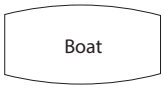


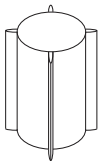
288"



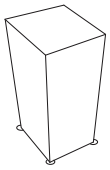
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

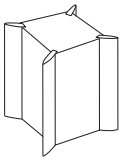




Dais



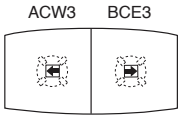
Oblique



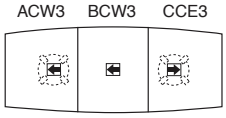
Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 219-223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 242-260) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

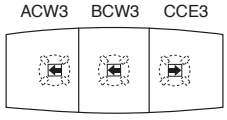
96"



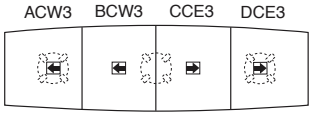
120"



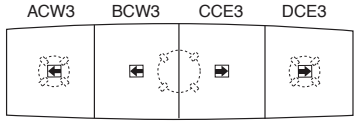
144"



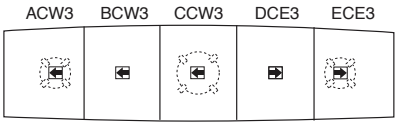
168"



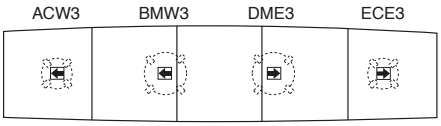
192"



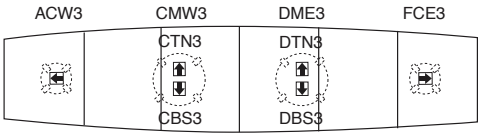
216"



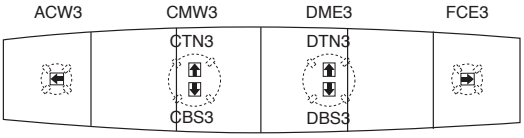
240"



264"



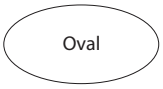
288"

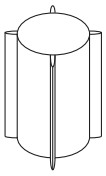


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

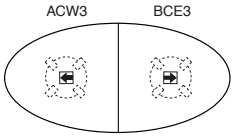
VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



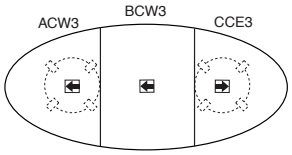


Dais

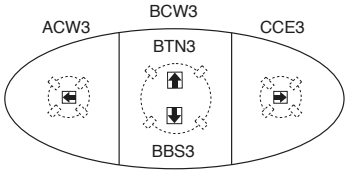
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 219-223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 242-260) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



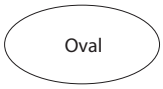
96"



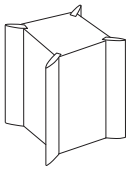
120"



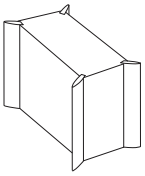
144"



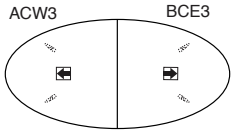
Forza Leg



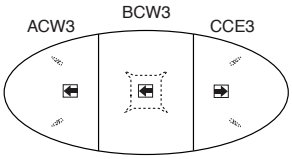
Forza Square



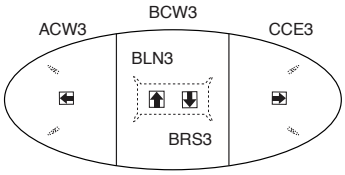
Forza Rectangle



96"



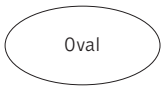
120"

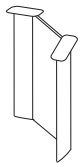


144"

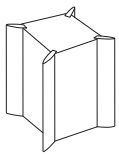
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

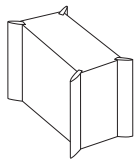




Dais

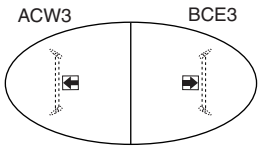


Oblique

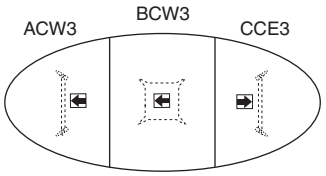


Forza Square

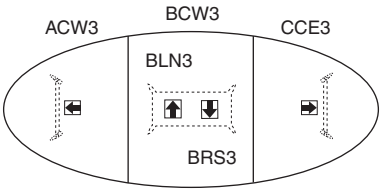
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 219-223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 242-260) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



96"



120"

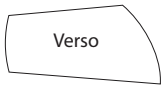


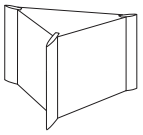
144"

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS

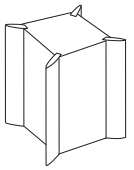
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



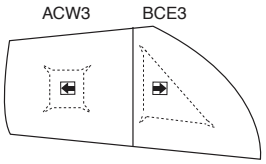


Verso

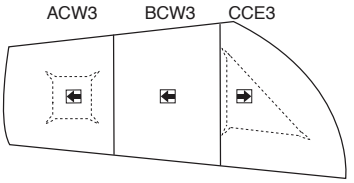


Forza Square

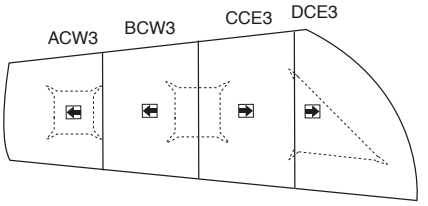
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 219-223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 242-260) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



107"

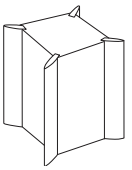


137"

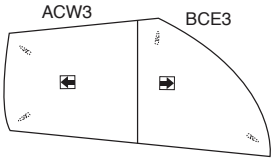


168"

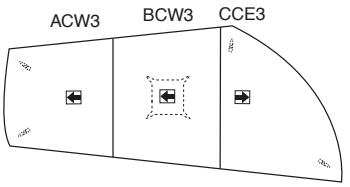
Forza Leg



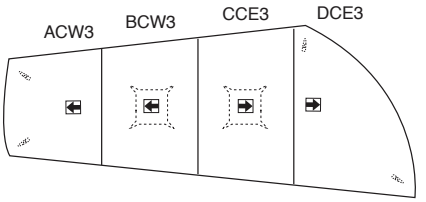
Forza Square



107"



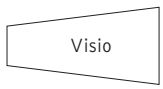
137"

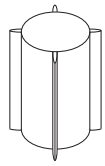


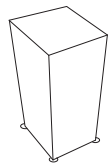
168"

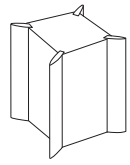
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



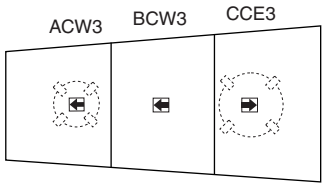

Dais


Oblique

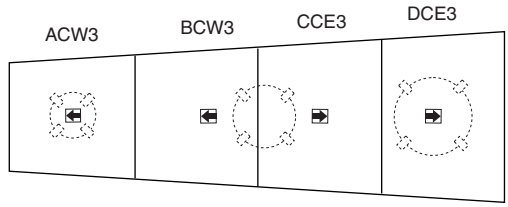

Forza Square

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 219-223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 242-260) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

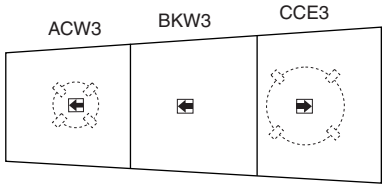
120"



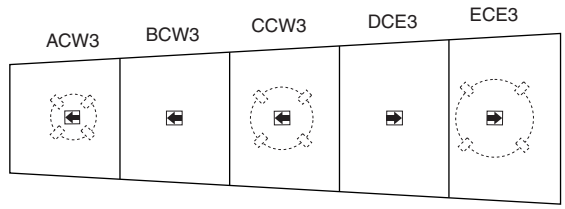
192"



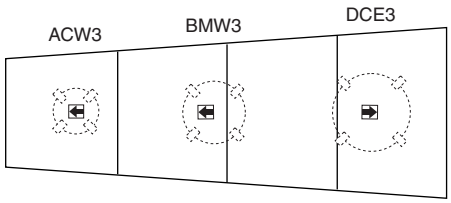
144"



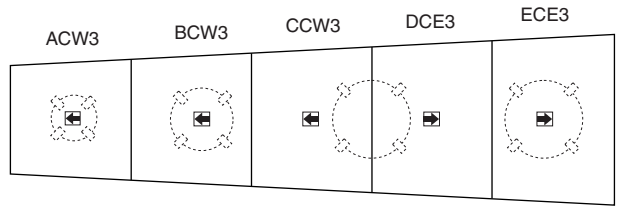
216"



168"



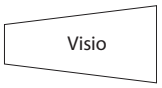
240"

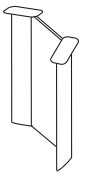


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS

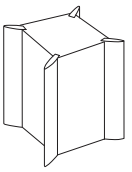
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDE

VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

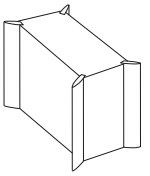




Forza Panel

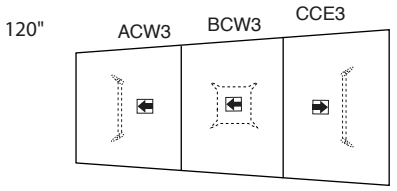


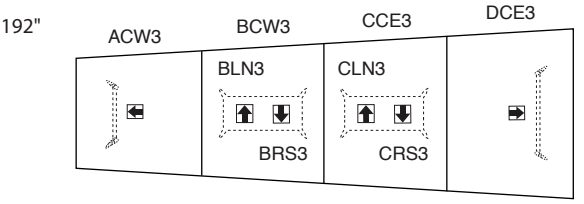
Forza Square

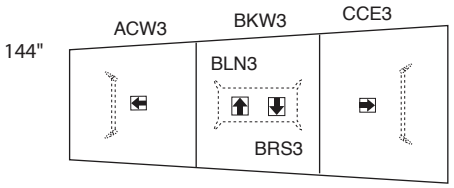


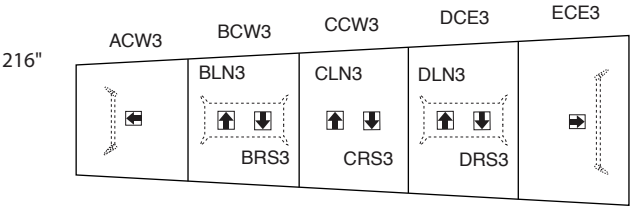
Forza Rectangle

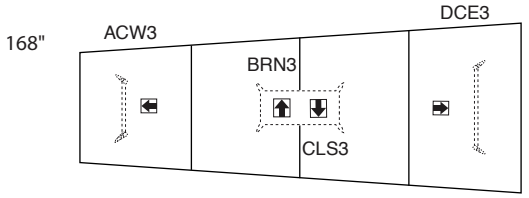
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 219-223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 242-260) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

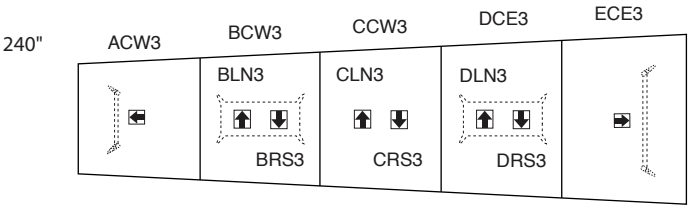






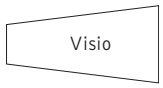




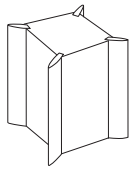


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

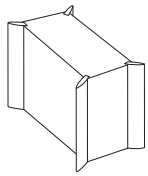
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



Forza Leg



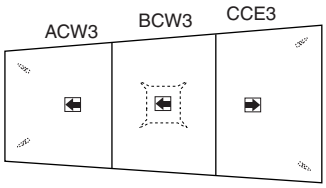
Forza Square



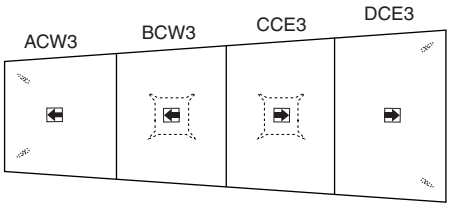
Forza Rectangle

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 219-223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 242-260) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

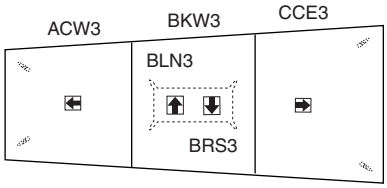
120"



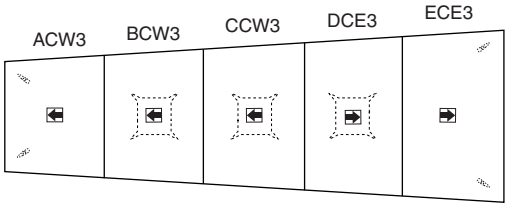
192"



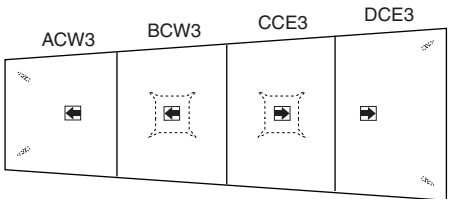
144"



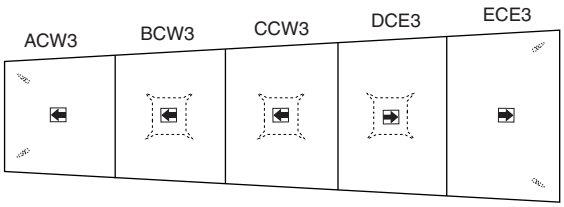
216"



168"



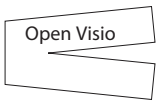
240"



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES

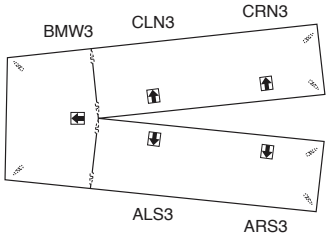
VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS



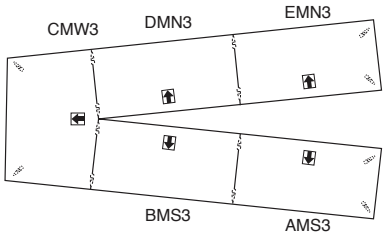
Forza

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. **Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.** Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus™ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. **For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 219-223. Connexus™ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section (pg 242-260) for more information. For large Connexus™ units, please replace "3" in location code with "4". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top.** Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

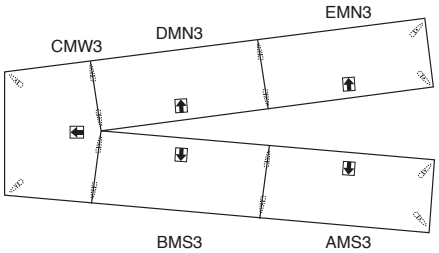
134"



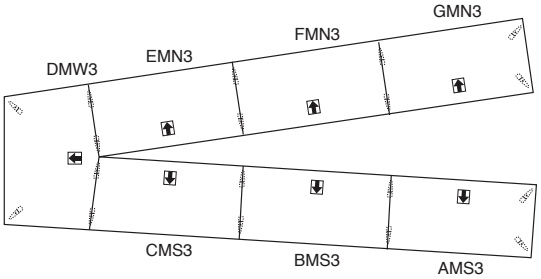
158"



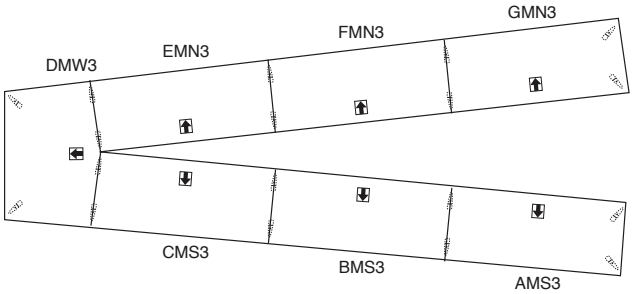
182"



218"

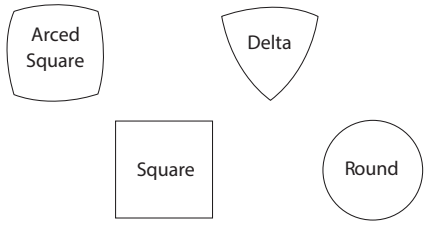


254"

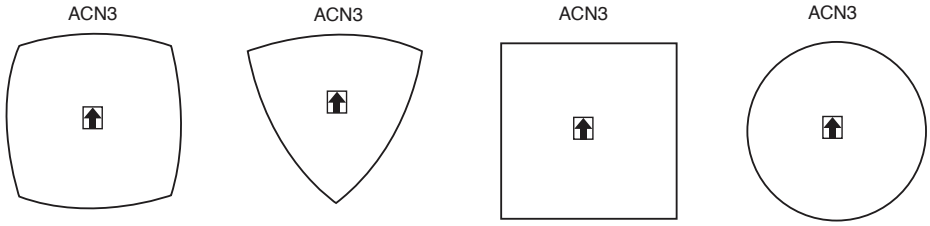


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



The Connexus™ Location , “C”, is the only code required when specifying a Connexus™ module on a Round, Square, Arced Square or Delta table. For large Connexus™ units, please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus™ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



Note: It is recommended that Connexus™ Modules not be specified on 36" and 42" Delta tops and 42" Arced Square, Round and Square tops when used in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES

FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS
All VIRTU table bases and casegoods designed for use with office equipment provide wire management with easy door access to floor and wall monuments. This allows for change and updating of wiring throughout the product without having to take furniture apart and re-install it. We've provided in this guide helpful information on the optimum locations of floor monuments in relation to the table base locations, so that you can position each appropriately.
Follow the New Monument Locations guidelines to determine these positions. We've also given you steps for determining what locations and quantities of Connexus™ modules are available if floor monuments already exist at the installation site. Follow the Existing Monument Locations guidelines if this applies.

NEW MONUMENT LOCATIONS
Steps to Determine Recommended Floor Monument Location Codes for Tables
1. In the "Chart A" section, starting on page 146, locate the page which represents the Base(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are listed at the top of each page.
2. Locate your "Top Size" and "Top Shape" from the chart on that page.
3. On the left, you will see a diagram with "Codes" indicated for Recommended Monument Locations.
4. Select the Code(s) for your preferred Monument Locations(s) and note for ordering purposes.

Note: Some restrictions apply in selecting Monument Locations, due to pre-determined electrical cord lengths. See Electrical Cord Lengths on page 245 for details.

Steps to Determine Recommended Monument Location Measurements

1. In the "Chart B" section, starting on page 254, locate the page which represents the Bases(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are located at the top of each chart.
2. Locate your "Top Size".
3. Cross reference your table size with the "Codes" that you have selected for your table.

Note: The measurements listed represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the left edge of your table. The shaded columns, ML and MR, represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the center line (lengthwise) of the table.

Existing Monument Locations
If your VIRTU Conference Table is to be installed in a room with existing floor monuments, please use the following steps to determine the available location(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.

1. Create an overhead view of the room in which your conference table is to be located, including measurements of floor space.
2. Sketch in an outline of your conference table in the position you would like it to be located in the room.
3. Measure the exact positions of the existing floor monuments in relation to the perimeter of your conference table.
4. Follow the steps outlined in Electrical Cord Lengths on page 245 to determine the available locations(s) and quantity of Connexus™ modules.
5. Submit the overhead view of the room with your purchase order so that Krug can provide the proper electrical cord lengths with your order.

It is recommended that a flush floor mounted monument is specified to best facilitate access into all VIRTU bases. Monument locations listed within "Chart B" provide dimensional information as it relates to the position of the monuments and bases. Enclosed bases have been designed to be placed over top of the monument, while tables supported with Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases have the monuments located offset to the leg. Please note that the measurements listed are the optimum location for Floor Monuments so that wiring does not interfere with the users.

The monument will require a minimum of one dedicated receptacle and provision for communication wire passage as well. Monuments with combined electrical capabilities will restrict the number of communication cables for use. For situations requiring large amounts of communication wiring, we highly recommend entering the table through another base from a monument designed for communication wires only.

The Floor Monument charts and diagrams are also designed to help determine the proper cord length designations. In order for Krug to supply the proper length of electrical cords for VIRTU Conference tops specified with Connexus™ modules, the user must specify Monument Location Codes which can be found in these drawings. If floor monuments already exist, please provide an overhead room layout, with exact measurements of your conference table and monuments positions, as outlined in Existing Monument Locations.

Electrical Cord Lengths
Connexus™ Modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table. Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required please follow these steps.

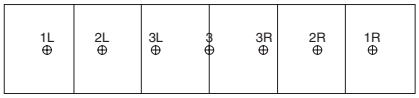
1. Select your Connexus™ Location(s).
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus™ Modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus™ Diagrams on pages 232-242 that illustrates the base and tabletop combination of your selection.

Note: Connexus™ Modules in pairs count as one position.
* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.

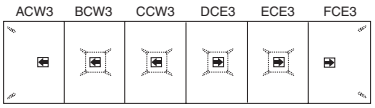
Example 1
If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 1L, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: ACW3, BCW3 and CCW3.

Example 2
If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 2R, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus™ locations: CCW3, DCE3, ECE3 and FCE3.

Monument Location Scenario



Connexus™ Location Scenario



1L 2L 3L 3 3R 2R 1R
ACW3 BCW3 CCW3 DCE3 ECE3 FCE3

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle • Boat • Square	• Arced Rectangle • Round • Arced Square	• Racetrack • Delta
Bases:	• Dais	• Forza Square	• Oblique

Please see page 254 for exact Monument Location measurements.

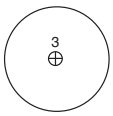
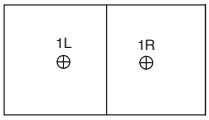
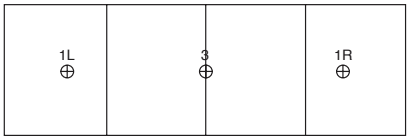
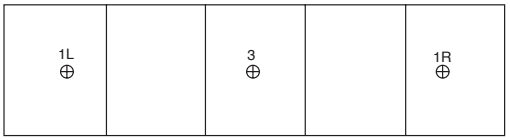
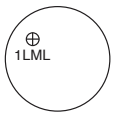
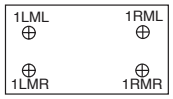
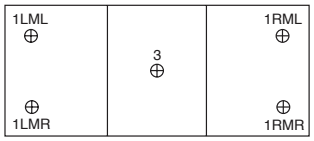
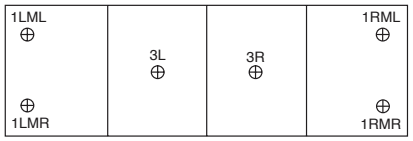
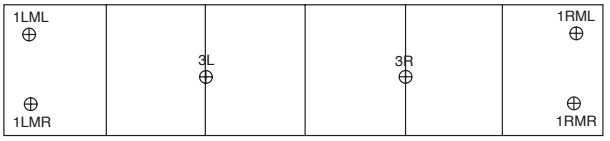
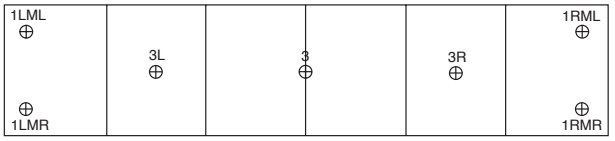
CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 20-48-42 120-54 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	144-48-42 168-42-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 216-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 264-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle • Boat • Square	• Arced Rectangle • Round • Arced Square	• Racetrack • Delta
Bases:	• Forza Leg	• Forza Leg with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Please see page 254 for exact Monument Location measurements.

CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
		Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	72-36 84-42 96-42 96-48 96-48-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	168-48-42 168-54 192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 16-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 64-60-48 288-60 288-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle	• Arced Rectangle	• Racetrack	• Boat
Bases:	• Forza Panel	• Forza Panel with Forza Square	• Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle	

Please see page 254 for exact Monument Location measurements.

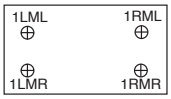
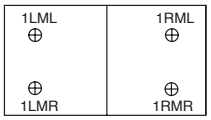
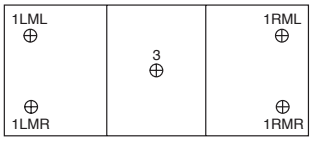
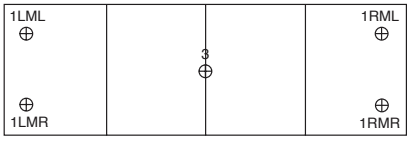
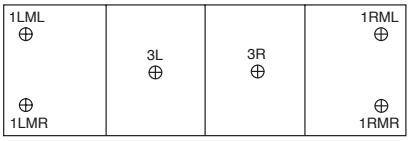
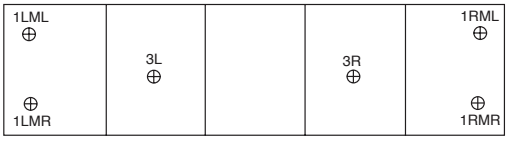
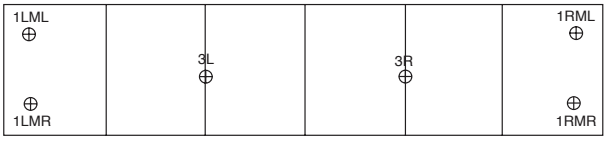
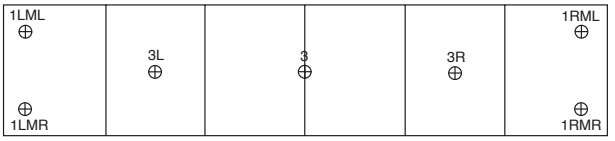
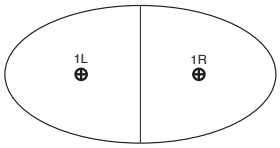
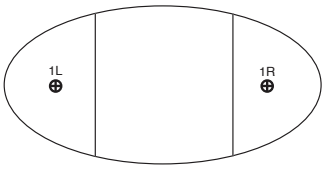
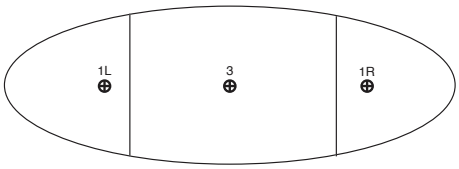
CODES	TOP SIZE	TOP SHAPES
	72-36 84-42	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack
	96-42 96-48-42 96-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	120-48 120-48-42 120-54 144-48-42 144-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	168-48-42 168-54	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	192-54 192-54-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	216-54-48 216-60 240-54-48 240-60	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	264-60 264-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat
	288-60 88-60-48	Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

Chart A

Top Shapes: • Oval

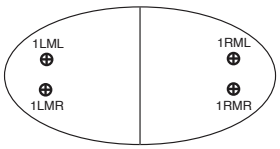
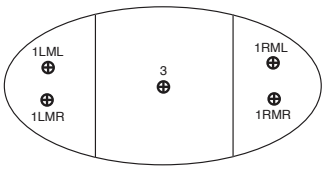
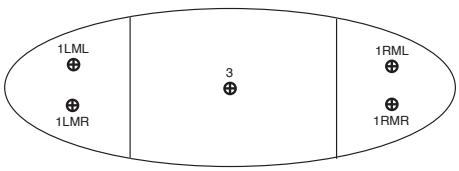
Bases: • Dais

Please see page 254 for exact Monument Location measurements.

CODES	TOP SIZE
	96-48
	120-54
	

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases:
- Forza Leg
- Forza Panel with Forza Square
- Forza Leg with Forza Square
- Forza Panel
- Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle
- Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

CODES	TOP SIZE
	96-48
	120-54
	144-60

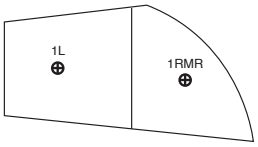
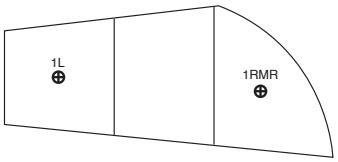
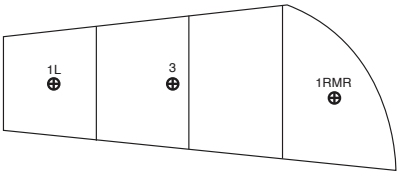
VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Square • Verso

Please see page 254 for exact Monument Location measurements.

CODES	TOP SIZE
	107-57-40
	137-63-40
	167-70-40

Top Shapes: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Leg • Forza Leg with Forza Square

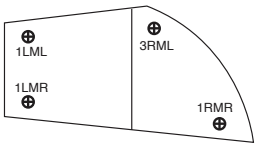
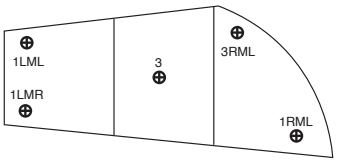
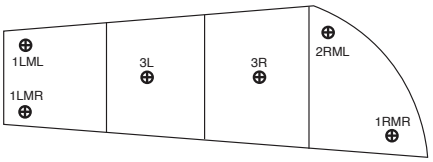
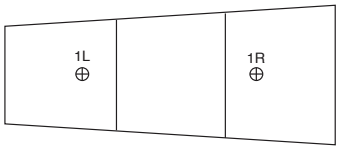
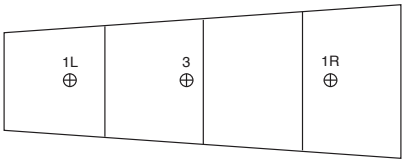
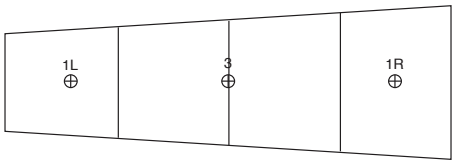
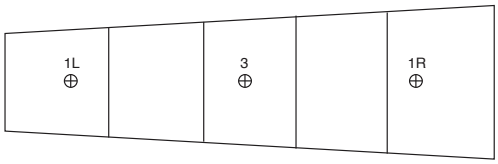
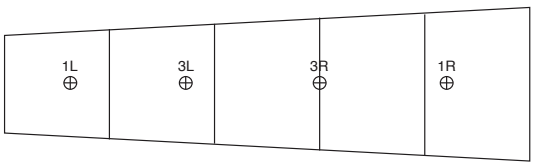
CODES	TOP SIZE
	107-57-40
	137-63-40
	167-70-40

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Visio	
Bases:	• Forza Square • Oblique	• Dais

Please see page 254 for exact Monument Location measurements.

CODES	TOP SIZE
	120-60-42 144-60-42
	168-60-42
	192-66-42
	216-73-42
	240-76-42

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

Top Shapes:	• Visio	
Bases:	• Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Square	• Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle • Forza Panel with Rectangle

Please see page 254 for exact Monument Location measurements.

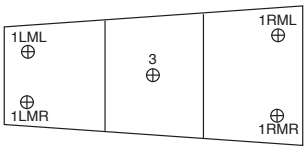
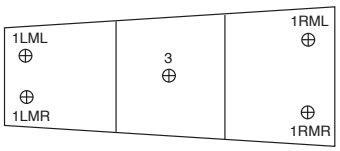
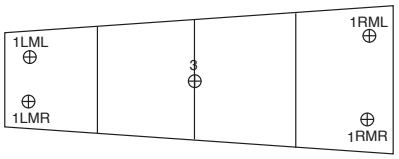
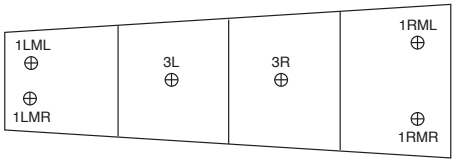
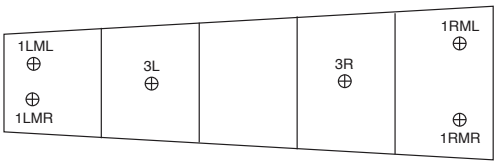
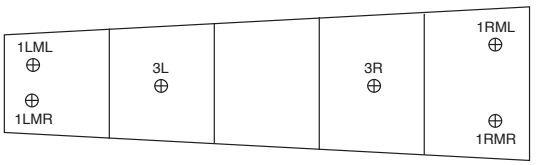
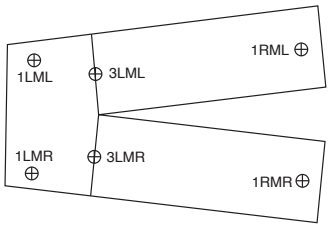
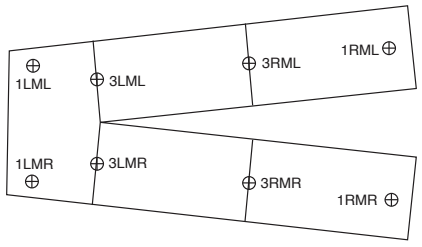
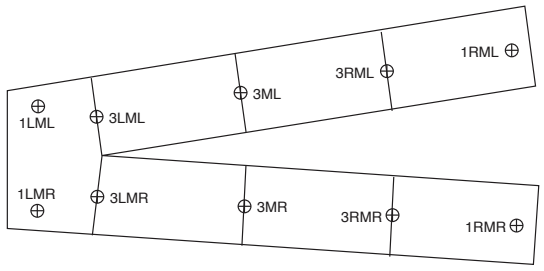
CODES	TOP SIZE
	120-60-42
	144-60-42
	168-60-42
	192-69-42
	216-73-42
	240-76-42

Chart A

Top Shapes: • Open Visio

Bases: • Forza Leg

Please see page 254 for exact Monument Location measurements.

CODES	TOP SIZE
	134-80-52 134-92-64
	158-85-52 158-96-64 182-90-52 182-102-64
	218-97-52 218-109-64 254-105-52 254-117-64

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle • Delta	• Arced Rectangle • Square	• Racetrack • Arced Square	• Boat • Round
Bases:	• Dais	• Forza Square	• Oblique	

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia				21					
42-42 square				21					
42-42 arched square				21					
42 delta				18					
48 dia				24					
48-48 square				24					
48-48 arched square				21					
48 delta									
54 dia				21					
54-54 square				21					
54-54 arched square				21					
54 delta				18					
60 dia				21					
60-60 square				21					
60-60 arched square				21					
60 delta				18					
72-36	18						54		
84-42	24						59		
96-42	26						70		
96-48	26						70		
96-48-42	26						70		
120-48	27						93		
120-48-42	27						93		
120-54	27						93		
144-54	27						117		
144-48-42	27			72			117		
168-54	27			84			141		
168-48-42	27			84			141		
192-54	27			96			165		
192-54-48	27			96			165		
216-54-48	29			108			186		
216-60	29			108			186		
240-54-48	30		90		150		210		
240-60	30		90		150		210		
264-60	30		98		166		234		
264-60-48	30		98		166		234		
288-60	30		107		181		258		
288-60-48	30		107		181		258		

Chart B

Top Shapes:	• Rectangle • Delta	• Arced Rectangle • Square	• Racetrack • Arced Square	• Boat • Round
Bases:	• Dais	• Forza Square	• Oblique	

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
42 dia.	13								
42-42 square	12							12	
42-42 arched square	13							13	
42 delta	14								
48 dia.	13								
48-48 square	12							12	
48-48 arched square	13							13	
48 delta	14								
54 dia.	13								
54-54 square	12							12	
54-54 arched square	13							13	
54 delta	14								
60 dia.	13								
60-60 square	12							12	
60-60 arched square	13							13	
60 delta	14								
72-36	12						59	8	8
84-42	12						71	11	11
96-42	12						83	11	11
96-48	12						83	13	13
120-48	12			60			107	13	13
120-54	12			60			107	17	17
144-54	12			72			131	17	17
168-54	12		63		105		155	17	17
192-54	12		72		120		179	17	17
216-60	12		65	108	151		203	20	20
240-60	12		72	120	168		227	20	20
264-60	12	67	120		144	197	251	20	20
288-60	12	73	120		168	215	275	20	20

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	18						53	8	8
84-42	18						66	11	11
96-42	18						77	11	11
96-48	18						77	13	13
120-48	18			60			101	13	13
120-54	18			60			101	17	17
144-54	18			72			125	17	17
168-54	18		63		105		149	17	17
192-54	18		72		120		173	17	17
216-60	18		65	108	151		197	20	20
240-60	18		73	120	167		221	20	20
264-60	18	67	110		154	197	245	20	20
288-60	18	73	120		168	215	269	20	20

Top Shape: • Boat

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48-42	12						83	11	11
120-48-42	12			60			107	11	11
144-48-42	12			72			131	11	11
168-48-42	12		63		105		155	11	11
192-54-48	12		72		120		179	14	14
216-54-48	12		65	108	151		203	14	14
240-54-48	12		73	120	167		227	14	14
264-60-48	12	67	110		154	197	251	14	14
288-60-48	12	73	120		168	215	275	14	14

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	17						55	6	6
84-42	17						67	8	8
96-42	17						79	8	8
96-48	19						77	11	11
120-48	19			60			101	11	11
120-54	21			60			99	14	14
144-54	21			72			123	14	14
168-54	21		63		105		147	14	14
192-54	21		72		120		171	14	14
216-60	23		65	108	151		193	17	17
240-60	23		73	120	167		217	17	17
264-60	23	67	110		154	197	241	17	17
288-60	23	73	120		168	215	265	17	17

VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

Top Shape: • Rectangle • Arched Rectangle • Racetrack • Boat

Bases: • Forza Panel
• Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
72-36	19						53	7	7
84-42	19						65	7	7
96-42	20						76	10	10
96-48	20						76	10	10
96-48-42	20						76	10	10
120-48	20			60			100	10	10
120-48-42	20			60			100	10	10
120-54	20			60			100	13	13
144-54	20			72			123	13	13
144-48-42	20			72			123	13	13
168-54	20			84			148	13	13
168-48-42	20			84			148	13	13
192-54	20		72		120		172	13	13
192-54-48	20		72		120		172	13	13
216-54-48	20		87		129		196	13	13
216-60	20		65		150		196	13	13
240-54-48	20		78		162		220	13	13
240-60	20		78		162		220	13	13
264-60	20		88		175		244	13	13
264-60-48	20		88		175		244	13	13
288-60	20		73	144	215		268	13	13
288-60-48	20		73	144	215		268	13	13

Chart B

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Dais

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	25						70		
120-54	28						92		
144-60	27			72			117		

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Leg
• Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

Top Shape: • Oval

Bases: • Forza Panel
• Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
96-48	24						71	7	7
120-54	27			60			93	10	10
144-60	26			72			118	10	10

Chart B

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Square • Verso

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	26						71		5
137-63-40	27						102		6
167-70-40	27			79			130		8

Top Shape: • Verso

Bases: • Forza Leg • Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
107-57-40	14				61		95	10 & 13	10 & 20
137-63-40	14			68	91		125	10 & 16	10 & 23
167-70-40	14		60		98	120	154	10 & 19	10 & 27

Chart B

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Dais • Forza Square • Oblique

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	26						93		
144-60-42	26						114		
168-66-42	26			79			138		
192-66-42	24			96			164		
216-73-42	24			108			188		
240-76-42	24		76		144		212		

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	12			60			107	10	10
144-60-42	12			72			131	10	10
168-66-42	12		63		104		155	10	10
192-66-42	12		72		120		179	10	10
216-73-42	12		65	108	151		203	10	10
240-76-42	12		72	120	168		227	10	10

Top Shape: • Visio

Bases: • Forza Panel with Forza Square • Forza Panel with Forza Square

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES								
	1L	2L	3L	3	3R	2R	1R	ML	MR
102-60-42	21			60			99	7	7
144-60-42	21			72			122	7	7
168-66-42	21			84			147	7	7
192-66-42	21		72		120		170	7	7
216-73-42	21		65		151		194	7	7
240-76-42	21		72		168		218	7	7

Chart B

Top Shape: • Arched Rectangle

Bases: • Forza Leg with Forza Square • Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

Indicates distance in inches from center line (*lengthwise*) of table to center of monument

	CODES														
	1L	ML	MR	3L	ML	MR	3	ML	MR	3R	ML	MR	1R	ML	MR
134-80-52 (30-96)	13	17	17	37	15	15							124	24	24
134-92-64 (36-96)	13	23	23	38	18	18							124	27	27
158-85-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15				97	21	21	148	27	27
158-96-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18				97	24	24	148	30	30
179-90-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15				109	22	22	172	29	29
179-102-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18				109	25	25	172	32	32
218-97-52 (30-60)	13	17	17	37	15	15	97	21	21	157	27	27	208	33	33
218-109-64 (36-60)	13	23	23	38	18	18	97	24	24	157	30	30	208	36	36
254-105-52 (30-72)	13	17	17	37	15	15	109	22	22	180	30	30	243	37	37
254-117-64 (36-72)	13	23	23	38	18	18	109	25	25	180	33	33	243	40	40

Due to the unique shape of Open Visio tables, this Monument Location Chart differs from the other charts

Conference Table Ordering Chart Samples
To assist in the specification of VIRTU conference tables we have provided an ordering chart. Shown first is a completed sample chart. This sample chart shows exactly what information is needed to complete an order. The exception is the Connexus™ and Floor Monument areas, as they are not required if Connexus™ modules are not included in the order. You may photocopy the blank chart on bottom of the page and use it exclusively for ordering VIRTU conference tables, attach the charts to the rest of your order, or simply use the chart as a reference to what information is required to complete your conference table order.

SAMPLE

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)
6258-168-70-40		
6234-14-14-29	1	
6234-20-20-29	1	
6231-23-24-29	1	13694

Species	Finish	Edge Profile	Metal Finish
Anigre	Clear	Fino	Satin Aluminum

Connexus™ Location	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Locations	Other
AL	62 CON EM - Alum.	xx	1L	
C	62 COM BD - Alum.	xx	1L	
AR	62 COM BD - Alum	xx	1R	
			Total List $	15912

VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

Conference Top Model # Base Model #'s	Base Qty	Price for Top and Base(s)

Species	Finish	Edge Profile	Metal Finish

Connexus™ Location	Connexus™ Model #(s)	Price	Monument Locations	Other
			Total List $	

VIRTU | DUAL MEDIA CABINETS

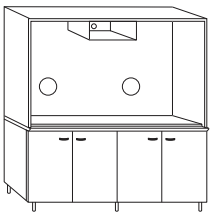
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307614	8570	9247	75	30	76	645	116

ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on upper and lower wood doors at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Dual Media Cabinet full height upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307614GW	9007	9703	75	30	76	645	116

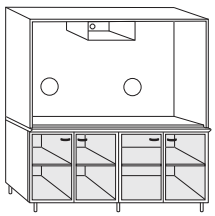
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on upper doors at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged wood doors	62MC-75307613 Media Cabinet full height	7421	8108	75	30	76	570	116



ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on lower wood doors at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Dual Media Cabinet full height open top cabinet lower hinged glass doors	62MC-75307613G	7870	8611	75	30	76	570	116



ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.ordering procedure

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

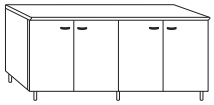
CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

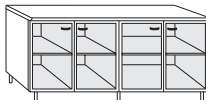
- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock.
- Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.
- Dual Media Cabinets feature removable shelf and grommet for CPU storage.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged wood doors	62MC-75303511	4722	5404	75	30	34.5	345	49



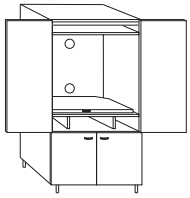
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Dual Media Cabinet buffet height hinged glass doors	62MC-75303511G	5163	5907	75	30	34.5	345	49



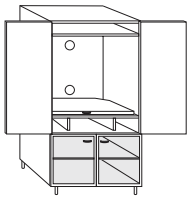
ORDERING NOTES
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.ordering procedure

Large Media Cabinet hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514	4933	5673	42	30	85	455	59



ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514GW	5103	5868	42	30	85	455	59



ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

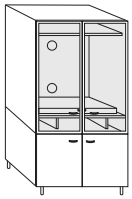
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

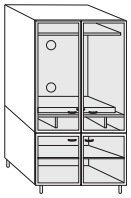
- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $50 list per square foot.

VIRTU | LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514WG	5645	6417	42	30	85	455	59

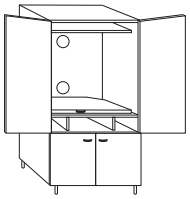


Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514G	5923	6692	42	30	85	455	59



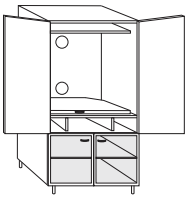
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Large Media Cabinet gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514A	5015	5766	42	30	85	455	61



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Large Media Cabinet gabled top hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308514GWA	5185	5963	42	30	85	455	61



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

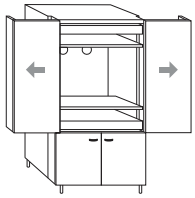
CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

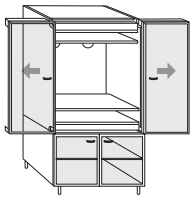
- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-40308558S	5485	6307	39.5	30	85	470	56



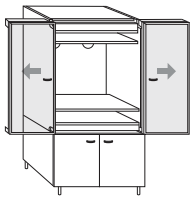
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, all doors have an optional combined lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
width=37 15/16" depth=28 9/16" height=30 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-40308559GS	5956	6778	39.5	30	85	470	56



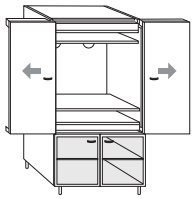
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
width=37 15/16" depth=28 1/2" height=30 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Large Media Cabinet glass synch doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-40308560WGS	5774	6592	39.5	30	85	470	56



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
width=37 15/16" depth=28 1/2" height=30 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Large Media Cabinet synch wood doors lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-40308561GWS	5645	6443	39.5	30	85	470	56



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper synch doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
width=37 15/16" depth=28 1/2" height=30 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

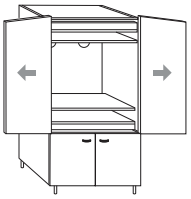
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors
S - synch doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

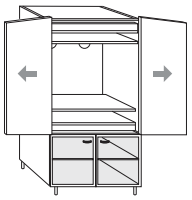
VIRTU | LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet gabled top wood synch doors lower wood hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-40308558AS	5573	6408	39.5	30	88	422	60



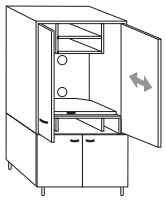
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, all doors have an optional combined lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=37 15/16" Depth=28 9/16" Height=30 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Large Media Cabinet gabled top synch doors - wood lower hinged doors - glass (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-40308561GAS	5743	6604	39.5	30	88	472	60



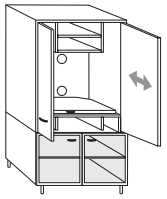
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper synch doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=37 15/16" Depth=28 9/16" Height=30 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Large Media Cabinet wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502	5852	6731	42	30	85	455	59



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.

Large Media Cabinet wood pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502GW	6019	6920	42	30	85	455	59



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

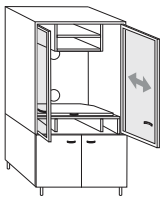
CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
S - synch doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

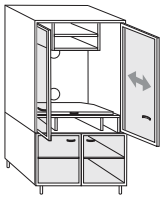
- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet glass pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502WG	6496	7537	42	30	85	455	59



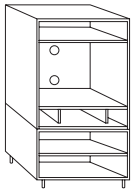
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.

Large Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308502G	6665	7663	42	30	85	455	59



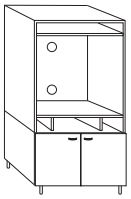
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308517	4721	5428	42	30	85	440	59



ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308507	4828	5553	42	30	85	445	59



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

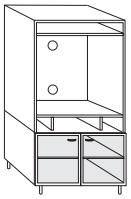
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors
S - synch doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).

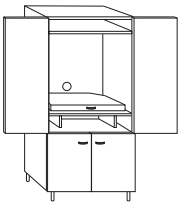
VIRTU | LARGE & SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged glass doors (2 Piece Assembly)	62MC-42308507G	4973	5719	42	30	85	445	59



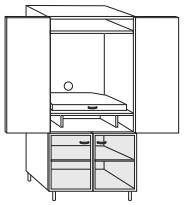
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $2224 list.

Small Media Cabinet hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)	62MC-36247614	4054	4661	36	24	75	235	40



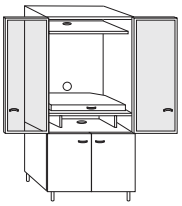
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors	62MC-36247614GW	4378	5034	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614WG	4532	5117	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

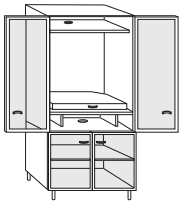
CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

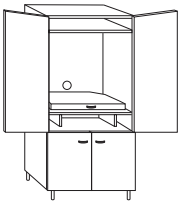
- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614G	4774	5358	36	24	75	235	40



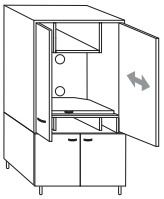
ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet gabled doors hinged wood doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614A	4184	4810	36	24	75	235	40



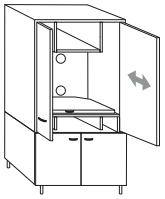
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet gabled doors hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247614GA	4505	5182	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602	4798	5516	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

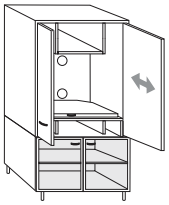
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

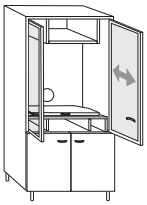
VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet hinged glass doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602GW	5153	5926	36	24	75	235	40



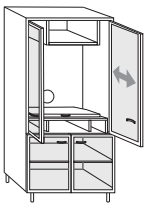
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602WG	5431	6257	36	24	75	235	40



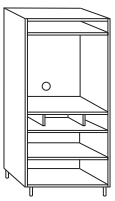
ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247602G	5794	6632	36	24	75	235	40



ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet Small open shelf (casters optional)	62MC-36247617	3734	4295	36	24	75	225	40



ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

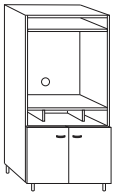
CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

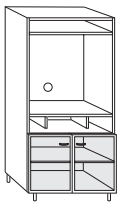
- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Small Media Cabinet open monitor shelf wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247607	3880	4462	36	24	75	230	40



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet open monitor shelf glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)	62MC-36247607G	4191	4818	36	24	75	230	40

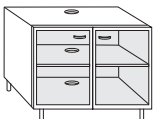


ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet monitor cabinet lower hinged wood doors (casters optional)	62MC-36243011	2337	3045	36	24	29.5	170	19

ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, a lock is optional for this unit at a price of $100 list.
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

Small Media Cabinet monitor cabinet lower hinged glass doors (casters optional)	62MC-36243011G	2504	2881	36	24	29.5	170	19



ORDERING NOTES
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

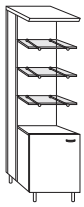
- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $125 list.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).

VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247671L	2898	3335	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247671R	2898	3335	21	24	76	190	24

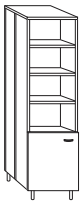
ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of $100 list each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of $350 list each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247671GL	3087	3551	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247671GR	3087	3551	21	24	76	190	24



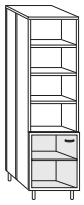
ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of $100 list each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of $350 list each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower wood door	62DC-21247672L	2862	3293	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247672R	2862	3293	21	24	76	190	24



ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of $100 list each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower glass door	62DC-21247672GL	3052	3509	21	24	76	190	24
	62DC-21247672GR	3052	3509	21	24	76	190	24



ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of $100 list each.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

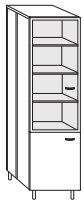
CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right

SPECIAL FEATURES

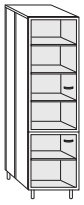
- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of $386 list each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe upper glass door lower wood door	62DC-21247674WGL	3409	3920	21	24	76	195	24
	62DC-21247674WGR	3409	3920	21	24	76	195	24



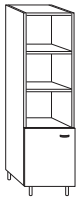
ORDERING NOTES
Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe upper glass door lower glass door	62DC-21247674GL	3572	4109	21	24	76	195	24
	62DC-21247674GR	3572	4109	21	24	76	195	24



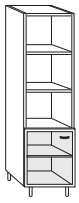
ORDERING NOTES
Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe adjust. wood shelves lower wood door	62ST-21207613L	2947	3389	21	20	76	145	20
	62ST-21207613R	2947	3389	21	20	76	145	20



ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of $100 list each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe adjust. wood shelves lower glass door	62ST-21207613GL	3137	3608	21	20	76	145	20
	62ST-21207613GR	3137	3608	21	20	76	145	20



ORDERING NOTES
Lower door features an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

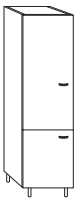
DC - display cabinet
W - wood doors
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
ST - storage cabinet

SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of $386 list each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.

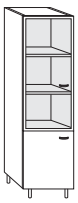
VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display/Storage Cabinet upper wood door lower wood door	62ST-21207614L	3260	3750	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614R	3260	3750	21	20	76	150	20



ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper glass door lower wood door	62ST-21207614WGL	3494	4018	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614WGR	3494	4018	21	20	76	150	20



ORDERING NOTES
Lower door features an optional lock at a price of $100 list.

Display/Storage Cabinet upper glass door lower glass door	62ST-21207614GL	3659	4210	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207614GR	3659	4210	21	20	76	150	20

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

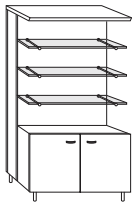
CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet
W - wood doors
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
ST - storage cabinet

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of $386 list each.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247671L	4029	4633	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247671R	4029	4633	42	24	76	270	42

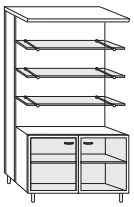


ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of $350 list each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower wood doors	62DC-42247672L	3864	4445	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247672R	3864	4445	42	24	76	270	42

ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed glass shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247671GL	4204	4837	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247671GR	4204	4837	42	24	76	270	42



ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of $350 list each.

Display Cabinet with wardrobe fixed wood shelves lower glass doors	62DC-42247672GL	3992	4591	42	24	76	270	42
	62DC-42247672GR	3992	4591	42	24	76	270	42

ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

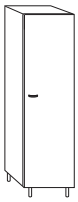
DC - display cabinet
W - wood doors
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
ST - storage cabinet

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- 42" Display Cabinets with wardrobe feature wardrobes with coat rack behind the front display.
- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of $386 list each.

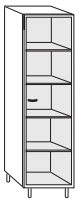
VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet with shelves wood door	62ST-21207611L	2476	2848	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207611R	2476	2848	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21247611L	2605	2997	21	24	76	174	24
	62ST-21247611R	2605	2997	21	24	76	174	24



ORDERING NOTES
Wood door features an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet with shelves glass door	62ST-21207611GL	2862	3291	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21207611GR	2862	3291	21	20	76	150	20
	62ST-21247611GL	2988	3435	21	24	76	174	24
	62ST-21247611GR	2988	3435	21	24	76	174	24



Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207613	3880	4462	42	24	76	220	39

ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet adjust. wood shelves lower glass doors	62ST-42207613G	4217	4708	42	24	76	220	39

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

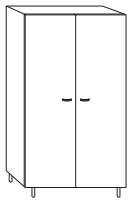
CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet with shelves wood doors (42”)	62ST-42207611	3852	4430	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247611	3980	4574	42	24	76	265	47



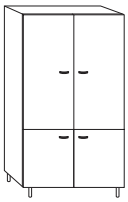
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet with shelves glass doors	62ST-42207611G	4428	5091	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247611G	4556	5238	42	24	76	265	47

Storage Cabinet upper glass shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207614WG	4270	4911	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614WG	4526	5206	42	24	76	265	47

ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.

Storage Cabinet upper wood shelves lower wood doors	62ST-42207614	4066	4911	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614	4311	5206	42	24	76	265	47



ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors feature an optional combined lock at a price of $100 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

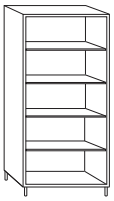
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

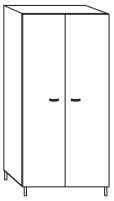
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Storage Cabinet upper glass doors lower glass doors	62ST-42207614G	4801	5521	42	20	76	225	39
	62ST-42247614G	5089	5853	42	24	76	265	47

Storage Cabinet open bookcase	62ST-36207617	2843	3271	36	20	76	190	34



ORDERING NOTES
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet closed bookcase wood doors (36")	62ST-36207611	3097	3560	36	20	76	220	34



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Storage Cabinet closed bookcase glass doors	62ST-36207611G	3677	4227	36	20	76	220	34

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

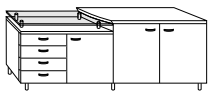
ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

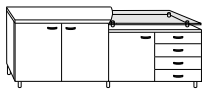
- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza Standard Height wood drawers, wood doors partial glass top	62C-75202901*	5885	6767	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242901*	6015	6918	75	24	29.5	255	32
	62C-75202902**	5885	6767	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242902**	6015	6918	75	24	29.5	255	32

*



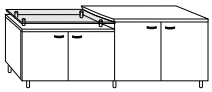
**



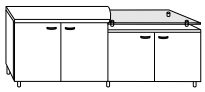
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $50 list per square foot.

Credenza Standard Height wood doors partial glass top	62C-75202903*	5431	6246	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242903*	5563	6399	75	24	29.5	255	32
	62C-75202904**	5431	6246	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242904**	5563	6399	75	24	29.5	255	32

*

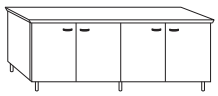


**



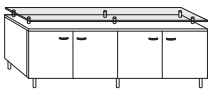
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $50 list per square foot.

Credenza Standard Height wood doors full wood top	62C-75202905	4407	5067	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242905	4547	5227	75	24	29.5	255	32



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $50 list per square foot.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Credenza Standard Height wood doors full glass top	62C-75202906	5194	5972	75	20	29.5	217	27
	62C-75242906	5312	6109	75	24	29.5	255	32



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

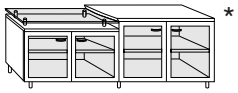
C - credenza

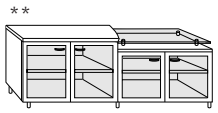
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.

VIRTU | CREDENZAS

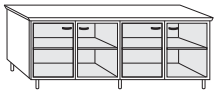
Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Credenza Standard Height glass doors partial glass top	62C-75202903G* 62C-75242903G* 62C-75202904G** 62C-75242904G**	5827 5955 5827 5955	6700 6845 6700 6845	75 75 75 75	20 24 20 24	29.5 29.5 29.5 29.5	217 255 217 255	27 32 27 32


*


**

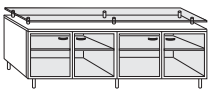
ORDERING NOTES
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $50 list per square foot.

Credenza Standard Height glass doors full wood top	62C-75202905G 62C-75242905G	4804 4936	5526 5677	75 75	20 24	29.5 29.5	217 255	27 32



ORDERING NOTES
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $50 list per square foot.

Credenza Standard Height glass doors full glass top	62C-75202906G 62C-75242906G	5555 5687	6389 6539	75 75	20 24	29.5 29.5	217 255	27 32



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

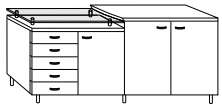
C - credenza
G - glass doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

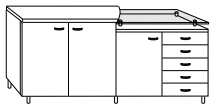
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet	62BU-75203501*	6056	6963	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood drawers	62BU-75243501*	6188	7116	75	24	34.5	295	37
wood doors	62BU-75203502**	6056	6963	75	20	34.5	245	31
partial glass top	62BU-75243502**	6188	7116	75	24	34.5	295	37

*

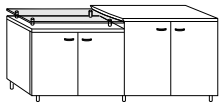


**

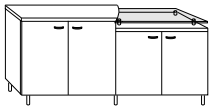


ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.

Buffet	62BU-75203503*	5603	6442	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors	62BU-75243503*	5734	6595	75	24	34.5	295	37
partial glass top	62BU-75203504**	5603	6442	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243504**	5734	6595	75	24	34.5	295	37

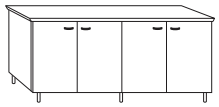


**



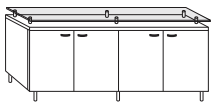
ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.

Buffet	62BU-75203505	4580	5264	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors	62BU-75243505	4715	5424	75	24	34.5	295	37
full wood top								



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Buffet	62BU-75203506	5365	6170	75	20	34.5	245	31
wood doors	62BU-75243506	5485	6306	75	24	34.5	295	37
full glass top								



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

BU - buffet

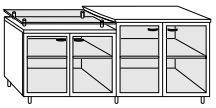
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of $1603 list. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.

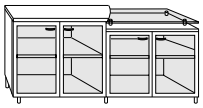
VIRTU | BUFFETS

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Buffet glass doors partial glass top	62BU-75203503G*	5998	6895	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243503G*	6124	7042	75	24	34.5	295	37
	62BU-75243504G**	5998	6895	75	24	34.5	295	37
	62BU-75203504G**	6124	7042	75	20	34.5	245	31

*

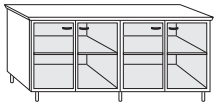


**



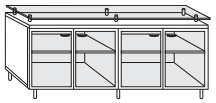
ORDERING NOTES
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.

Buffet glass doors full wood top	62BU-75203505G	4982	5729	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243505G	5107	5873	75	24	34.5	295	37



ORDERING NOTES
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot.

Buffet glass doors full glass top	62BU-75203506G	5726	6584	75	20	34.5	245	31
	62BU-75243506G	5856	6734	75	24	34.5	295	37



ORDERING NOTES
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

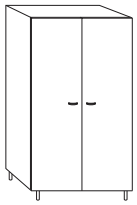
CODE DESCRIPTION

BU - buffet

SPECIAL FEATURES

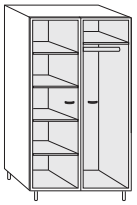
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of $1603 list. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $50 list per square foot.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Wardrobe wood doors	62WR-42247601	3825	4399	42	24	76	265	47

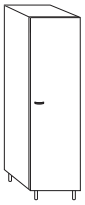


ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
Interior is identical to wardrobe with glass doors.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Wardrobe glass doors	62WR-42247601G	4296	4939	42	24	76	265	47

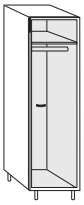


Wardrobe wood door	62WR-21247602L	2428	2793	21	24	76	170	24
	62WR-21247602R	2428	2793	21	24	76	170	24



ORDERING NOTES
Wood door features an optional lock at a price of $100 list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

Wardrobe glass door	62WR-21247602GL	2839	3265	21	24	76	170	24
	62WR-21247602GR	2839	3265	21	24	76	170	24



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

WR - wardrobe cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

VIRTU | SERVER CART AND MEDIA CART

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Server Cart refuse container cutlery drawer glass serving shelf	62MSC-422435	3205	3685	36	23.5	34.5	180	23

ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.

Mobile Media Cart wood top wood doors	62MMC-402438	2929	3368	36	23.5	38.5	188	22

ORDERING NOTES
It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.

Mobile Media Cart wood top, wood shelf wood doors	62MMC-402447	3078	3539	36	23.5	46.5	190	28

ORDERING NOTES
It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when A/V equipment is attached.
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $100 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

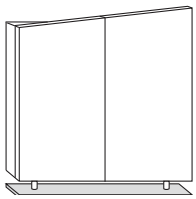
CODE DESCRIPTION

MSC - Mobile Carts
MMC - Mobile Media Cart

SPECIAL FEATURES

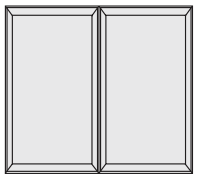
- Server Carts come with a cutlery drawer and refuse container.
- Media Carts feature built in a power bar and cable slot for wire management.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $100 list per lock mechanism.
- Mobile Media Carts will generously accommodate monitors up to 27" in size. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Server Cart and Media Cart top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Visual Board inclined doors wood doors glass shelf	62VB-3632IGS	2767	3150	36	–	32	73	5
	62VB-4832IGS	3010	3425	48	–	32	93	6.5
	62VB-4848IGS	3190	3628	48	–	48	128	10



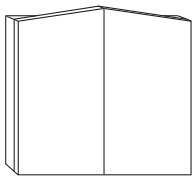
ORDERING NOTES
Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $193 list.

Visual Board glass doors	62VB-3632G	3102	3485	36	–	32	68	5
	62VB-4832G	3446	3861	48	–	32	88	6.5
	62VB-4848G	3728	4165	48	–	48	123	10



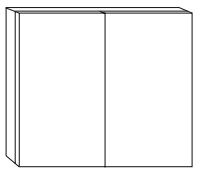
ORDERING NOTES
Visual Board includes four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $193 list.
Flip chart and tackboard are not available on this model.

Visual Board gabled doors wood doors	62VB-3632A	2647	3044	36	–	32	73	5.5
	62VB-4832A	2853	3281	48	–	32	93	7
	62VB-4848A	3019	3472	48	–	48	128	10.5



ORDERING NOTES
Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $193 list.

Visual Board wood doors	62VB-3632	2567	2950	36	–	32	71	5
	62VB-4832	2776	3190	48	–	32	90	6.5
	62VB-4848	2923	3360	48	–	48	125	10



ORDERING NOTES
Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $193 list.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Tackboard fabric (if applicable)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

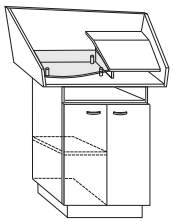
VB - Visual boards
A - gabled Doors
G - glass doors
GS - glass shelf
IGS - inclined glass shelf

SPECIAL FEATURES

- See above for special features specific to each Visual board. tackboard fabrics
- Please contact Customer Service for information on Grade 1 fabrics suitable for use on Visual Board tackboards.
- COM and other in-stock fabrics may be specified at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for details.

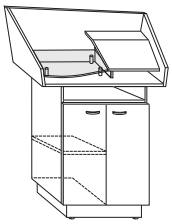
VIRTU | LECTERN

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LN-37225011	4547	5227	37	22	50	215	25



ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 179 for details.
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

Lectern - mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors glass laptop shelf	62LNM-37225011	4658	5358	37	22	50	215	25



ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 179 for details.
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

Lectern - floor lectern hardware storage hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNX-37225011	4299	4976	37	22	50	215	25

ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 179 for details.
Center shelf on this version is adjustable.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Metal finish (page 183)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

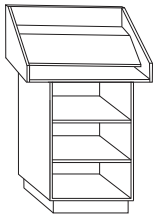
LN - Lectern
LNM - Lectern (mobile)
LNX - Lectern with full width shelf

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
- All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.

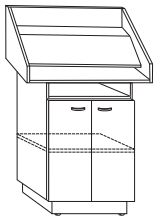
Lectern options
- Altinex Box : price of $1148 list. Please see page 179 for more information.
- Power Bar : price of $123 list.
- Reference Light : price of $182 list.

Description	Model	Cherry/Maple/ Walnut	Anigre	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
Lectern - floor lectern open shelves full width worksurface	62LNX-37225017	4126	4801	37	22	50	205	25



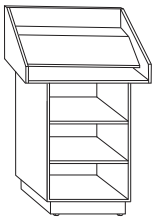
ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 179 for details.
Both shelves on this version are adjustable.

Lectern - mobile lectern hardware storage with hinged access door hinged doors full width worksurface	62LNXM-37225011	4454	5133	37	22	50	215	25



ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 179 for details.

Lectern - mobile lectern open shelves full width worksurface	62LNXM-37225017	4280	4958	37	22	50	205	25



ORDERING NOTES
Lectern features grommets for wire management. Please see page 179 for details.

Logo Plate	62-LOGO-14-7	536		14	0.4	6.3		

The Satin Aluminum Logo Plate comes unattached to the Lectern. It is designed to be provided to a signage company for application of the company logo, with either a vinyl transfer or silk screening. After the signage is complete, the Logo Plate can be attached to the Lectern surface. First, determine the position that the Logo Plate is to be positioned. Remove the black plastic end caps and attach via wood screws. Once secure, snap the Logo Plate over top of the end caps to complete the installation.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish (page 167)
3. Tackboard fabric (if applicable)
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

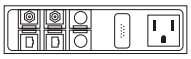
LNXM - Lectern with full length shelf (mobile)

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
- All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.

Lectern options
- Altinex Box : price of $1148 list. Please see page 179 for more information.
- Power Bar : price of $123 list.
- Reference Light : price of $182 list.

Description	Model	Price
Altinex Box		1241

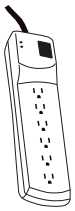


ORDERING NOTES
Please mention clearly on order if Altinex is to be added to lectern

Whip Cord	62EX	133

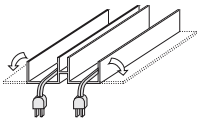
ORDERING NOTES
A short extension cord with standard male/female 3 prong head at either end. Enables Connexus™ use with large transformers, such as the Polycom conference phone, to connect externally from the module.

Power Bar	62PWR01	133



ORDERING NOTES
Power bars feature a 6' long cord, 6 AC power outlets and a circuit breaker.
Power bars can be added to table bases, Media Cabinets and Lecterns.
Power bars are standard on Media Carts.

Wire Management Trough	62WM-48	60



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION

EX - Whip cord
PWR - Power bar

SPECIAL FEATURES

• See above for special features specific to Accessories.

Single Section with Dais, Forza Square & Oblique

COMPONENTS
3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
- 8 per Dais/Oblique base
- 12 per Verso/Forza Square base

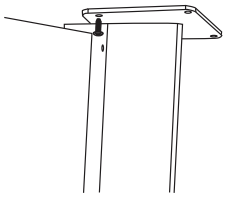
TOOLS REQUIRED
5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has ConnexusTM modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

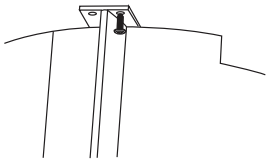
PROCEDURE
1. Unpack table and all base(s). Find all of the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases).
MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Put base(s) in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Place over base(s). Align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.

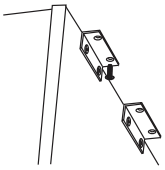
3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with Allen key or power driver.



Forza

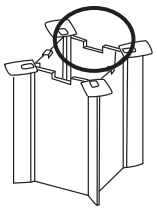


Dais

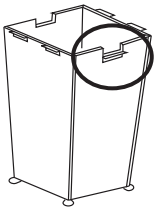


Oblique

4. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table. For additional help please contact Customer Service.



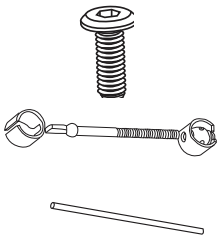
cut outs face towards
center of table



door faces towards
center of table

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Open Visio



COMPONENTS

A) 3/4" hex drive bolt (112164)
• 6 per Forza Leg
+ 16 per joint

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
• 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)

TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases). MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place single end section table upside down onto a soft surface. See figure 1.

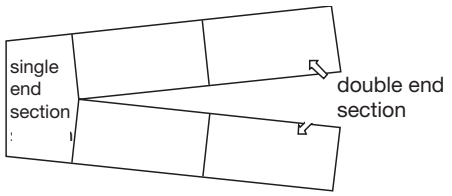


Figure 1

3. Fasten six bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

4. Stand end section upright.

5. Place center table sections upside down onto a soft surface. Identify top section number coding on bottom of sections that is the same as the single end section.

6. Fasten two bases to the top on the other end from the location found in step 5. See figure 2. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

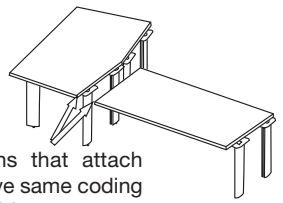


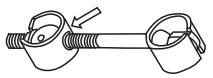
Figure 2

Sections that attach will have same coding underside

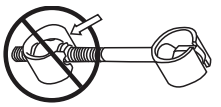
7. Stand centre section upright and attach to appropriate side of single end section. Insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent crossthreading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

8. Repeat steps 5-7 for double end sections.

9. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 3. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

10. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten.

11. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and base plate bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

12. Attach modesty panels with L-brackets and screws provided.

13. Attach wire management extrusion to modesty panels with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Single Section with Forza Legs or Panels

COMPONENTS
3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
• 6 per leg/12 per panel

TOOLS REQUIRED
5/32" Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

1. Unpack table and all bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. As shown in Figure 1, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the table and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.
THE BLACK PLASTIC EXTRUSION FACES TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE TABLE.

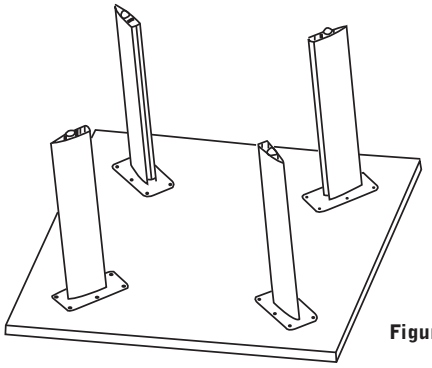


Figure 1

3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

4. Flip assembled table over.

5. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

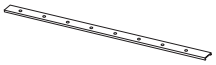
Multi-Section with Forza Legs or Panels

COMPONENTS

A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
- 16 per joint
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
- 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)



D) Channel bracket
- per joint

TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver

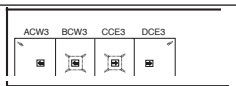
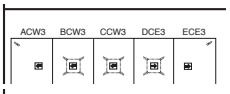
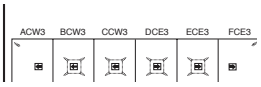
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ components, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

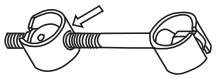
1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.

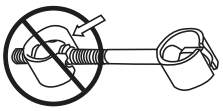
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
	168 192	ACW3-BCW3 CCE3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
	216 240	ACW3-BCW3 DCE3-ECE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
	264 288	ACW3-BCW3 ECE3-FCE3 CCW3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed

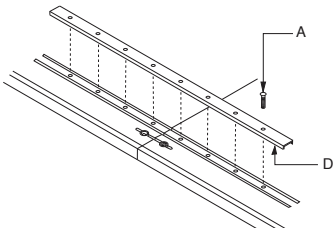


incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten

6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent crossthreading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

Figure 2



7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

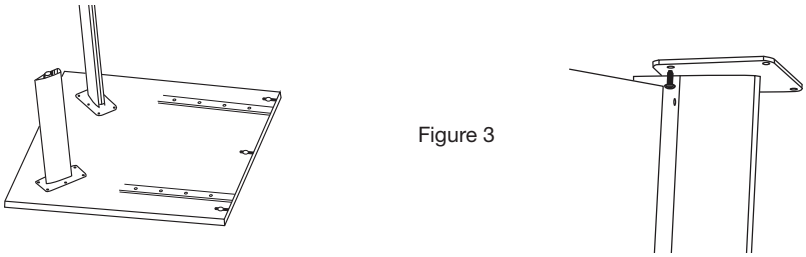
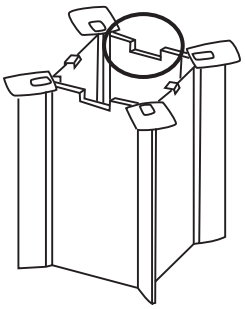


Figure 3

8. If table has center bases put bases in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Flip all assembled table sections over and place over center bases (if required). Repeat steps 4-6 (if required) for sections not already attached.



cut outs face towards
center of table

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square & Rectangle and Oblique

COMPONENTS

A) 3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
• 16 per joint
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)

B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
• 3 per joint

C) Fastener rod (11687)

D) Channel bracket
• per joint

TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver

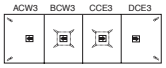
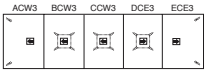
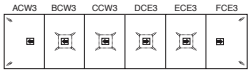
IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus™ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

PROCEDURE

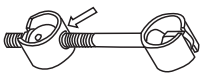
1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.)
   MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.

2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.

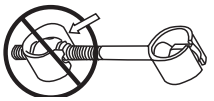
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

Top	Top Lengths	Assembly Order	
		Before Flipping	After Flipping
	168 192	ACW3-BCW3 CCE3-DCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCE3/DCE3
	216 240	ACW3-BCW3 DCE3-ECE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3 CCW3-DCE3/ECE3
	264 288	ACW3-BCW3 ECE3-FCE3	ACW3/BCW3-CCW3/DCE3 CCW3/DCE3-ECE3/FCE3

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.



correctly installed



incorrectly installed

5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten

6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the 3/4" bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent crossthreading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

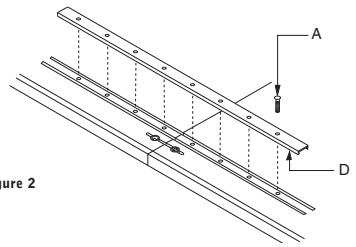
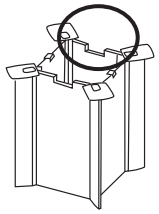
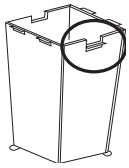


Figure 2

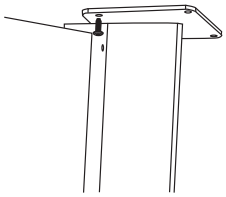
Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square & Rectangle and Oblique

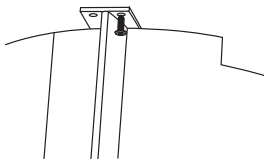
7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

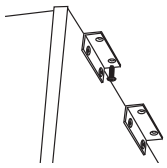




8. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.







Forza Square
Forza Rectangle
Verso

Dais

Oblique

9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.

10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

CONNEXUS™ INTERFACE INSTALLATION

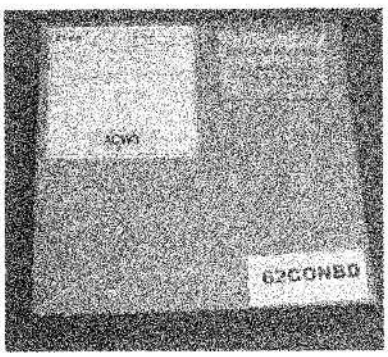
We recommend that you place the table on a soft surface
SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

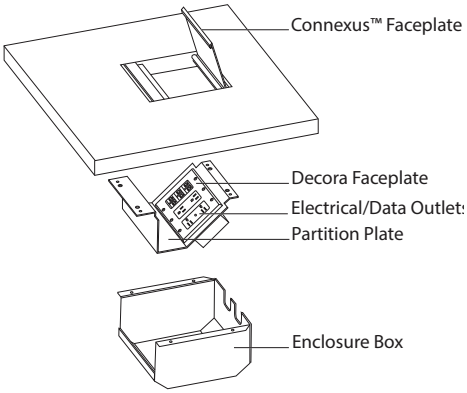
Tools Required:
Drill with driver bits or screwdriver
Utility Knife (if required)

INSTALLATION

1. Identify ALL the connexus locations on the top sections and connexus cartons. (They will be labeled with a green tag to indicate the location within the table. For example, ACW3. See Figure 1. Place the cartons (containing the connexus Interface) with the same coded top section carton.
2. Open the top carton that corresponds with the carton that these instructions came from and then remove protective packaging from both top and interface. Do each interface and top section one at a time to prevent mixing interfaces.
3. After unpacking, place the top section with the bottom facing up on a soft surface as to not damage the top.
4. Place the tongue of the corresponding interface into aluminum extrusion in top, see Fig. 2a. Aligning the electrical components in the interface over the door hinge on the aluminum components in the top. The door hinge side of the connexus is labeled with the location code, see Fig. 2b. Screw interface to inserts in the table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
5. Align the u-shaped cutouts in the coverbox with the electrical components in the interface. Pass the power cord thru one of the u-shaped cutouts. The large flat face of the interface should line up flush with the large opening in the coverbox. Screw cover box to table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 for each location.
7. Assemble top according to Assembly instructions provided.
8. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table. Trough may need to be cut to length. Align the extrusion with the bases and/or the cutout in the coverbox as required with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service





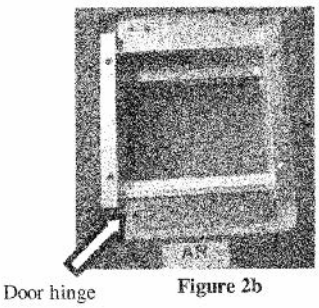


Figure 2b

Figure 3

On-site RJ45 wire instructions

Category 6 Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

INTRODUCTION: Leviton Telcom eXtreme 6 products are designed to work as a system to achieve proposed Category 6 component level performance. The Leviton eXtreme 6 Cabling System consists of eXtreme 6 connectors and eXtreme patch cords, as well as “gigabit-rated” cable from a Leviton eXtreme cable partner. If Category 5 components are substituted for eXtreme components, a lesser performance level can be expected.

SAFETY INFORMATION

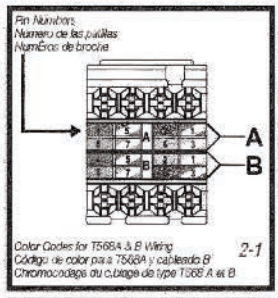
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

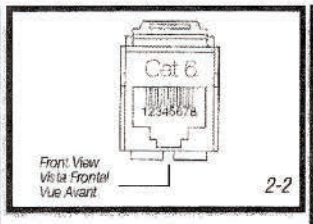
IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

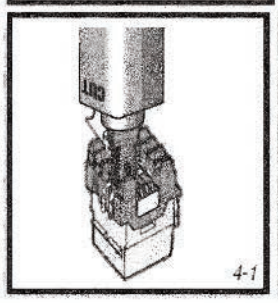
1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

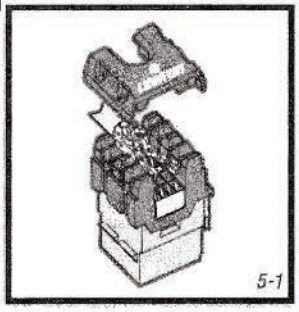
SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove about 2” of jacket from cable.
3. Determine which wiring scheme (T568A or T568B) and note the associated color codes on the label located between the IDC connector slots. The label also includes connector pin numbers. Refer to Fig 2-1 & 2-2.
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Fig 3-1. Terminate one pair at a time starting from the side of cable entry. Terminating each pair after placement will prevent crushing the inside pairs with a punchdown tool (not supplied). Lay cable in so that jacket touches edge of connector as shown.*
5. Using a 110 style impact tool set to “low” impact (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. Maintain wire pair twisting as close as possible to the IDC contact (Must be 1⁄4” or closer). Use the cutting side of the tool to trim the excess wire flush with the connector body. See Fig 4-1.
6. Place the caps over the terminated wires for secure connection and added strain relief. See Fig 5-1.
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the “UP” position of the connector.

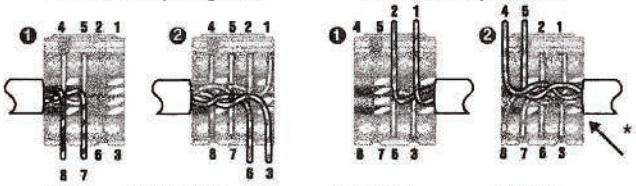








T568A & T568B Wiring Standards - Connector Pin/Color Assignments 3-1
Normativas de cableado T568A y T568B - Patillas de conexión/Asignaciones de color
Normes de câblage T568A et T568B - Attributions broche / couleur des connecteurs



T568A	5 WHITE/BLUE 4 BLUE/WHITE	Blanco/Azul Azul/Blanco	Blanc/Bleu Bleu/Blanc
	3 WHITE/ORANGE 6 ORANGE/WHITE	Blanco/Naranja Naranja/Blanco	Blanc/Orange Orange/Blanc
	1 WHITE/GREEN 2 GREEN/WHITE	Blanco/Verde Verde/Blanco	Blanc/Vert Vert/Blanc
	7 WHITE/BROWN 8 BROWN/WHITE	Blanco/Café Café/Blanco	Blanc/Brun Brun/Blanc
T568B	5 WHITE/BLUE 4 BLUE/WHITE	Blanco/Azul Azul/Blanco	Blanc/Bleu Bleu/Blanc
	1 WHITE/ORANGE 2 ORANGE/WHITE	Blanco/Naranja Naranja/Blanco	Blanc/Orange Orange/Blanc
	3 WHITE/GREEN 6 GREEN/WHITE	Blanco/Verde Verde/Blanco	Blanc/Vert Vert/Blanc
	7 WHITE/BROWN 8 BROWN/WHITE	Blanco/Café Café/Blanco	Blanc/Brun Brun/Blanc

On site RJ11 wire instructions

Voice grade Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

SAFETY INFORMATION

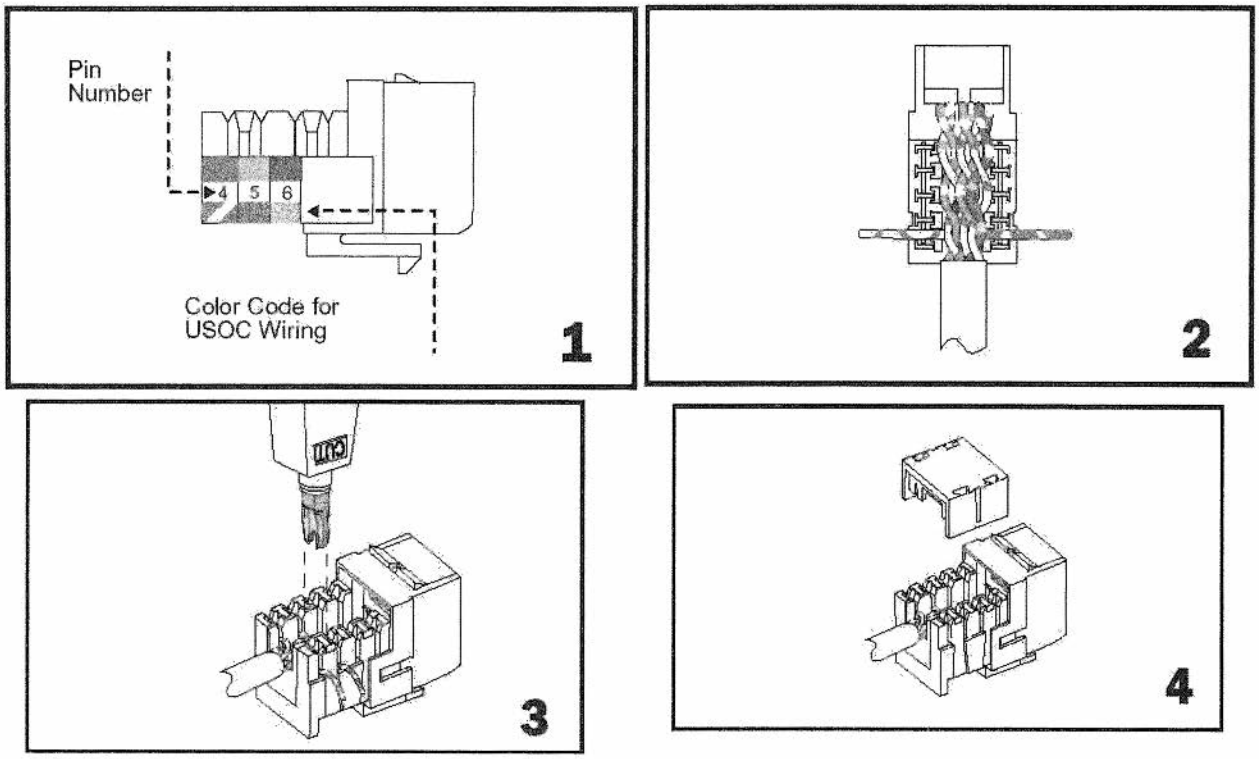
1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water—e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove jacket from cable.
3. Check jack termination label (located on sides of jack) for wiring standard and associated color codes. The label also includes jack pin numbers. (Figure 1)
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Figure 2.
5. Using a 110 style punchdown tool (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. With the cutting edge of the tool to the outside, trim the excess wire flush with the jack body. (Figure 3)
6. Place the cap over the termination wires for secure connection and added strain relief. (Figure 4)
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the “UP” position of the connector.



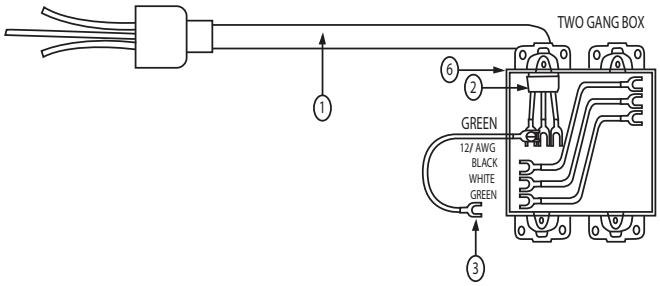
On site electrical outlet wire schematic

1. Power supply
2. Strain relief
3. Fork terminal
4. Duplex receptacles
5. Outlet with breaker assembly
6. Handy box

HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:

1. Power Supply Cord
2. Strain Relief
3. Fork Terminals
4. Duplex Receptacles
5. Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
6. Handy Box



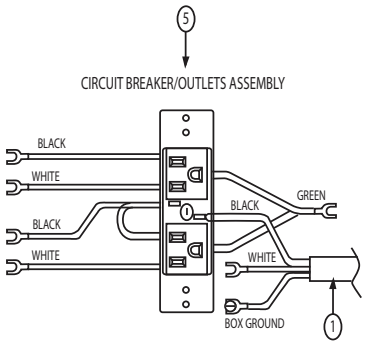
On site RCA cable hookup
1. Determine the correct length of cord (RCA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

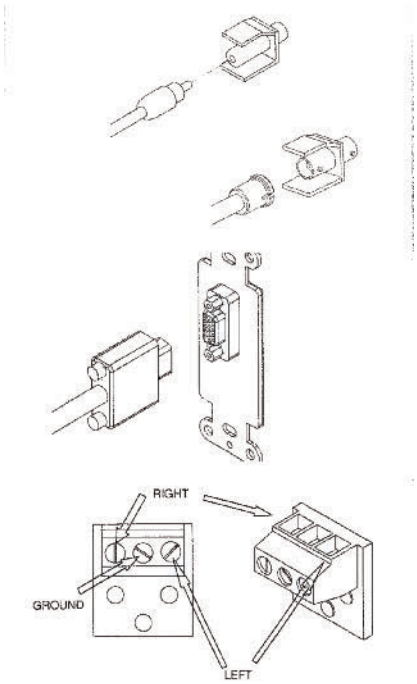
On site BNC cable hookup
1. Determine the correct length of cord (BNC cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

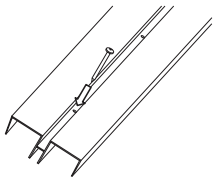
On site 15 PIN HD cable hookup
1. Determine the correct length of cord (VGA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

On site DB-9 cable hookup
1. Determine the correct length of cord (Serial cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

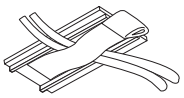
On site MINI STEREO wiring hookup
1. Determine the correct length of cord (shielded 2 conductor cable is not supplied).
2. Remove about 1” of the wire jacket and about 1⁄4” of insulation from each wire.
3. Insert wire into terminal block and tighten with a 3/32” flat screw driver. See Fig. 1.
4. Route cable through appropriate wire management.



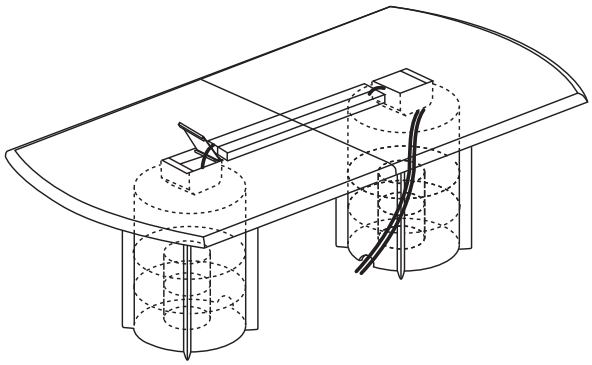




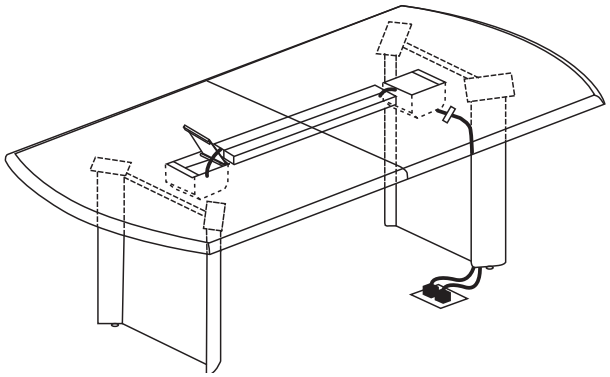
Wire Trough. Used when two or more connexus boxes are installed and with all bases. Trough may need to be cut.



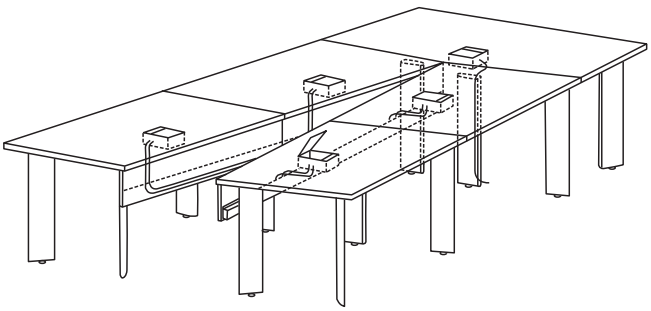
Velcro wire management strap. Used with 6232 & 6238 bases.



Example of wire management routing for table with 6230 bases using wire trough. Similar routing will work for tables 6234 and 6237 bases.



Example of wire management routing for tables with 6232 bases using both the wire trough and Velcro straps.



Example of wire management routing for Open Visio tables using the wire trough

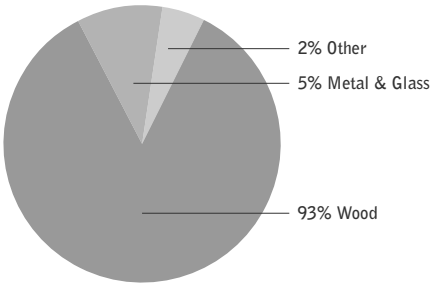
PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

304	LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
305	Wood Species & Finishes
306	Laminates
307	Special Pricing Guidelines
308	Features & Options
309	Tops
311	Bases
313	Base Requirements Chart
314	Millennium & Stratford Power Box
316	Connexus Location Charts
321	Media

LEED CI - Credit Summary

MILLENNIUM CONFERENCE

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Systems Furniture & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany on Oak Medium Cherry on Oak Mellow Oak Walnut on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry Imperial Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry American Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry
PALETTE FINISHES	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

Natural Characteristics of Wood
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Birdseye Maple
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on Millennium and Nexus at an upcharge of **$55 list** per square foot. Specify clearly on order. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. Birdseye Maple only applies to tops.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

LAMINATES

In-Stock Laminates
Krug's in-stock laminates are available in 16 laminate selections. There are 8 wood grain laminates, 4 solid color laminates in a selection of popular shades and 4 Exotic laminates offering a distinguished appearance. Exotic laminates are subject to minimum order quantities and extended lead times. Polymer edges will automatically match the laminate selected.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminate

Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Corretto Cherry HP-288-N	Pionite	Corretto Cherry
Mocha Cherry HP-341-N	Pionite	Mocha Cherry
Monticello Maple 7925	Wilsonart	Monticello Maple
Nightfall WX421-N	Pionite	Nightfall
Samba Cherry T460	Arborite	Samba Cherry
Shiraz Cherry T472	Arborite	Shiraz Cherry
Sugarloaf Maple T630	Arborite	Sugarloaf Maple

Solid Laminate

Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Almond T445	Pionite	Almond
Black T203	Arborite	Black
Shadows T201	Arborite	Shadows
White D354-60	Wilsonart	White

Exotic Laminate

Name & Number	Supplier	Polymer Edge Names
Backwoods Sycamore HP689-N	Pionite	Backwoods Sycamore
Edgewood Sycamore HP690-N	Pionite	Edgewood Sycamore
Gunstock Walnut WW971-N	Pionite	Gunstock Walnut
Thunderstorm HP359-N	Pionite	Thunderstorm

NON-STOCKED PLASTIC LAMINATES
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require minimum order quantities, please check with customer service. Stocked Polymer edges can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates.
The following non-stock plastic laminates are acceptable for application on Krug products as they feature a matte finish:

Nevamar	All plastic laminates with "T" in the suffix (i.e., MR2002T)
Wilsonart	All plastic laminates with "60" in the suffix (i.e., 4779-60)
Arborite	All plastic laminates with "CA" in the suffix (i.e., 1531-CA)
Pionite	All plastic laminates with "Suede" in the name (i.e., WW561 Suede)
Formica	All plastic laminates with "58" in the suffix (i.e., 756-58)

Arborite Laminates	1.800.996.0366	Formica Laminates	1.800.367.6422
Wilsonart Laminates	1.800.433.3222	Nevamar Laminates	1.800.638.4380
Pionite Laminates	1.800.746.6483		

Additional plastic laminate codes may be acceptable for use on Krug furniture, however, they may be subject to an additional upcharge or extended lead time. High sheen plastic laminates are not acceptable for application on Krug furniture due to their inherent nature of scratching and marring during the production process.

CONFERENCE
Custom sizing and additional customization is available on Krug Conference product.
For more information or to obtain quotations, please contact Krug Customer Service.

Other Customization Pricing Methods for Conference

One side square add $165.

Connexus box in black: $276 upcharge to standard Connexus price.

OTHER PRICING METHODS

6800 & 9800 - any case where tops are

Flush left/right or both add: $83

9800 storage units-flush $138

6800 glass tops on buffets add: $1654 for 60”, 72”, & 84” cases

Grommets in non-standard positions $250

Microphones $276

EXCEPTIONS TO THE PRICING METHODS ABOVE

Sizes larger than largest shown in Price List.

Non-standard extension on drawer slides.

Non-standard drawer depths in standard depth pedestals.

Glass door – any style.

Curvilinear tops with non-standard radius.

A/V cabinets.

Any case with flipper doors.

Lecterns.

Conference tables with non-standard bases, power boxes or positions.

6200 conference tables – non-standard sizes.

Please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.KRUG if you require assistance.

PLEASE NOTE: Cases with non-standard features do not apply to the rules above.
Contact Krug Customer Service if you require assistance.

MILLENNIUM | FEATURES & OPTIONS

Edge Profiles

Millennium conference product is available in Oak, Maple, Walnut and Cherry with a 32° sheen and seven distinctive edge details. Millennium conference product edge profiles match those of Millennium casegoods. Please specify an edge profile for all Millennium conference tops, and bases where indicated.

Seville
- contrasting crisp and rounded sculpted edge

Madrid
- ribbon fluted edge

Zamora
- bull nose edge

Valen
- transitional beveled edge

Barcelona
- half round edge

Williamsburg
- traditional edge

Torrens
- softened square edge

Drawer Pulls

Oyster

Luna

Eclipse

Cresent

Williamsburg

Pulls are available in Satin Nickel, Matte Black, Polished Chrome, Black Chrome, and Brushed Brass. Pull color must be mentioned clearly on the purchase order. Pulls are located on all drawer fronts, storage wood doors, and bookcase wood doors. Glass door bookcases feature the Luna knob in the same finish as pulls on the order. Glass door hutches and wood door hutches do not have pulls. If a pull style and finish is not provided, the Eclipse pull in Black Chrome will be applied to the product. A Williamsburg pull in polished brass finish is standard on all products specified with the Williamsburg edge detail.

Bases
All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top. Refer to the base requirements chart on pages 313-314 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops. Round drums and rectangular conference bases require an edge profile to be specified, please select from the drawings shown in the previous section. Metal bases are available in a choice of chrome or black powder coat epoxy.

Finish
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 32°, is applied to all cases.

Custom conference tables
Krug has extensive capabilities for customization of conference tables, including special sizes, finishes, veneers, and special features such as ganging or mobility options. Please contact Customer Service with specific requirements and a drawing for more information.

Seating capabilities
To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24” has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5” between chairs, for a total of 29”. This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

Birdseye Maple
Birdseye Maple veneer is available on 6800 Millennium conference tops at an upcharge of $55 list per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. This option could extend regular lead times.

Laminate Worksurfaces
Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of 10% (a higher upcharge may apply to specially priced plastic laminates). Where there are wood profile edges on worksurface tops, they will remain as wood profiles on laminate tops. Krug will order and procure laminates. Purchase orders with a plastic laminate option must include:

Manufacturer’s Name
Laminate Name
Laminate Number

Krug reserves the right to decline a laminate that may not be suitable for the application. Krug assumes no responsibility for the durability, consistent coloration or any other performance characteristic of a customer specified laminate. Laminates may extend the normal lead-time, check with Customer Service for current scheduling information. Please see page 304 for laminate information.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Millennium square and rectangular tops	6801-36-36	1276	1411	4	1	52	3
	6801-42-42	1402	1579	4	1	58	4
	6801-48-36	1421	1620	4	1	65	3
	6801-48-42	1504	1731	4	1	72	4
	6801-48-48	1585	1782	4	1	84	4
	6801-60-30	1666	1873	6	1	68	4
	6801-60-36	1702	1914	6	1	78	4
	6801-60-60	2562	2742	6	1	132	6
	6801-72-36	1853	2086	6	1	100	5
	6801-84-42	2381	2682	8	2	140	7
	6801-96-42	2573	2937	8	2	180	8
	6801-96-48	2762	3193	8	2	200	9
	6801-120-48	3410	3857	10	3	240	11
	6801-120-54	3775	4187	10	3	265	12
	6801-144-54	4296	4799	12	3	310	14
	6801-168-54	5143	5766	12	4	355	16
	6801-192-54	5744	6292	12	4	400	18
	6801-216-60	6788	7202	14	5	490	23
	6801-240-60	7536	8003	16	5	560	25
	6801-264-60	7877	8799	16	6	630	28
	6801-288-60	8880	9608	18	6	700	30
Millennium racetrack tops	6802-72-36	2311	2600	6	1	100	5
	6802-84-42	2562	2776	8	2	140	7
	6802-96-42	2812	2951	8	2	160	8
	6802-96-48	2997	3188	8	2	185	9
	6802-120-48	3721	4086	10	3	225	11
	6802-120-54	4055	4379	10	3	255	14
	6802-144-54	4474	4896	12	3	300	16
	6802-168-54	5374	5886	12	4	345	16
	6802-192-54	5862	6419	12	4	390	18
	6802-216-60	6926	7583	14	5	480	23
	6802-240-60	7692	8422	16	5	550	25
	6802-264-60	8462	9265	16	6	620	28
	6802-288-60	9060	9920	18	6	690	30

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168” tables only.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W see page 306

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 305.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 313-314 for the base requirements chart.

CONNEXUS™
See pages 315-320 for information on Connexus™ power management.

MILLENNIUM | TOPS

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Millennium boat shaped tops	6804-96-48-42	3145	3350	8	2	185	8
	6804-120-48-42	4257	4600	10	2	255	10
	6804-144-48-42	4696	5143	12	2	300	12
	6804-168-48-42	5644	6181	12	3	345	12
	6804-192-54-48	6154	6740	12	4	390	18
	6804-216-54-48	7271	7961	14	5	480	23
	6804-240-54-48	8077	8842	16	5	550	25
	6804-264-60-48	8886	9730	16	6	620	28
	6804-288-60-48	9512	10418	18	6	690	30
Millennium arc ended tops	6806-72-36	2311	2600	6	1	100	5
	6806-84-42	2562	2776	8	2	140	7
	6806-96-42	2812	2951	8	2	160	8
	6806-96-48	2997	3188	8	2	185	9
	6806-120-48	3721	4086	10	3	225	11
	6806-120-54	4055	4379	10	3	255	14
	6806-144-54	4474	4896	12	3	300	16
	6806-168-54	5374	5886	12	4	345	16
	6806-192-54	5862	6419	12	4	390	18
	6806-216-60	6926	7583	14	5	480	23
	6806-240-60	7692	8422	16	5	550	25
	6806-264-60	8462	9265	16	6	620	28
	6806-288-60	9060	9920	18	6	690	30
Millennium round tops	6805-36 dia.	1227	1409	3	1	48	3
	6805-42 dia.	1370	1652	4	1	54	4
	6805-48 dia.	1548	1797	5	1	74	4
	6805-54 dia.	2351	2383	6	1	100	6
	6805-60 dia.	2639	2970	7	1	134	6

All Millennium Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168” tables only.

DIMENSION KEY
L — length
W — width
H — height

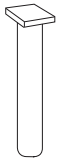
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

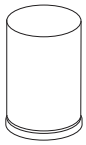
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 305.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS
Please specify wire access doors on bases when ordering tops in conjunction with wiring grommets.

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round wood leg	6808-16	401	444	4 Dia.	–	16	6	2
	6808-29	419	462	4 Dia.	–	29	11	2

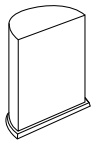


Round wood drum Millennium edge detail	6810-18D-29	714	794	18 Dia.	–	29	97	7
	6810-24D-29	743	808	24 Dia.	–	29	115	14
	6810-30D-29	1034	1057	30 Dia.	–	29	135	20



Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.
Wire management cavity for this base is:
6810-18D-29 – 18” diameter by 16” in height
6810-24D-29 – 24” diameter by 16” in height
6810-30D-29 – 30” diameter by 16” in height

Half round wood drum Millennium edge detail	6809-18-9-29	540	639	18 Dia.	9	29	68	4
	6809-24-12-29	570	761	24 Dia.	12	29	89	8
	6809-30-15-29	750	840	30 Dia.	15	29	110	12



Please select a Millennium edge detail for this item.
Wire management cavity for this base is:

6809-18-9-29 – 1/2 of 18” diameter by 13 1/4” in height
6809-24-12-29 – 1/2 of 24” diameter by 17 1/4” in height
6809-30-15-29 – 1/2 of 30” diameter by 17 1/4” in height

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W see page 306

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

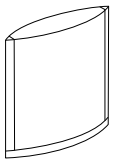
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 305.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 313-314 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES
See page 313 for information on conferencing power boxes.

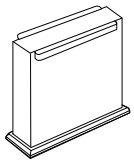
MILLENNIUM | BASES

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Elliptical wood panel	6816-24-6-29	742	831	24	6	29	25	4
	6816-30-6-29	794	892	30	6	29	35	6



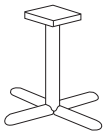
Wire management cavity for this base is:
6816-24-6-29 – 24” elliptical shape width by 25” in height
6816-30-6-29 – 30” elliptical shape width by 25” in height

Wood panel	6815-28-6-29	642	719	28	6	29	30	4
	6815-34-6-29	686	771	34	6	29	50	6



Wire management cavity for this base is:
6815-28-6-29 – 28” x 6” rectangular by 25” in height
6815-28-6-29 – 34” x 6” rectangular by 25” in height

Description	Model	Chrome	Black	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Metal base	5756-28	767	653	28	28	28	31	13
	5756-36	845	704	36	36	28	41	21



Metal base	5757-24	435	357	24	3	28	27	2
	5757-36	501	411	36	3	28	37	2

DIMENSION KEY
L — length
W — width
H — height

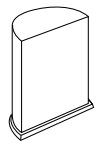
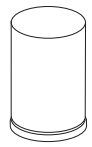
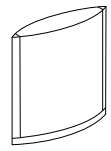
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 305.

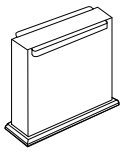
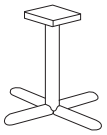
WIRE ACCESS DOORS
Please specify wire access doors on bases when ordering tops in conjunction with wiring grommets.

MILLENNIUM | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

	Round Wood Leg 6808	Half round drum base 6809		Round drum base 6810		Elliptical wood panel 6810	
							
Top Size	Quantity	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter	4			1	18		
36 - 36	4			1	18		
42 diameter	4			1	18		
42 - 42	4			1	18		
48 - 36	4			1	18		
48 - 42	4			1	18		
48 diameter	4			1	18		
48 - 48	4			1	18		
54 diameter	4			1	24		
54 - 54	4			1	24		
60 - 30	4	2	18	2	18		
60 - 36	4	2	18	2	18	2	24
60 diameter	4			1	30		
60 - 60	4			1	30		
72 - 36	4	2	18	2	18	2	24
84 - 42	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
96 - 42	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
96 - 48	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
96-48-42	5	2	18	2	18	2	24
120 - 48	6	2**	18	2	18	3	24
120-48-42				2	18	3	24
120 - 54	6	2*	24	2	24	3	30
144 - 54	6	2*	24	2	24	3	30
144-48-42		2**	18	3	18	3	24
168 - 54	8	2*	24	3	24	4	30
168-48-42				3	18	3	24
192 - 54	8	2*	24	3	24	4	30
192-54-48				2	18	2	24
				1	24	2	30
216-54-48				2	18	2	24
				1	24	3	30
216 - 60	10			3	30	5	30
240-54-48				2	18	2	24
				2	24	3	30
240 - 60	10			4	30	5	30
264 - 60	12			4	30	6	30
264-60-48				2	18	2	24
				2	30	4	30
288 - 60	12			4	30	6	30
288-60-48				2	18	2	24
				2	30	4	30

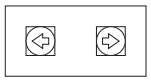
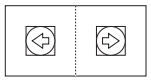
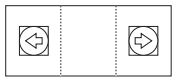
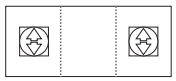
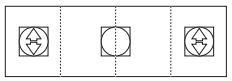
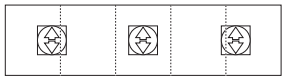
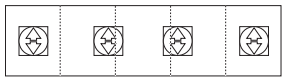
*Add an additional 24” diameter drum base for center-support.
**Add an additional 18” diameter drum base for center-support.

MILLENNIUM | BASE REQUIREMENTS CHART

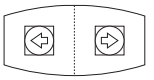
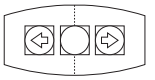
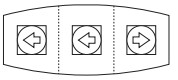
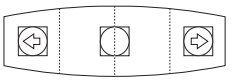
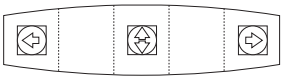
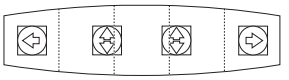
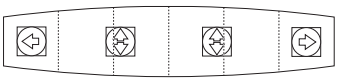
	Wood Panel 6815		Metal base 5756		Metal base 5757	
						
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter			1	28		
36 - 36			1	28		
42 diameter			1	28		
42 - 42			1	28		
48 - 36			1	28		
48 - 42			1	28		
48 diameter			1	36		
48 - 48			1	36		
54 diameter			1	36		
54 - 54			1	36		
60 - 30					2	24
60 - 36	2	28	2	28	2	24
60 diameter			1	36		
72 - 36	2	28	2	28	2	24
84 - 42	2	28	2	28	2	24
96 - 42	2	28	2	28	2	24
96 - 48	2	28	2	28	2	24
96-48-42	2	28			2	24
120 - 48	3	28	3	36	3	36
120-48-42	3	28			3	36
120 - 54	3	34	3	36	3	36
144 - 54	3	34	3	36	3	36
144-48-42	3	28			3	36
168 - 54	4	34	4	36	4	36
168-48-42	3	28				
192 - 54	4	34				
192-54-48	2	28				
	2	34				
216-54-48	2	28				
	3	34				
216 - 60	5	34				
240-54-48	2	28				
	3	34				
240 - 60	5	34				
264 - 60	6	34				
264-60-48	2	28				
	4	34				
288 - 60	6	34				
288-60-48	2	28				
	4	34				

MILLENNIUM & STRATFORD POWER BOX UPCHARGES

This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford square/rectangular, racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	Upcharge per table
68PB	36 diameter 36-36 42 diameter 42-42 48-36 48-42 48 diameter 48-48	671
	54 diameter 54-54 60 diameter 60-60	1342
	60-30 60-36 72-36	1342
	84-42 96-42 96-48	1342
	120-48	1342
	120 - 54 *144 - 54	2818
	*168 - 54 *192 - 54	2818
	216 - 60	4291
	240 - 60 288 - 60	5766

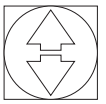
This chart applies to Millennium & Stratford boat shaped tops: racetrack, arc ended and round tops:

Single / Multi Section Tops	Standard Top Sizes	Upcharge per table
	96-48-42 144-48-42	1342
	144-48-42	1342
	120-48-42	2011
	168-48-42 192-54-48	1342
	216 - 54 - 48	2818
	240 - 54 - 48	4291
	264-60-48 288-60-48	4291

* Stratford Conference tops only, feature single power box configuration.

Note: When specified with power boxes, standard tops sizes must be ordered in configurations shown above.
Upcharges shown are list prices.

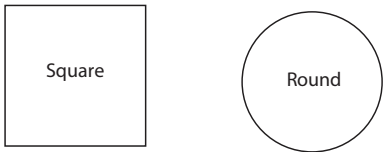
Indicate 18” round and square drum bases with one power box facing ends of top.



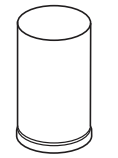
Indicate 24” and 30” round and square bases with twin power box facing sides of top.

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES

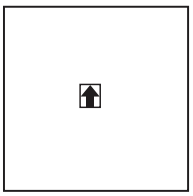


BASE STYLES



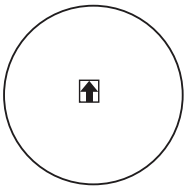
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223-225.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

ACN3



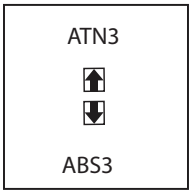
Represents 42” and 48” top locations

ACN3



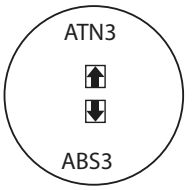
Represents 42”, 48” and 54” top locations

ACN3



Represents 60” top locations

ACN3



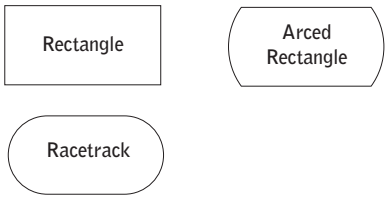
Represents 60” top locations

18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

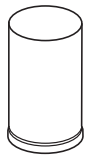
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES

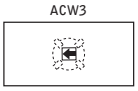


BASE STYLES

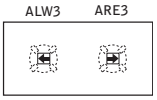


The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223-225.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

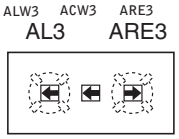
48″



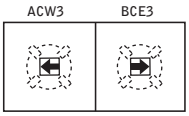
60″



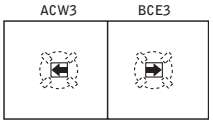
72″



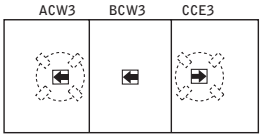
84″



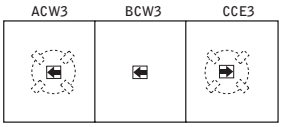
96″



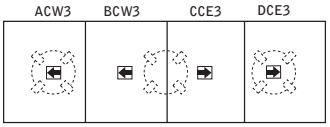
120″



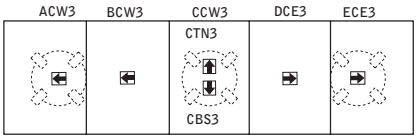
144″



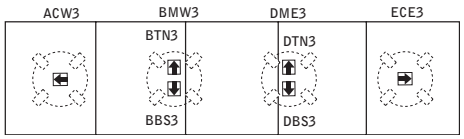
168″ & 192″



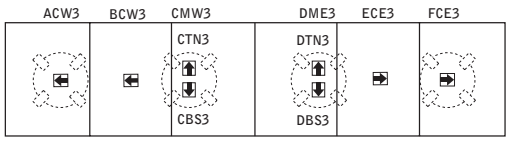
216″



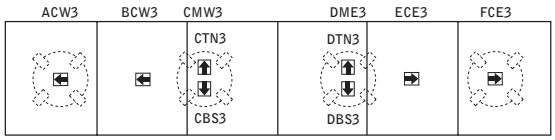
240″



264″



288″

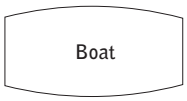
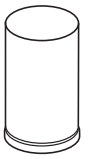


18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

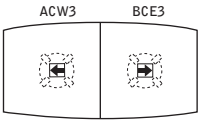
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

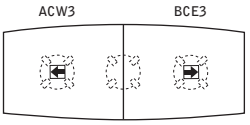
TOP STYLES	BASE STYLES
	 Round Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223-225.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

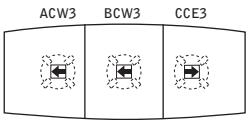
96″ & 120″



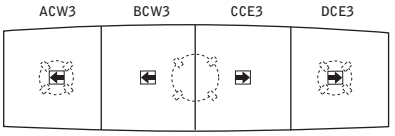
144″



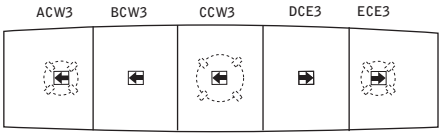
168″



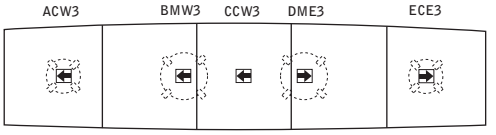
192″



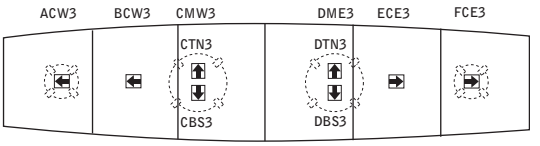
216″



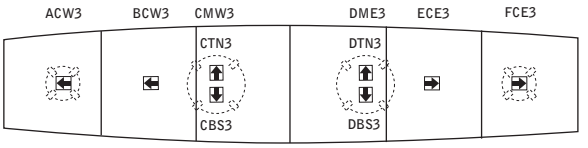
240″



264″



288″

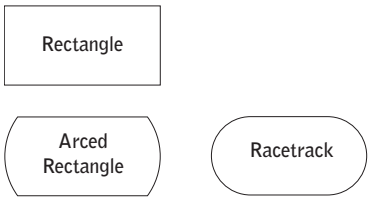


18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

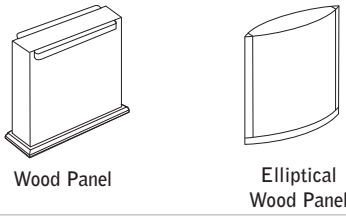
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES

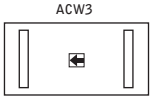


BASE STYLES

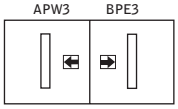


The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.
Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223-225.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

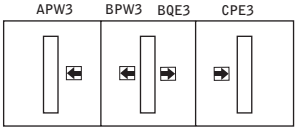
72″



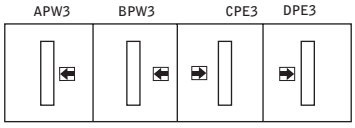
84″ & 96″



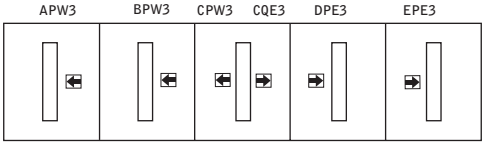
120″ & 144″



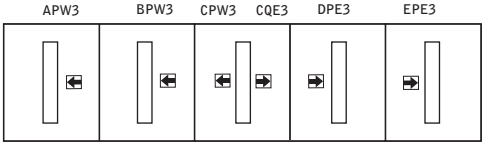
168″ & 192″



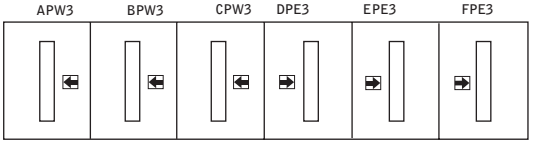
216″



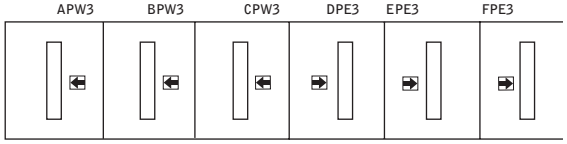
240″



264″



288″

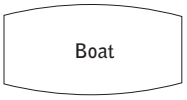


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

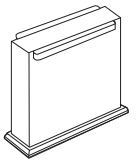
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

MILLENNIUM | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

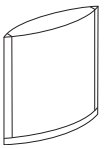
TOP STYLES



BASE STYLES



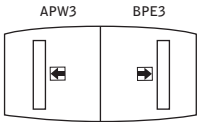
Wood Panel



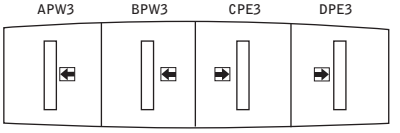
Elliptical
Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules.
Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223-225.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

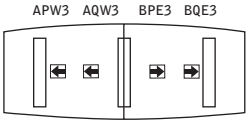
96″



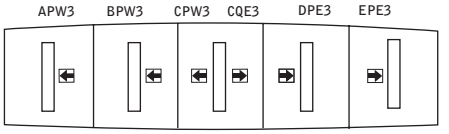
192″



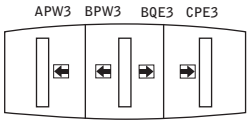
120″
&
144″



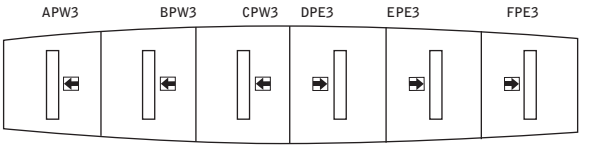
216″
&
240″



168″



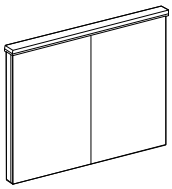
264″
&
288″



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

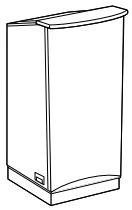
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	w	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Visual boards	68VB-3632	2044	2228	36.25	5.25	32	89	4
	68VB-4832	2206	2427	48	5.25	32	105	6
	68VB-4848	2322	2552	48	5.25	48	143	9



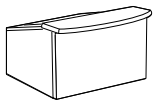
Includes an upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering.
Visual boards also include a flip chart and four dry erase markers.
An optional pull down screen is also available at $193 list.

Full height lectern	68LN-272348	2764	3181	27.25	23	48.5	194	21

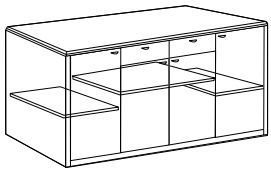


Includes one open shelf and one closed shelf, an electrical plug-in and four casters.
An adjustable reading light is also available at an upcharge of $181 list.
Please select hardware pull and finish.

Table top lectern	68LN-272320	1018	1184	27.2	22.8	19.6	30	7



Buffet	68BU-712036	3538	4058	71	20.25	36	380	55



Includes one cutlery tray in drawer and an adjustable shelf in each of the three storage compartments.
Please select hardware pull and finish.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish
3) Wood edge detail - S, V, T, M, B, Z or W see page 306
4) Pull style and finish, see page 306

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 305.

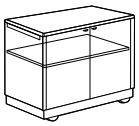
BASE REQUIREMENTS
See pages 313-314 for the base requirements chart.

MILLENNIUM | MEDIA

Description	Model	Oak	Cherry Maple Walnut	L	W	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Audio visual mobile cabinet	68TV-362461	3713	4263	36	24.25	61	210	44

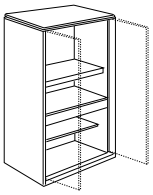
Cabinet has pocket doors on top and hinged doors on bottom.
Includes a pull-out swivel T.V. shelf, a VCR shelf, grommets for wire management and air vents in back panel.

Mobile cart	68PS-362436	2292	2523	36.25	24.25	36	145	20



Interior shelf is adjustable. Cart comes with a 2⊠⊠ grommet in back center located 8 1/2” below the top.

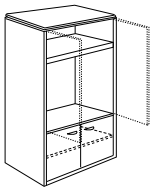
Audio visual full height pocket doors	68AV-362468-01	4427	4902	36	24.25	68.25	220	40
	68AV-422468-01	4754	5212	42	24.25	68.25	240	46



Includes pull-out VCR shelf, pull-out swivel T.V. shelf, tape drawer, and grommet in back panel.
Casters are optional at a $125 list upcharge.

The T.V. cavity in the 36” wide unit measures 28”W, 27.5”H, 20”D.
The T.V. cavity in the 42” wide unit measures 34”W, 27.5”H, 20”D.

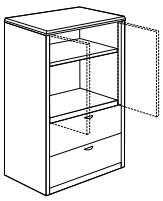
Audio visual upper pocket doors lower hinged doors	68AV-362468-02	4216	4702	36	24.25	68.25	220	40
	68AV-422468-02	4502	4991	42	24.25	68.25	240	46



Includes VCR shelf, pull-out swivel T.V. shelf and grommet in back panel.
Casters are optional at a $125 list upcharge.

The T.V. cavity in the 36” wide unit measures 28”W, 25.75”H, 21.75”D.
The T.V. cavity in the 42” wide unit measures 34”W, 25.75”H, 21.75”D.

Audio visual upper pocket doors 2 lateral file lower	68AV-362468-04	4788	5302	36	24.25	68.25	240	40
	68AV-422468-04	5103	5592	42	24.25	68.25	260	46



Includes VCR shelf, pull-out swivel T.V. shelf and grommet in back panel.
Casters are optional at a $125 list upcharge.

The T.V. cavity in the 36” wide unit measures 28”W, 25”H, 21.75”D.
The T.V. cavity in the 42” wide unit measures 34”W, 25”H, 21.75”D.

DIMENSION KEY
L — length
W — width
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 305.

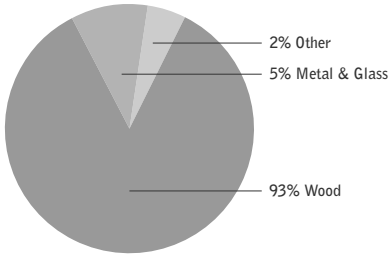
PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

324	LEED Credit Summary, Substantiality & Environmental
325	Wood Finishes, Features & Options
326	Tops
327	Bases
329	Base Requirements Chart
329	Media & Power Management
330	Connexus Location Charts

LEED CI - Credit Summary

STRATFORD CONFERENCE

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 2.5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 6	Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany on Oak Medium Cherry on Oak Mellow Oak Walnut on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry Imperial Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry American Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry
PALETTE FINISHES	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

Natural Characteristics of Wood
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $5000 list, an upcharge of $500 will apply, on orders $5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

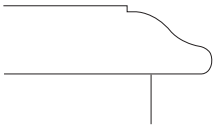
Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Birdseye Maple
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on Millennium and Nexus at an upcharge of **$55 list** per square foot. Specify clearly on order. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only. Birdseye Maple only applies to tops.

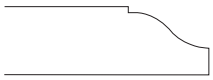
Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

STRATFORD | FEATURES & OPTIONS

Stratford
Stratford conference product is available in all standard Cherry and Walnut finishes at a 52° sheen top coat.
The Stratford profile is shown below:



top profile



base profile

Bases
All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to selected top.
Refer to the base requirement chart on page 328 to select the appropriate bases and sizes for conference tops.

Finish
A five step catalyzed varnish finish that when dry has a sheen value of 52°, is applied to all finished cases.

Seating Capabilities
To establish seating capabilities, an outside chair dimension of 24” has been used for this price list, plus an allowance of 5” between chairs, for a total of 29”. This is an approximation only. When using another chair, particularly seating with a 5 prong caster base, be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

Data and Power Options
Data and power options can be specified on all Millennium, Stratford and Nexus conference product.
The power pod on page 329 has surface mounted electrical access and data or communication ports for ease of use of powered items on the conference table top. Standard location for this item is over a base to allow cable management to the floor.
Please specify location on the purchase order or provide a drawing at time of order.

The power box on page 329 features two power outlets, one RJ-11 phone line coupler and one RJ-45 data coupler. Power boxes are finished in a black sand-tex powder coat, and when closed is lowered to a flush table top position.

STRATFORD | TOPS

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford square and rectangular tops	9801-36-36	1331	4	1	40	3
	9801-42-42	1487	4	1	44	4
	9801-48-36	1525	4	1	50	4
	9801-48-42	1633	4	1	55	4
	9801-48-48	1680	4	1	64	5
	9801-60-30	1764	6	1	52	8
	9801-60-36	1803	6	1	60	8
	9801-72-36	1966	6	1	80	10
	9801-84-42	2529	8	2	107	12
	9801-96-42	2768	8	2	138	14
	9801-96-48	3009	8	2	152	14
	9801-120-48	3633	10	3	183	18
	9801-120-54	3947	10	3	202	18
	9801-144-54	4521	12	3	237	21
	9801-168-54	5434	12	4	271	26
	9801-192-54	5929	12	4	305	28
	9801-216-60	6786	14	5	374	28
	9801-240-60	7540	16	5	428	39
	9801-264-60	8293	16	6	481	44
	9801-288-60	9054	18	6	534	47
Stratford racetrack tops	9802-96-42	2781	8	2	122	10
	9802-96-48	3005	8	2	142	14
	9802-120-48	3851	10	3	172	18
	9802-120-54	4127	10	3	195	18
	9802-144-54	4613	12	3	229	21
	9802-168-54	5547	12	4	264	26
	9802-192-54	6052	12	4	298	29
	9802-216-60	7145	14	5	366	36
	9802-240-60	7936	16	5	420	39
	9802-264-60	8732	16	6	473	41
	9802-288-60	9347	18	6	527	47

All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168” tables only.

Stratford boat-shaped tops	9804-96-48-42	3158	8	2	142	14
	9804-120-48-42	4334	10	3	195	18
	9804-144-48-42	4848	12	3	229	21
	9804-168-48-42	5826	12	4	263	26
	9804-192-54-48	6352	12	4	298	29
	9804-216-54-48	7504	14	5	366	36
	9804-240-54-48	8334	16	5	420	39
	9804-264-60-48	9168	16	6	473	41
	9804-288-60-48	9817	18	6	527	47

DIMENSION KEY
W — width
D — depth
H — height

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

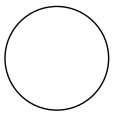
See page 3 for *KrugExpress* program.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 323.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 326 for the base requirements chart.

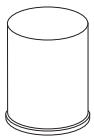
POWER BOXES
See page 327 for information on conferencing power boxes.

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	Approx. Seating	Sections	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Stratford round tops	9805-36D	1329	3	1	42	3
	9805-42D	1556	4	1	48	4
	9805-48D	1692	5	1	54	5
	9805-54D	2247	6	1	74	7
	9805-60D	2798	7	1	100	8



All Stratford Conference products are available on the Krug Express Program with a size limitation of up to and including 168” tables only.

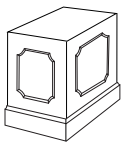
Round drum base	9810-18D-30	677	18 diameter	29	97	7
	9810-24D-30	689	24 diameter	29	115	14



Wire management cavity for this base is:

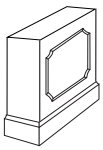
9810-18D-30 – 18” diameter by 16” in height
9810-24D-30 – 24” diameter by 16” in height

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square drum base	9818-1818-30	813	17.75	17.75	29	99	7
	9818-2424-30	826	23.75	23.75	29	117	14



The square drum base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.
Wire management cavity for this base is:
9818-1818-30 – 18” square by 25” in height
9818-2424-30 – 24” square by 25” in height

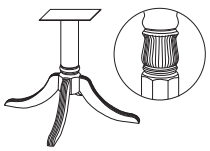
Panel base	9815-28-6-30	612	27.75	5.75	29	30	4
	9815-34-6-30	656	33.75	5.75	29	50	6



The panel base has a removable side panel to allow access to the hidden cable management cavity.
Wire management cavity for this base is:
9815-28-6-30 – 28” x 6” rectangular by 25” in height
9815-34-6-30 – 28” x 6” rectangular by 25” in height

Pedestal base	9817	671	26.5	26.5	29	40	10

48” and 54” diameter tops come standard with a larger pedestal base.



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

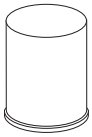
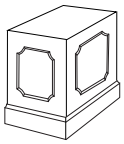
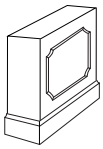
STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 325.

WIRE ACCESS DOORS
Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 328 for the base requirements chart.

POWER BOXES
See page 329 for information on conferencing power boxes.

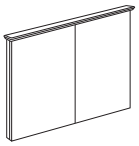
STRATFORD | BASE REQUIREMENTS

	Round Drum 9810		Square drum 9818		Panel base 9815		Pedestal panel 9817	
								
Top Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size	Quantity	Size
36 diameter	1	18					1	
36 - 36	1	18	1	18				
42 diameter							1	
42 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 - 36	1	18	1	18				
48 - 42	1	18	1	18				
48 diameter	1	18	1	18			1	
48 - 48	1	18	1	18				
54 diameter	1	24					1	
60 - 30	2	18	2	18				
60 - 36	2	18	2	18				
60 diameter	1	30					1	
72 - 36	2	18	2	18				
84 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96 - 48	2	18	2	18	2	28		
96-48-42	2	18	2	18	2	28		
120 - 48	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120-48-42	2	18	2	18	3	28		
120 - 54	2	18	2	18	3	34		
144 - 54	2	18	2	18	3	34		
144-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
168 - 54	3	18	3	18	4	34		
168-48-42	3	18	3	18	3	28		
192 - 54	3	18	3	18	4	34		
192-54-48	3	18	3	18	4	34		
216-54-48	2	18	2	18	5	34		
	1	24	1	24				
216 - 60	3	24	3	24	5	34		
240-54-48	4	18	4	18	5	34		
240 - 60	4	24	4	24	5	34		
264 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
264-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288 - 60	4	24	4	24	6	34		
288-60-48	4	24	4	24	6	34		

*Add an additional 24” diameter drum base for center-support.
**Add an additional 18” diameter drum base for center-support.

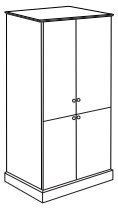
STRATFORD | MEDIA

Description	Model	Cherry Walnut	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Visual board	98VB-4848	2276	48	48	–	43	10



The visual board includes a standard tackboard in a grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Visual boards also include a flip chart, and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $193 list.

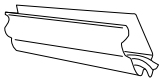
AV cabinet	98AV-362484-02	6346	35.75	23.75	83.5	260	48
2 hinged, 2 pocket	98AV-422484-02	6692	41.75	23.75	83.5	280	55



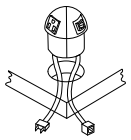
Includes a pull-out swivel T.V. shelf and grommet in the back panel.
The T.V. cavity in the 36” wide unit measures 30”W, 41”H, 21.75”D.
The T.V. cavity in the 42” wide unit measures 36”W, 41”H, 21.75”D.

STRATFORD | POWER MANAGEMENT

Description	Model	Price	L	w	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Wire management cover	68WM-72	108	72	2.5	1	–	–
	68WM-4	34	3.4	1.75	–	–	–

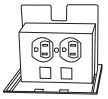


Power pod	68PP-1	289	3.2Dia.	3.5	–	–	–



Power pod includes two power ports and two communication ports with RJ45 couplers as a standard.
Unit may also be ordered with 4 power ports or with RJ11 couplers.
Please specify at time of order.

Power box



Power boxes may be specified for use over round and square drum bases only.
18′′ bases accommodate boxes with ports facing the ends of the table. 24′′ and 30′′ bases house two power boxes in a back to back configuration with ports facing the sides of the table.

Power boxes include:
- 2 power outlets
- 1 RJ-11 phone line coupler
- 1 RJ-45 data coupler
- 1 six foot 14/3 power cord

Please see charts (page 328-332) for standard power box locations and their respective upcharges.
For more information on selecting base sizes for tops see base requirements charts on page 326.
To order tops with power boxes, please indicate clearly on purchase order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1) Krug product model number
2) Wood species and finish

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard finishes please see page 325.

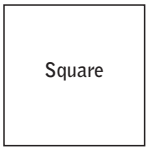
WIRE ACCESS DOORS
Please specify wire access doors on round bases when specifying conference product with power boxes or wiring grommets.

BASE REQUIREMENTS
See page 328 for the base requirements chart.

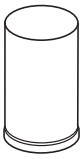
POWER BOXES
See pages 329 for information on conferencing power boxes.

STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

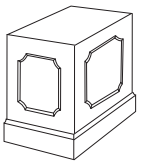
TOP STYLES



BASE STYLES

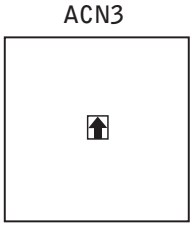


Round Drum Base

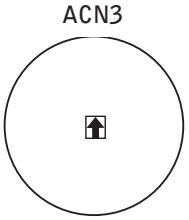


Square Drum Base

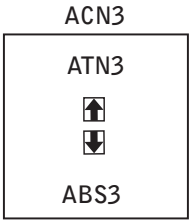
The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223-225.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.



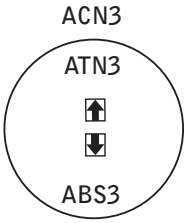
Represents 42″ and 48″ top locations



Represents 42″,48″ and 54″ top locations



Represents 60″ top locations



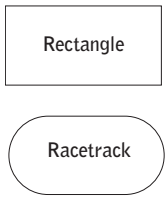
Represents 60″ top location

Connexus™ is not available on 36” square or round tops.
18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.
30” Drum bases will accommodate single or double standard or large Connexus™ units.

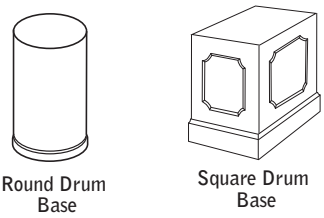
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES

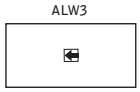


BASE STYLES

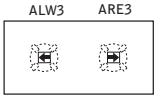


The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223-225.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

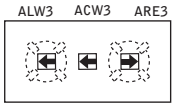
48″



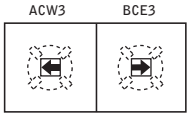
60″



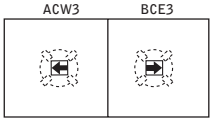
72″



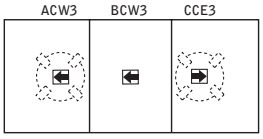
84″



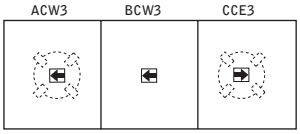
96″



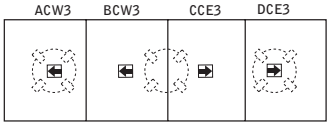
120″



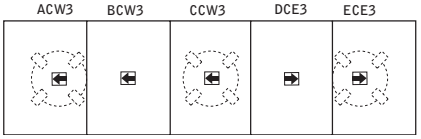
144″



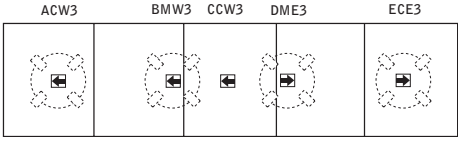
168″ & 192″



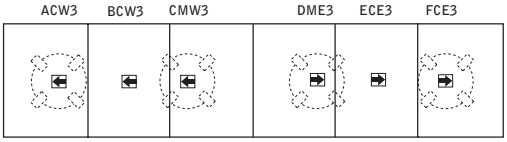
216″



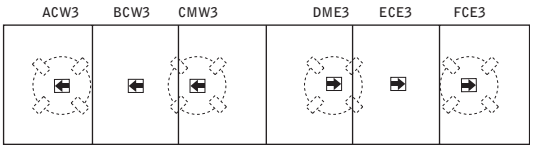
240″



264″



288″



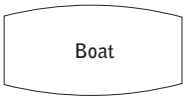
18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

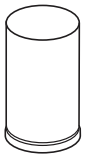
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

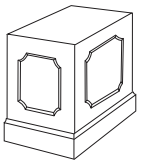
TOP STYLES



BASE STYLES



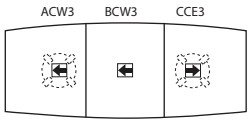
Round Drum Base



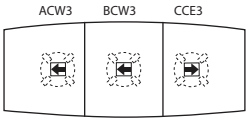
Square Drum Base

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223-225.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”. Please see conditions at bottom of page.

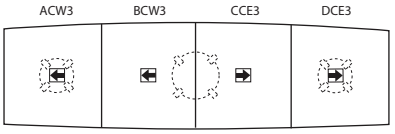
120″



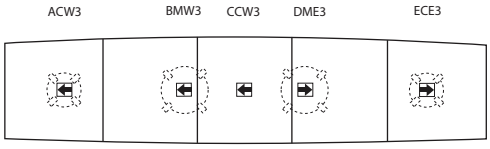
144″ & 168″



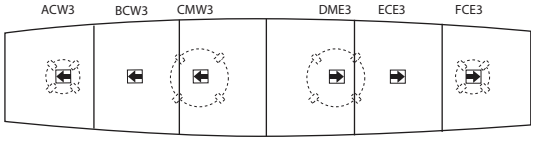
192″



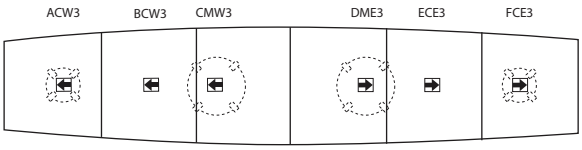
240″



264″



288″

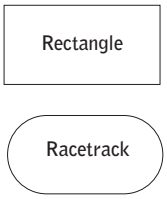


18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

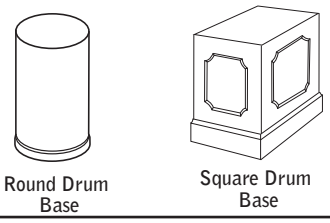
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

TOP STYLES

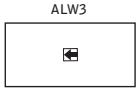


BASE STYLES

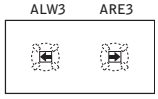


The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations show above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223-225.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

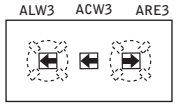
48″



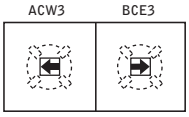
60″



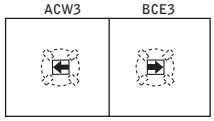
72″



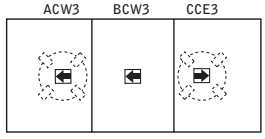
84″



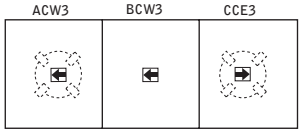
96″



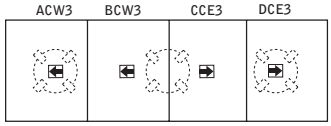
120″



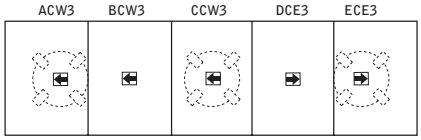
144″



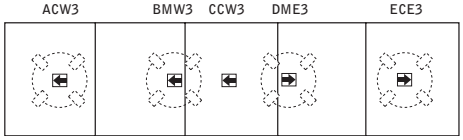
168″ & 192″



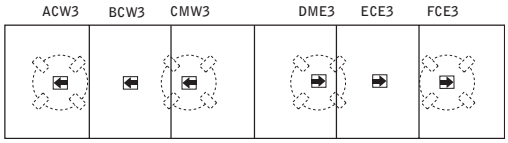
216″



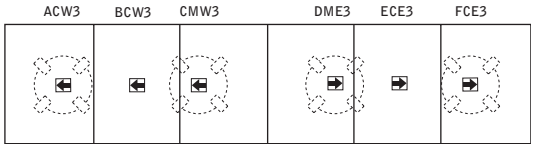
240″



264″



288″



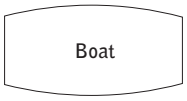
18” Drum bases will accommodate single standard Connexus™ units only.
24” Drum bases will accommodate single standard or large Connexus™ units only.

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

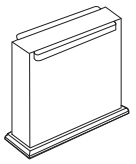
REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

STRATFORD | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS

TOP STYLES



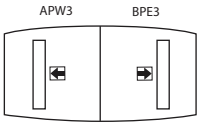
BASE STYLES



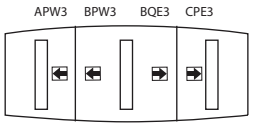
Wood Panel

The Connexus™ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus™ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus™ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus™ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus™ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. For specific pricing on individual Connexus™ modules please see pages 223-225.
Note: One Connexus™ module is available where two modules are shown. Please refer to location code above the drawing for single center location in which case the Connexus™ unit will face West if on the left end of the top, and East if on the right end of the top.
For large Connexus™ units please replace “3” in location code with “4”.

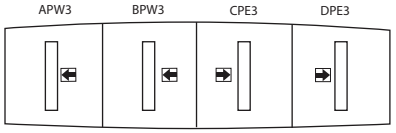
96″



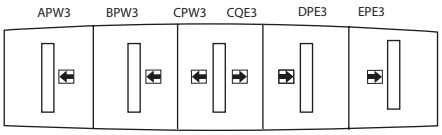
120″ & 144″



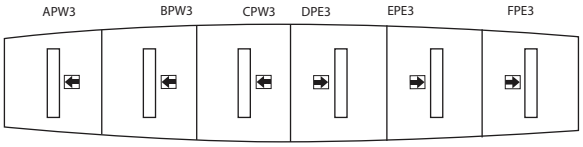
168″ & 192″



216″ & 240″



264″ & 288″



REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

Printed in Canada PCCONF2015 2015 Ver. 1

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

421 Manitou Drive | Kitchener, Ontario | Canada | N2C 1L5 | solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | T. 1.888.578.5784